UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

BEFORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Limited

Petitioner

v.

Godo Kaisha IP Bridge 1

Patent Owner

DECLARATION OF DR. SANJAY K. BANERJEE IN SUPPORT OF PETITION FOR *INTER PARTES* REVIEW OF UNITED STATES PATENT NO. 6,538,324

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I, Sanjay Kumar Banerjee, declare as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

1. My name is Dr. Sanjay Kumar Banerjee. I have been asked to submit this declaration on behalf of Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Limited ("TSMC" or "Petitioner") for a petition for *inter partes* review of U.S. Patent No. 6,538,324 ("the '324 patent"), which I understand is being submitted to the Patent Trial and Appeal Board of the United States Patent and Trademark Office by TSMC. I have been told that the '324 patent is owned by Godo Kaisha IP Bridge 1.

2. I have been retained as a technical expert by TSMC to study and provide my opinions on the technology claimed in, and the patentability or non-patentability of, claims 1-3, 5-7, and 9 in the '324 patent ("Challenged Claims"). I have also been asked to provide my opinions regarding the level of ordinary skill in the art at the time the Japanese priority application of the U.S. application leading to the '324 patent was filed, which I have been told was June 24, 1999.

II. SUMMARY OF OPINIONS

3. Based on my experience, knowledge of the art at the relevant time, analysis of prior art references, and the understanding a person of ordinary skill in the art would give to the claim terms in light of the specification, it is my opinion

that all of the Challenged Claims of the ’324 patent are unpatentable as being obvious over the prior art references I discuss below.

III. BACKGROUND AND QUALIFICATIONS

A. Background

4. I am currently the Cockrell Family Chair Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of Texas at Austin. At UT Austin, I am also the director of the Microelectronics Research Center. I have been a faculty member at UT Austin since 1987.

5. I have also been active in industries related to the relevant field of semiconductor processing for integrated circuits. As a Member of the Technical Staff, Corporate Research, Development and Engineering of Texas Instruments Incorporated from 1983–1987, I worked on polysilicon transistors and dynamic random access trench memory cells used by Texas Instruments in the world’s first 4-Megabit DRAM, for which I was co-recipient of the Best Paper Award, IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, 1986.

6. I received a B.Tech from the Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, an M.S. and Ph.D. from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, all in Electrical Engineering.

7. I am a leading researcher and educator in various areas of transistor device fabrication technology, including the fabrication, characterization and

applications of memory devices, transistors, and nanotechnology. My research has been funded by the Texas Advanced Technology Program (ATP), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the National Science Foundation, the SEMATECH (Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology) consortium, the SRC (Semiconductor Research Corporation) consortium, DARPA, and the Department of Energy, among others.

8. At the University of Texas, I am the director of the Microelectronics Research Center, comprised of faculty colleagues, graduate, and undergraduate students. I also serve as the director of the South West Academy of Nanoelectronics, one of three centers in the United States to develop a replacement for MOSFETs.

9. I have published over 1,000 technical articles; many related to semiconductor fabrication technology, most at highly competitive refereed conferences and rigorously reviewed journals. I have also published 8 books or chapters on transistor device physics and fabrication, and have supervised over 50 Ph.D. and 60 MS students.

10. I have been a member of scientific organizations and committees, including the IEEE Dan Noble Award Committee from 2010–2013, serving as Chair from 2012–2013, the International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, the International Conference on MEMS (Microelectromechanical

Systems) and Nanotechnology, the IEEE International Conference on Communications, Computers, Devices, the International Electron Devices Meeting, the International Conference on Simulation of Semiconductor Processes and Devices, and the IEEE Symposium on VLSI (Very-Large-Scale Integration) Technology.

11. I have served as the Session Chair for the "Device Technology" Session conducted at the IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting in 1989–1990. I have also served as the General Chairman for the IEEE University Government Industry Microelectronics Symposium in 1994–1995, and Chair of the IEEE Device Research Conference.

12. I have served on the Technical Advisory Boards of AstroWatt, DSM Semiconductors, Cambrios, Nanocoolers Inc., BeSang Memories, Organic ID and ITU Ventures; Gerson Lehmann Group, NY; Austin Community College; Asia Pacific IIT; Rochester Institute of Technology, and HSMC Foundry.

13. I received the Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Halliburton Award (1991), the Texas Atomic Energy Fellowship (1990–1997), Cullen Professorship (1997–2001) and the Hocott Research Award from UT Austin (2007). I also received the IEEE Grove Award (2014), Distinguished Alumnus Award, IIT (2005), Industrial R&D 100 Award (2004), ECS Callinan Award,

2003, IEEE Millennium Medal, 2000, NSF Presidential Young Investigator Award in 1988, and several SRC Inventor Recognition and Best Paper Awards.

14. I was a Distinguished Lecturer for IEEE Electron Devices Society, and am a Fellow of the Institute of the Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), the American Physical Society (APS) and the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS).

15. I am the inventor or co-inventor of over 30 United States patents in various areas of transistor device fabrication technology.

16. Additional details about my employment history, fields of expertise, and publications are further included in my curriculum vitae (attached as Appendix A).

B. Previous Expert Witness Experience

17. I have served as an expert witness since the mid 1990's. In the last ten years or so, I have testified at the ITC three times, and the Northern District of California once. In addition, I have been deposed six times on patents related to CMOS and semiconductor memories such as flash and DRAMs. Several of these have been in IPR cases.

C. Compensation

18. I am being compensated for services provided in this matter at my usual and customary rate of $500 per hour plus travel expenses. My compensation

is not conditioned on the conclusions I reach as a result of my analysis or on the outcome of this matter. Similarly, my compensation is not dependent upon and in no way affects the substance of my statements in this declaration.

19. I have no financial interest in Petitioner or any of its subsidiaries. I also do not have any financial interest in Godo Kaisha IP Bridge 1. I do not have any financial interest in the '324 patent and have not had any contact with any of the named inventors of the '324 patent (Masayoshi Tagami and Yoshihiro Hayashi).

IV. MATERIALS REVIEWED

20. In forming my opinions, I have reviewed the following materials:

Exhibit 1001:	U.S. Patent No. 6,538,324 to Tagami et al.
Exhibit 1002:	File History of U.S. Patent No. 6,538,324 to Tagami et al.
Exhibit 1004:	U.S. Patent No. 5,893,752 to Zhang et al.
Exhibit 1005:	U.S. Patent No. 6,887,353 to Ding et al.
Exhibit 1006:	Holloway et al., "Tantalum as a diffusion barrier between copper and silicon: Failure mechanism and effect of nitrogen additions," Journal of Applied Physics, 71(11), 5433-5444 (1992).
Exhibit 1007:	Sun et al., "Properties of reactively sputter-deposited Ta-N thin films," Thin Solid Films, 236 (1993) 347-351.
Exhibit 1008:	U.S. Patent No. 5,858,873 to Vitkavage et al.
Exhibit 1009:	U.S. Patent No. 5,668,411 to Hong et al.

Exhibit 1010:	Excerpt of El-Kareh, "Fundamentals of Semiconductor Processing Technologies," Kluwer Academic Publishers (1995).
Exhibit 1015:	Stavrev et al., "Crystallographic and morphological characterization of reactively sputtered Ta, Ta-N and Ta-N-O thin films," Thin Solid Films, 307 (1997) 79-88.
Exhibit 1017:	Duan et al., "Magnetic Property and Microstructure Dependence of CoCrTa/Cr Media on Substrate Temperature and Bias," IEEE Transactions on Magnetics, Vol. 28, No. 5, September 1992.
Exhibit 1019:	Moussavi et al., "Comparison of Barrier Materials and Deposition Processes for Copper Integration," Proceedings of the IEEE 1998 International Interconnect Technology Conference, pp. 295-97 (1998).
Exhibit 1021:	Wijekoon et al., "Development of a Production Worthy Copper CMP Process," 1998 IEEE/SEMI Advanced Semiconductor Manufacturing Conference, pp. 354-63 (1998).
Exhibit 1023:	Wang et al., "Barrier Properties of Very Thin Ta and TaN layers Against Copper Diffusion," J. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 145, No. 7, pp. 2538-45.

V. LEGAL STANDARDS

21. I am not an attorney and have not been asked to offer my opinion on the law. However, as an expert offering an opinion on whether the claims in the '324 patent are patentable, I understand that I am obliged to follow existing law. I have been told the following legal principles apply to analysis of patentability

pursuant to 35 U.S.C. §§ 102 and 103 as those statutes existed prior to the changes of the America Invents Act.[1]

22. I also have been told that, in an *inter partes* review proceeding, patent claims may be deemed unpatentable if it is shown by preponderance of the evidence that they were anticipated and/or rendered obvious by one or more prior art patents or publications.

A. Anticipation

23. I have been told that for a claim to be anticipated under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 102, every limitation of the claimed invention must be found in a single prior art reference. I have been asked to assume each of Exhibits 1004-1010, 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, and 1023 qualifies as prior art to the Challenged Claims of the 324 patent.

24. I have been told that a claim is unpatentable as anticipated under pre-AIA § 102(a) if the claimed invention was "known or used by others in this country, or patented or described in a printed publication in this or another country, before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent."

[1] I was told Congress changed U.S. patent law in the American Invents Act, Pub. L. No. 112-29, 125 Stat. 284 (2011) ("AIA"). I was also told that the '324 patent is governed by statutes as they existed prior to the enactment of the AIA.

25. I understand that a claim is unpatentable as anticipated under pre-AIA § 102(b) if the claimed invention was "patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of the application for patent in the United States."

26. I also understand that a claim is unpatentable as anticipated under pre-AIA § 102(e) if "the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for the purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language."

B. Obviousness

27. I have been told that under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 103(a), "[a] patent may not be obtained although the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole

would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made."

28. When considering the issues of obviousness under pre-AIA § 103, I have been told that I am to do the following:

a. Determine the scope and content of the prior art;

b. Ascertain the differences between the prior art and the claims at issue;

c. Resolve the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art; and

d. Consider evidence of secondary indicia of non-obviousness (if available).

29. I have been told that the relevant time for considering whether a claim would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art under pre-AIA § 103 is the time of alleged invention.

30. I have been told that obviousness is a determination of law based on underlying determinations of fact. I have been told that these factual determinations include the scope and content of the prior art, the level of ordinary skill in the art, the differences between the claimed invention and the prior art, and secondary considerations of non-obviousness.

31. With respect to secondary indicia of non-obviousness, I have been told that such evidence may include the following:

a. Commercial success: I have been told that a strong showing of commercial success that can be attributed to the merits of the invention should be considered an indication of non-obviousness.

b. Copying: I have been told that evidence that if others have copied the patented invention, as opposed to a prior art device, which is an indication of non-obviousness.

c. Long-standing problem or need: I have been told that evidence of a persistent problem or need in the art that was resolved by the patented invention is an indication of non-obviousness.

d. Prior failure: I have been told that evidence that others have tried and failed to solve the problem is an indication of non-obviousness.

e. Commercial acquiescence of competitors: I have been told that the willingness of industry to license the patent at issue is an indication of non-obviousness, though consideration must be given to distinguishing respect for the invention from a desire to avoid litigation.

f. Skepticism: I have been told that evidence that those of ordinary skill were skeptical as to the merits of the invention, or even taught away from the invention, are indications of non-obviousness.

g. Independent development: I have been told that evidence that others developed the claimed invention about the same time is an indication of obviousness. In contrast, I also have been told that failure to do so is an indication of non-obviousness.

i. Unexpected results: I have been told that evidence that those of ordinary skill in the art were surprised by the capabilities of the claimed invention is an indication of non-obviousness.

32. I have been told that any assertion of the above secondary indicia must be accompanied by a nexus between the merits of the invention and the evidence offered.

33. I have been told that a reference may be combined with other references to disclose each element of the invention under pre-AIA § 103. I have been told that a reference may also be combined with the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill in the art and that this knowledge may be used to combine multiple references. I have also been told that a person of ordinary skill in the art is presumed to know the relevant prior art. I have been told that the obviousness analysis may take into account the inferences and creative steps that a person of ordinary skill in the art would employ.

34. In determining whether a prior art reference could have been combined with another prior art reference or other information known to a person having ordinary skill in the art, I have been told that the following principles may be considered:

a. A combination of familiar elements according to known methods is likely to be obvious if it yields predictable results;
b. The substitution of one known element for another is likely to be obvious if it yields predictable results;
c. The use of a known technique to improve similar items or methods in the same way is likely to be obvious if it yields predictable results;
d. The application of a known technique to a prior art reference that is ready for improvement, to yield predictable results;

e. Any need or problem known in the field and addressed by the reference can provide a reason for combining the elements in the manner claimed;

f. A person of ordinary skill often will be able to fit the teachings of multiple references together like a puzzle; and

g. The proper analysis of obviousness requires a determination of whether a person of ordinary skill in the art would have a "reasonable expectation of success"—not "absolute predictability" of success—in achieving the claimed invention by combining prior art references.

35. I have been told that whether a prior art reference renders a patent claim unpatentable as obvious is determined from the perspective of a person of ordinary skill in the art. I have been told that, while there is no requirement that the prior art contain an express suggestion to combine known elements to achieve the claimed invention, a suggestion to combine known elements to achieve the claimed invention may come from the prior art as a whole or individually, as filtered through the knowledge of one skilled in the art. In addition, I have been told that the inferences and creative steps a person of ordinary skill in the art would employ are also relevant to the determination of obviousness.

36. I have been told that, when a work is available in one field, design alternatives and other market forces can prompt variations of it, either in the same

field or in another. I have been told that if a person of ordinary skill in the art can implement a predictable variation and would see the benefit of doing so, that variation is likely to be obvious. I have been told that, in many fields, there may be little discussion of obvious combinations, and in these fields market demand—not scientific literature—may drive design trends. I have been told that, when there is a design need or market pressure and there are a finite number of predictable solutions, a person of ordinary skill in the art has good reason to pursue those known options.

37. I have been told that there is no rigid rule that a reference or combination of references must contain a "teaching, suggestion, or motivation" to combine references. But I also have been told that the "teaching, suggestion, or motivation" test can be a useful guide in establishing a rationale for combining elements of the prior art. I have been told that this test poses the question as to whether there is an express or implied teaching, suggestion, or motivation to combine prior art elements in a way that realizes the claimed invention, and that it seeks to counter impermissible hindsight analysis.

VI. TECHNOLOGICAL BACKGROUND

38. U.S. Patent No. 6,538,324 (Ex. 1001) addresses problems relating to diffusion barriers for use with copper interconnects that were heavily investigated in the 1990s because their solutions were necessary to scale semiconductor devices

to smaller sizes. *See, e.g.,* Ex. 1001, 1:13-19. As I discuss below, the ’324 patent’s solution had been taught in prior art. In my opinion, it was at best merely an obvious combination of existing technology used to solve the same problem.

39. As background, semiconductor devices, such as transistors, are typically formed using layers of material deposited on a semiconductor substrate, such as silicon. Once formed, the semiconductor devices include electrical terminals that are interconnected by one or more metal wiring layers to form specific circuitry, for example, in a processor. A metal wiring layer is often deposited over an interlayer insulating layer, such as silicon dioxide, which separates the metal wiring layer from underlying layers of the semiconductor devices (such as MOSFETs).

40. To my knowledge, at the time the ’324 patent was filed, those of ordinary skill in the art knew that copper was a desirable metal for the wiring layer as devices became smaller in size, since copper provided lower electrical resistivity relative to aluminum. As MOSFETs got smaller and faster, the interconnect delays became more and more important as a fraction of the overall delay; thus copper started supplanting the older aluminum based interconnect technology in silicon microelectronics. Ex. 1001, 1:13-19. But it was also known that “it is absolutely necessary for a semiconductor device having a copper wiring layer to have a diffusion-barrier film for preventing diffusion of copper into an interlayer

insulating film formed between copper wiring layers." *Id.*, 1:26-30. It is also important to prevent diffusion of copper into the silicon substrate where it can create electrical defects which degrade MOSFET performance. Diffusion occurs when atoms or molecules migrate from an area of higher concentration into an area of lower concentration. Thus, I understand that the problem in the '324 patent concerned blocking the movement of copper from a wiring layer having a high concentration of copper into an underlying insulating layer and semiconductor devices. *See id.*, 1:22-25 (explaining that copper has a high diffusion rate in silicon and silicon dioxide, and if copper were to diffuse into a MOSFET formed on a silicon substrate, it would induce a reduction in carrier lifetime in such a device, and thus increase leakage current in MOSFETs and other devices).

41. The '324 patent specification further explains it was known that the diffusion barrier not only must prevent copper from diffusing out of the wiring layer into underlying layers and devices, but also must provide good adhesion to the copper wiring layer. *Id*., 2:13-15 ("As will be obvious to those skilled in the art, the diffusion-barrier film is required to have high coverage as well as capability of preventing copper diffusion and adhesion to copper."); *see also id.*, 1:30-33. The specification acknowledges that several known copper-diffusion barrier films existed at the time of the alleged invention. *Id*., 2:21-54, 7:52-57, FIGS. 1-3.

42. The purported invention is a two-layer diffusion barrier to prevent copper diffusion and provide good adhesion to a copper wiring layer and the interlayer insulating film.[2] The bottom layer in the diffusion barrier is an amorphous metal nitride to prevent copper diffusion. *See, e.g., id.*, Abstract, 9:50-52, 18:22-24. The top layer is a crystalline metal that contains nitrogen to provide good adhesion to a copper wiring layer. *See, e.g., id.*, Abstract, 9:49-50, 18:24-26. The claims require the crystalline layer of the diffusion barrier to contain less nitrogen than the amorphous layer. *Id.*, 19:2-3.

43. In my opinion, the two-layer diffusion barrier, combining known crystalline and amorphous barrier layers, disclosed and claimed in the '324 patent was not new and non-obvious. As shown, for example, in FIG. 1 of the patent, two-layer diffusion barriers for preventing copper diffusion were already known in the art. *Id.*, 7:51-52. It was also known that a crystalline film could provide good adhesion to a copper wiring layer, although it exhibited a "low barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion." *Id.*, 3:1-4, 3:14-19. And it was

[2] The '324 patent's specification and claims refer to a barrier "film" (i.e., thin film) having a multi-layered structure of first and second films. In this context, the words "layer" and "film" are used interchangeably.

known that amorphous (non-crystalline) films provide a better barrier to copper diffusion, though they do not adhere as well to copper. *Id*., 3:21-33.

44. In my opinion, others in the field had already put these pieces together to devise two-layer diffusion barriers with a crystalline layer for its known characteristics of providing good adhesion to copper, and an amorphous layer for its known property of preventing copper diffusion into underlying semiconductor devices, e.g., incorporating the prior-art films in FIGS. 2 and 3 into the barrier structure in FIG. 1. And more particularly, others had already made two-layer diffusion barriers using a crystalline layer for providing good adhesion to copper and an amorphous layer for preventing copper diffusion. They had also described such two-layer diffusion barriers in which the amorphous layer was tantalum nitride (TaN_x) and the crystalline layer was a tantalum (Ta) metal containing nitrogen. For example:

- U.S. Patent No. 5,893,752 ("*Zhang*", Ex. 1004) discloses a two-layer diffusion barrier having a bottom TaN_x layer for preventing copper diffusion and a top "tantalum-rich nitride film [that] is substantially pure tantalum" for providing good adherence to a copper wiring layer.

Ex. 1004, Abstract, 2:29-40, 3:22-67, FIG. 8 (multi-layer diffusion barrier 22 and 32, copper wiring layer 54 and 64)[3], FIG. 4.

- U.S. Patent No. 6,887,353 ("*Ding*", Ex. 1005), directed to the same problem as the '324 patent and *Zhang*, teaches that the TaN_x layer in *Zhang* would be an amorphous layer and the adjacent layer of tantalum-rich nitride film would be crystalline. Ex. 1005, Abstract, 3:33-38, 7:66-8:4.
- Other prior art also discuss properties of Ta-based diffusion barriers at different nitrogen contents for preventing copper diffusion. For example, Sun et al., "Properties of reactively sputter-deposited Ta-N thin films," Thin Solid Films, vol. 236, nos. 1-2, pages 347-351 (1993) ("*Sun*", Ex. 1007) discloses that "In substantial atomic concentrations, nitrogen can also promote the formation of amorphous metallic alloys with most early transition metals," such as Ta, and the resulting amorphous films exhibit an "absence of fast diffusion paths" as compared with polycrystalline films. Ex. 1007 at 9.

[3] *Zhang* teaches the copper seed film 54 and copper wiring film 64 may be replaced with a single copper film. Ex. 1004, 5:35-38.

A. Diffusion Barrier Basics

45. To my knowledge, copper had been widely used as interconnect material in semiconductor devices due to its improved properties over aluminum, such as smaller resistivity. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 1:15-23 ("[c]opper offers a significant improvement over aluminum as a contact and interconnect material. For example, the resistivity of copper is about 1.67 μΩcm, which is only about half of the resistivity of aluminum"). However, it had been recognized that "copper diffuses rapidly into adjacent layers of SiO_2 and silicon and needs to be encapsulated." *Id.*, 1:60-62. To prevent copper diffusion, "[a]ttempts have been made to use tantalum and tantalum related compounds . . . as a barrier/adhesion film for a copper interconnect." Ex. 1004, 1:27-31. To my knowledge, various tantalum-based materials had been studied for using in copper diffusion barriers. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1006; Ex. 1007.

46. A tantalum-based barrier can have no nitrogen (Ta), have more tantalum than nitrogen (nitrogen-alloyed Ta or tantalum-rich tantalum nitride), have about the same amount of tantalum and nitrogen (stoichiometric composition TaN), or have more nitrogen than tantalum. For example, *Zhang* discloses a tantalum nitride "close to the stoichiometric composition (TaN)" for using in diffusion barriers. Ex. 1004, 3:39-41. Stoichiometric composition describes the amounts of substances that are involved in reactions to form a compound, which is

usually a thermodynamically stable compound. For tantalum nitride, the stoichiometric composition is TaN, with a Ta-to-N stoichiometric ratio of 1:1, which can also be referred to as tantalum mononitride. Under some deposition conditions such as sputtering at low substrate temperatures, it is possible to form sub-stoichiometric TaN_x materials, where x is less than 1.

47. I believe that a person of ordinary skill in the art ("POSITA") as of the filing date of the '324 patent would have recognized that tantalum-based materials may have certain problems when used as copper diffusion barriers. For example, tantalum nitride, although a good diffusion barrier (*see, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 3:27-29, "tantalum nitride (TaN_x) is a better barrier layer for copper than tantalum (Ta)"), may exhibit other issues such as poor adhesion or wetting with the adjacent copper layer, or not providing the copper layer with desired electromigration characteristics. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 1:33-34 ("tantalum nitride has adhesion problems with some types of copper films"); Ex. 1005, 8:5-7 ("a higher temperature is required to dewet/delaminate a depositing copper layer from a Ta surface than from a TaN_x surface," i.e., copper layer is easier to dewet/delaminate from the TaN_x surface), 3:29-32 ("copper deposited directly over TaN_x does not exhibit a sufficiently high degree of <111> crystal orientation to provide the desired copper electromigration characteristics").

48. “Adhesion” is used to describe the strength of the bonding between two layers. “Wetting” is the ability of a depositing material to form an interface with a surface onto which the material is deposited, and is therefore also a term indicative of strength of the adhesion between layers. A POSITA, as of the filing date of the ’324 patent, would have known that better wetting between the two layers generally leads to better adhesion.

49. As explained in *Ding*, a POSITA would have understood that electromigration refers to “motion of the atoms [in a] thin film conductor” induced by “the application of direct current over particular current density ranges.” This “is said to induce crack or void formation in the conductor which, over a period of time, can result in conductor failure,” which can “severely limit[s] the reliability of the circuit.” *Id.*, 2:10-20.

50. A POSITA would also have recognized that a material can be in different states, such as a crystalline state or an amorphous state. A crystalline state includes a single crystalline state, in which atoms of the material are stacked in a periodic pattern throughout the material; and a polycrystalline state, in which the material contains many small crystals (also referred to as “grains,” separated by grain boundaries along which atoms can diffuse quickly). *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1010, 8. On the other hand, an amorphous material is noncrystalline and lacks long-range or

short-range order, i.e., the atoms are not arranged in a periodic arrangement. *See, e.g., id.*, 9.

51. A crystalline material can be described in terms of a periodic lattice with certain crystalline orientations. *See, e.g., id.*, 9-10. Different crystalline materials may have different arrangements of atoms and different orientation directions, which can be indicated by an index system referred to as Miller indices. *See, e.g., id.*, 11. In this index system, indices in angle brackets, such as <002> and <111> mentioned in *Ding* (Ex. 1005, 8:1-4), represent a set of equivalent directions in the crystalline material. Ex. 1010, 11-12. In contrast, an amorphous material does not exhibit any crystalline orientations since the atoms in the amorphous material are randomly arranged.

VII. THE ’324 PATENT

A. Claims of the ’324 Patent

52. I understand that the patent contains 10 claims. Claim 1 and its dependent claims 2-4 recite a barrier film preventing diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate. I also understand that Claim 5 and its dependent claims 6-10 recite a multi-layered wiring structure comprising the barrier film in claim 1.

53. For simplicity, I will refer to elements of the claims using separate reference numbers for each claim element. For example, I will refer to the elements of claim 1, which is representative of the independent claims, as follows:

[1.0] A barrier film preventing diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate, comprising a multi-layered structure of first and second films:

[1.1] said first film being composed of crystalline metal containing nitrogen therein,

[1.2] said second film being composed of amorphous metal nitride,

[1.3] said barrier film being constituted of common metal atomic species,

[1.4] said first film being formed on said second film,

[1.5] said first film in direct contact with said second film,

[1.6] said first film containing nitrogen in a smaller content than that of said second film.

54. I will refer to the claim elements of claim 5 as follows:

[5.0] A multi-layered wiring structure comprising a barrier film which prevents diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate,

[5.1] said barrier film having a multi-layered structure of first and second films,

[5.2] said first film being composed of crystalline metal containing nitrogen therein,

[5.3] said second film being composed of amorphous metal nitride,

[5.4] said barrier film being constituted of common metal atomic species,

[5.5] said first film being formed on said second film,

[5.6] said first film in direct contact with said second film,

[5.7] said first film containing nitrogen in a smaller content than that of said second film.

55. I note that Claim elements [5.2]-[5.7] are identical to elements [1.1]-[1.6] of claim 1.

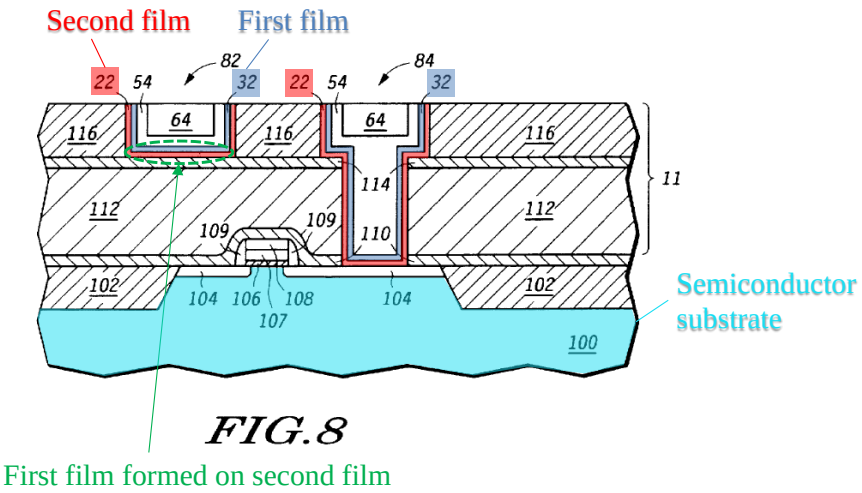
56. I understand from the prosecution history of the ’324 patent that the PTO explained that a device covered by claim 1 “could be made by processes materially different from those” of the specific processing steps described in the specification. Ex. 1002 (’324 patent file history) at 202. I agree. The claims recite basic structural compositions that do not reflect their method of manufacture.

B. Prosecution History

57. I understand that the original application for the ’324 patent included claims 1-36. Claims 1-10 were directed to either a diffusion barrier film or a structure comprising the diffusion barrier film, and claims 11-36 were directed to methods of forming either the diffusion barrier film or a structure comprising the

diffusion barrier film. I also understand that the Applicant chose to pursue only claims 1-10, and withdrew all of the method claims (claims 11-36) from consideration. Ex. 1002 at 207.

58. I was informed that after several prior art rejections, including by U.S. Patent No. 5,858,873 ("*Vitkavage*," Ex. 1008), and claim amendments by the Applicant, the PTO eventually allowed the claims. *Id.*, 252-61. I also understand that during prosecution, the Examiner did not uncover prior art that would have disclosed the same claim elements he believed were missing from the art of record. I was informed that during prosecution, the Applicant distinguished the pending claims over *Vitkavage* by arguing *Vitkavage* does not disclose "said first film being formed on said second film" ([1.4] and [5.5]) and "said first film containing nitrogen in a smaller content than that of said second film" ([1.6] and [5.7]) as recited in the independent claims. However, I believe that a POSITA would have understood that these claim elements are disclosed, for example, in *Zhang*, as shown in the annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang* below, which teaches a two-layer diffusion barrier including a top, first film 32 (in blue) formed on a bottom, second film 22 (in red). *Zhang* teaches the "nitrogen percentage for the second portion (32) is lower than the nitrogen atomic percentage for the first portion (22)." Ex. 1004, Abstract.

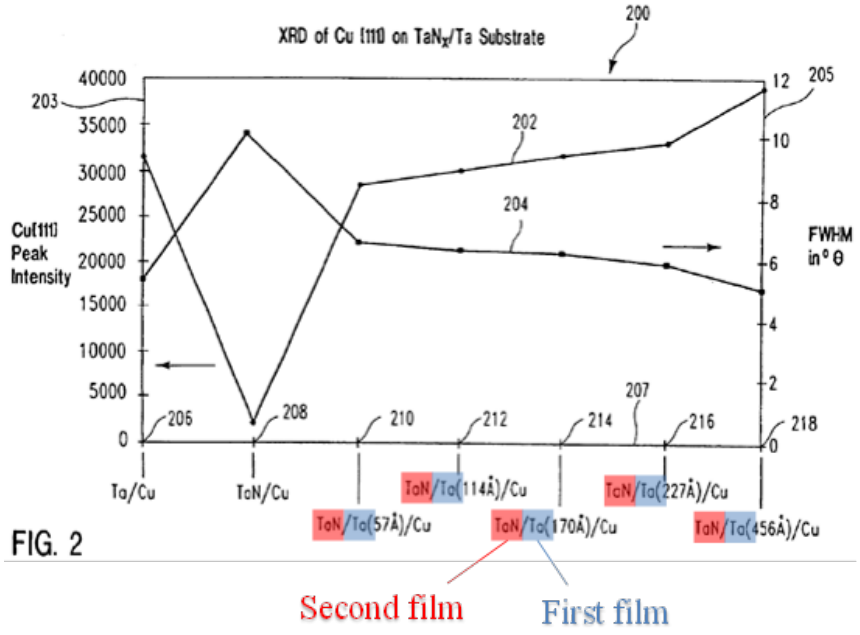


Annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang* (Ex. 1004)

59. I understand that in *Zhang*, the "deposition [i.e., depositing] of the two films 22 and 32 is typically performed as one sequence during a single evacuation cycle," where nitrogen is applied during sputter deposition of the bottom, second film 22 and then the nitrogen gas is turned off during the deposition of the top, first film 32 of the diffusion barrier. Ex. 1004, 3:37-38. As a result, the first film 32 contains a smaller nitrogen content than the second film 22. *Compare* Ex. 1004, 3:39-41 (film 22 contains TaN close to its stoichiometric composition, i.e., one-to-one atomic Ta to atomic nitrogen, which is 50 atomic percent nitrogen) *with id.*, 3:53-54 (film 32 contains 0-30 atomic percent nitrogen); *see also id.*, FIG. 4. The terminology in *Zhang* is slightly different from that in the '324 patent. The *first* film in the '324 patent corresponds to the *second* portion of the first conductive film in *Zhang*, while the *second* film in the '324 patent corresponds to the *first*

portion of the first conductive film in *Zhang*. But these semantic differences are irrelevant.

60. I believe a POSITA would have understood that these elements are also disclosed in *Ding*, as shown in the annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding* below, which teaches a two-layer diffusion barrier structure with a top tantalum layer (in blue) overlying a bottom tantalum nitride layer (in red). *See*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 3:33-34 ("a layer of Ta overlying a layer of TaN_x"), 7:1-29, Abstract, 4:66-5:1 ("The TaN_x/Ta barrier layer structure"), FIG. 2.



Annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding* (Ex. 1005)

61. I understand that in *Ding*, "[t]o form the TaN_x/Ta barrier layer structure, a tantalum target cathode 110 was used," where "[d]uring the formation of the TaN_x first layer, . . . [n]itrogen gas was also fed into vacuum chamber 117"

and "[s]ubsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen gas was shut off" to form "a . . . layer of tantalum . . . over the TaN layer." Ex. 1005, 6:64-7:28. As a result, the first film 32 contains a smaller nitrogen content than the second film 22.

62. Further, I was informed that the claims were allowed after Applicant argued that U.S. Patent No. 5,668,411 to Hong et al. ("*Hong*", Ex. 1009) does not disclose "said first film in direct contact with said second film" ([1.5] and [5.6]) as recited in the independent claims. Again, I believe that this claim element is disclosed in prior art, such as *Zhang*, which, to my knowledge, was not considered by the Examiner during prosecution. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, FIG. 8 (annotated above, showing first film 32 in direct contact with second film 22).

63. I also believe that this claim element is disclosed in *Ding*, which, to my knowledge, was not considered by the Examiner during prosecution. *See, e.g.*, *id.*, 3:33-34 ("We have developed a barrier layer structure comprising a layer of Ta overlying a layer of TaN_x"), 7:21-29 (describing the formation of the second layer directly on the first layer, whereby "[s]ubsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen gas was shut off" to form the Ta layer), 4:66-5:1 ("TaN_x/Ta barrier layer structure"), FIG. 2 (annotated above).

VIII. LEVEL OF ORDINARY SKILL

64. In my view, a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application leading to the '324 patent was filed would have an equivalent of a

Master of Science degree from an accredited institution in electrical engineering, materials science, or physics, or the equivalent, a working knowledge of semiconductor processing technologies for integrated circuits, and at least two years of experience in semiconductor processing analysis, design, and development. Additional graduate education could substitute for professional experience, and significant work experience could substitute for formal education.

65. I was at least a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application leading to the ’324 patent was filed.

IX. CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

66. I was informed by counsel that the claims in the ’324 patent should be understood based on their broadest reasonable construction in light of the patent specification for purposes of this *inter partes* review proceeding. Unless otherwise noted, my opinions in this declaration are consistent with the broadest reasonable construction of the claims to a person of ordinary skill in the art when the application leading to the ‘324 patent was filed.

X. ANALYSIS

A. Overview of the Prior Art

67. In my opinion, the ’324 patent was not the first to recognize problems associated with single-layer barriers for preventing diffusion of copper and was not the first to suggest a multi-layer solution. The specification recognized a desire for

a diffusion barrier "having a high barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion and high adhesion to copper." Ex. 1001, 3:47-49; *see also id.*, 2:12-15. On the one hand, the '324 patent specification acknowledged that a barrier layer formed only of a crystalline metal film, such as a crystalline β-Ta (002) film, was known to provide "good adhesion" and "rich crystal orientation" (e.g., allowing a copper film to grow with good adhesion), but would serve as a poor barrier to copper diffusion. *Id.*, 3:14-20. This is because in such crystalline barrier films (or more accurately large grain polycrystalline films with dendritic structures), the films have grain boundaries extending from the top to the bottom of the films, which can act as high diffusivity pipelines for allowing copper to diffuse from the copper interconnects to underlying layers and the silicon substrate. In contrast, amorphous films with no grain boundaries, or tiny grains where the grain boundaries do not provide continuous pathways from the top to the bottom, act as better diffusion barriers. *Id*. On the other hand, a diffusion barrier formed only of an amorphous metal nitride, while providing a better barrier to copper diffusion since it "does not have the [grain-boundary] paths through which copper is diffused," would suffer from poor adhesion, since "copper crystallinity and adhesion to copper are degraded" using an amorphous layer. *Id.*, 3:21-33.

68. I understand that, in view of these problems, the '324 patent claims a two-layer diffusion barrier comprising overlying crystalline and amorphous films

with different nitrogen contents. *See, e.g.*, *id.*, claims 1 and 5. In this structure, the bottom film of the barrier (substrate side) may be a previously-known amorphous metal nitride film, such as tantalum nitride, and the top film (copper side) may be a previously-known crystalline metal film containing less nitrogen than the bottom film. As I discuss below, both the problems with known diffusion barriers and the solution described in the '324 patent were already known in the prior art.

1. *Zhang*

69. In forming my opinions, I considered U.S. Patent No. 5,893,752 to Zhang et al., which discloses a "first conductive film" that serves as a multi-layer diffusion barrier relative to a "second conductive film" that includes mostly copper. Ex. 1004, Abstract. The first conductive film in *Zhang* is a two-layer diffusion barrier film having top and bottom portions 32 and 22, such that the bottom film 22 lies closer to the substrate than the top film 32.[4] *Id.* According to *Zhang*, a "combination of portions (22 and 32) within the first conductive film provides a good diffusion barrier (first portion) and has good adhesion (second portion) with the second conductive film (54 and 64)." *Id.*

[4] *Zhang* refers to the same thin films 22 and 32 as either "portions" or "films." *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, Abstract ("portions (22 and 32)"), 3:37 ("films 22 and 32").

70. In *Zhang*, the top (32) and bottom (22) films are tantalum-based films with different nitrogen contents. *Id.*, 3:22-23. The "nitrogen percentage for the second portion (32) is lower than the nitrogen atomic percentage for the first portion (22)." *Id.*, Abstract. In other words, *Zhang* recognized the same problems and the same two-layer solution as the '324 patent. Indeed, *Zhang* meets every claim element of the '324 patent, except it does not expressly mention the crystalline or amorphous nature of the films 22 and 32 disclosed for use in the diffusion barrier.

71. Nevertheless, in my opinion, a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent would have understood that *Zhang*'s process of forming the top film 32 suggests the top film 32 is more likely to be a crystalline film than bottom film 22, which is more likely to be amorphous. *Zhang* discloses that when the top film 32 is formed, "the substrate [is] biased at approximately negative 75 to negative 80 volts." *Id.*, 3:44-47. Applying a negative bias to the substrate during a sputter-deposition process causes positive ions like argon or nitrogen in the plasma to hit the substrate with higher bombarding energy, i.e., higher kinetic energy. When these ions hit the surface of the substrate, they transfer some of their kinetic energy to adatoms (atoms previously arriving at and lying on the surface of the substrate), such as Ta adatoms. As a result, the adatoms receive more energy from the ions and have a higher mobility. Adatoms with a higher mobility will more likely move

to lattice sites in the film being formed, i.e., the adatoms will more likely be arranged as they are in a crystalline film. Therefore, a bias applied to the substrate, like that in *Zhang*, makes it easier to form a crystalline film 32 which corresponds to the first film in '324.

2. *Ding*

72. I also considered U.S. Patent No. 6,887,353 to Ding et al., which is directed to the same problems and solution as the '324 patent and *Zhang*, and explicitly addresses the crystalline/amorphous nature of the top and bottom films in the diffusion barrier. Ex. 1005, 3:33-34 ("We have developed a barrier layer structure comprising a layer of Ta overlying a layer of TaN_x"). *Ding* discloses a two-layer "TaN_x/Ta barrier structure" that "provides both a barrier to the diffusion of a copper layer deposited thereover, and enables the formation of a copper layer having a high <111> crystallographic content so that the electromigration resistance of the copper is increased." Ex. 1005, Abstract. The diffusion barrier in *Ding* may consist of an amorphous tantalum nitride bottom film for preventing copper diffusion, (Ex. 1005, Abstract), and a crystalline tantalum top film for "easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper," i.e., providing good adhesion to the copper layer, and "depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation" (Ex. 1005, 8:1-4).

73. As I note above, the bottom film of the two-layer diffusion barriers in both *Zhang* and *Ding* consists of a tantalum nitride (TaN_x) film, which *Ding* teaches may be an amorphous thin film. Ex. 1005, Abstract. The TaN_x film in *Zhang* is "close to the stoichiometric composition (TaN)," such that x equals one using the TaN_x nomenclature. Ex. 1004, 3:39-41; *see also id.*, 3:10-12 ("The tantalum nitride film 22 typically includes 33 to 50 atomic percent nitrogen with the balance essentially being tantalum"). *Ding* discloses a similar bottom "TaN_x layer, where x ranges from about 0.1 to about 1.5, is sufficiently amorphous to prevent the diffusion of copper into the underlying substrate, which is typically silicon or a dielectric such as silicon dioxide." Ex. 1005, Abstract. Other prior-art references, such as Holloway et al., "Tantalum as a diffusion barrier between copper and silicon: Failure mechanism and effect of nitrogen additions," Journal of Applied Physics, vol. 71, no. 11, pages 5433-5444 (1992) ("*Holloway*," Ex. 1006) and *Sun*, further describe properties of various Ta-based diffusion barrier layers at different nitrogen contents. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1006, Abstract; Ex. 1007, Abstract.

74. *Zhang* discloses an embodiment in which the top film of the two-layer diffusion barrier is a "tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film" that has an upper surface

which is "substantially pure tantalum." Ex. 1004, 3:54-57.[5] Likewise, the top film of the barrier in *Ding* is also a tantalum layer, which *Ding* teaches is a crystalline film with a <002> crystalline orientation. Ex. 1005, 8:1-4. In my opinion, a POSITA reading *Ding* at the time of the '324 patent's filing date would have understood that the top tantalum film in *Ding* could contain a small percentage of nitrogen therein and still provide a "substantially pure tantalum" surface to deposit copper, as taught in *Zhang*. Indeed, the sputtering process described in *Ding* suggests the top tantalum film would contain at least a small amount of nitrogen, e.g., from residual nitrogen in the vacuum chamber after the nitrogen feed gas was turned off following the deposition of the bottom tantalum nitride (TaN_x) film. The POSITA also would have found it obvious to modify the top tantalum film in *Ding* to purposely add a small content of nitrogen therein, as taught in *Zhang*, because adding nitrogen to the tantalum film would provide well known benefits to the diffusion barrier, including better polishing characteristics (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1019, at 12-13, Table 1; Ex. 1021, Table I), lower resistivity (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1015, Table 1), and more effective blocking of copper diffusion for *Ding*'s diffusion-barrier structure (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1023, at 8), as discussed in more detail below. In my

[5] FIG. 4 in *Zhang* illustrates the atomic percentage of nitrogen in the top film 32 as a function of distance from its exposed surface. Ex. 1004, 3:50-53, FIG. 4.

opinion, modifying the top tantalum film in *Ding* to include nitrogen in view of *Zhang* would result in a two-layer barrier structure satisfying the claims of the ’324 patent.

75. In view of the foregoing, and further in view of the reasons to combine *Zhang* and *Ding* I describe below, I believe it would have been obvious to a POSITA at the time of the ’324 patent that the two-layer diffusion barrier consisting of a crystalline Ta film and an amorphous TaN_x film in *Ding* would have been usable as the two-layer diffusion barrier in *Zhang*, as both prior-art references teach the same diffusion-barrier structure for the same purpose of preventing copper diffusion and providing good adhesion to a copper layer using Ta-based thin films fabricated using similar sputtering deposition techniques. Put another way, in my opinion, a POSITA would have been motivated to modify *Zhang* to ensure the top film (32) of the diffusion barrier is crystalline and the bottom film (22) is amorphous given the teachings of *Ding*. It is also my opinion that a POSITA would have been motivated to modify *Ding* to ensure the top, crystalline Ta film of the diffusion barrier contains a small amount of nitrogen relative to the bottom TaN_x film in view of the teachings of *Zhang*.

3. *Sun*

76. I also considered the article “Properties of reactively sputter-deposited Ta-N thin films” by Sun et al., which teaches particular reasons why an amorphous

tantalum nitride film is desirable as a diffusion barrier. *Sun* discloses properties of Ta-N sputter-deposited thin films over a range of different compositions for use as a diffusion barrier between silicon and copper layers (*see, e.g.*, Ex. 1007 at 9, Abstract), and particularly that an amorphous film is a better barrier than a crystalline film because the amorphous film is "absen[t] of fast diffusion paths" *id,* 9. The films range in composition from zero to 60 atomic percent ("at.%") nitrogen. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1007, Abstract, FIG. 3. As shown in FIG. 3, for example, *Sun* discloses that Ta-N films with low nitrogen concentrations (e.g., below 10 at. %) are deposited as crystalline body-centered-cubic (bcc) films. *Id.*

B. I believe that the combined teachings of *Zhang* and *Ding* render claims 1-3, 5-7, and 9 obvious

1. Claim 1 is obvious

77. It is my opinion that each element of claim 1 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*.

a) [1.0] *Zhang* discloses "A barrier film preventing diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate, comprising a multi-layered structure of first and second films"

78. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses a barrier film ("first conductive film (22 and 32)") preventing diffusion of copper (*see e.g.*, Abstract, "a good diffusion barrier") from a copper wiring layer ("second conductive film (54 and 64) includ[ing] mostly copper"). Ex. 1004,

Abstract. *Zhang* discloses the barrier film (22 and 32) is formed on a semiconductor substrate 100. *Id.*, Abstract, 2:43-44, and FIG. 8. *Zhang* further discloses that the barrier film comprises a multi-layered structure of first (32) and second (22) films. *Id.*, Abstract, and FIG. 8. Figure 4D of the ’324 patent and FIG. 8 of *Zhang* below (with added annotations) show the similarities between the structures.

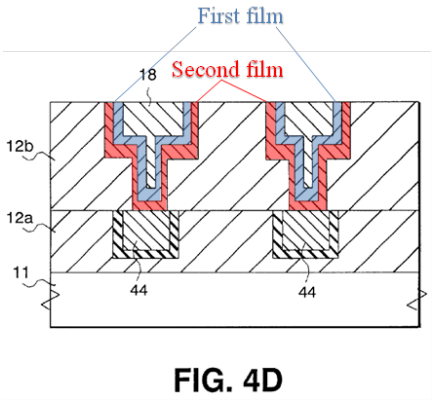


FIG. 4D

Annotated FIG. 4D of ’324 Patent

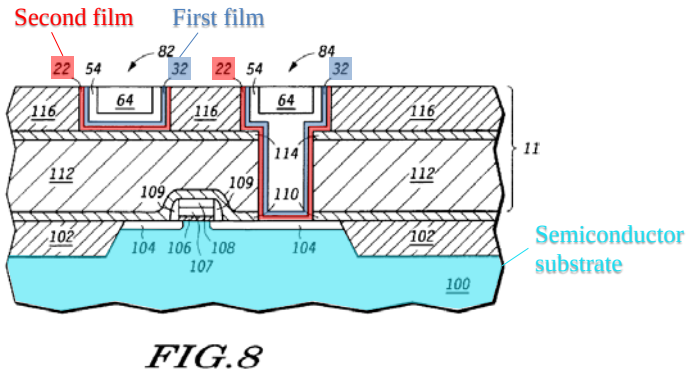


FIG.8

Annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang*

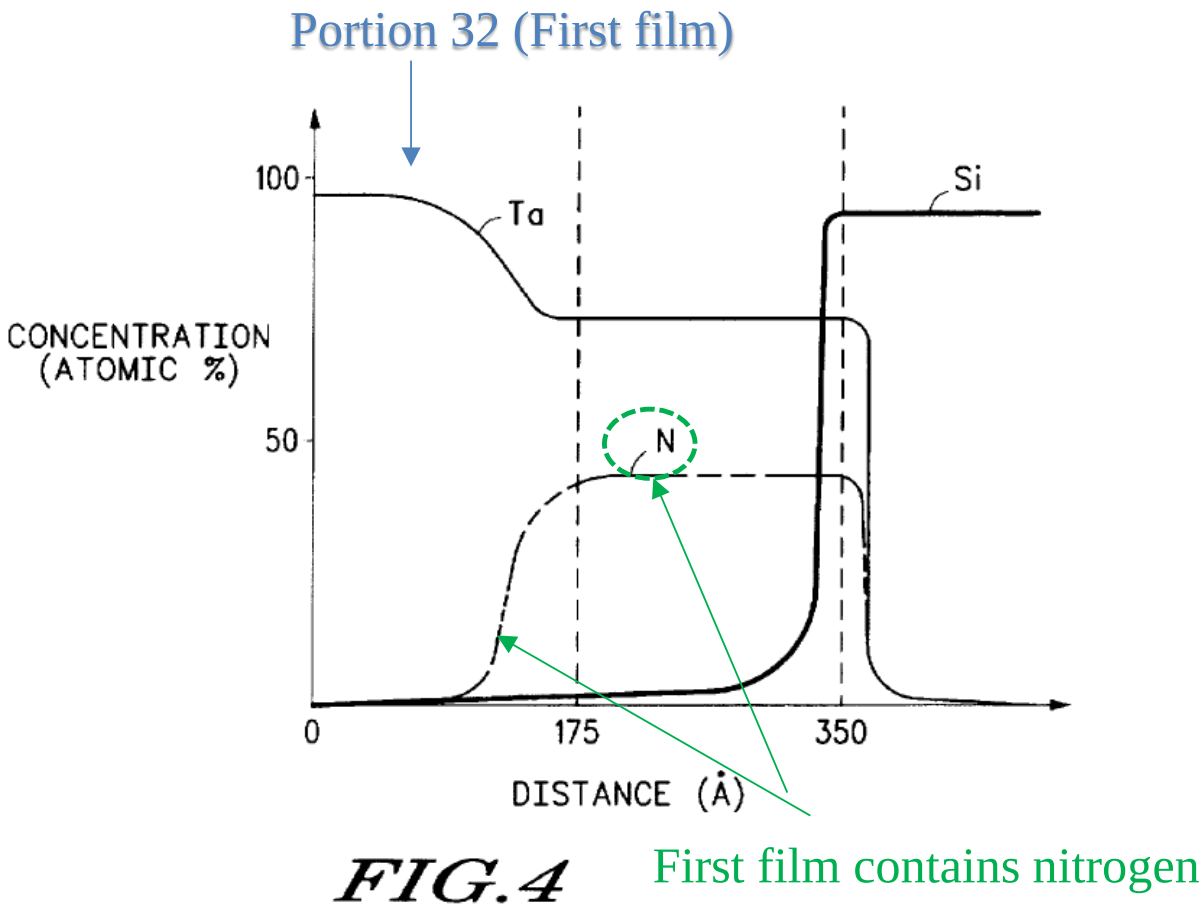
b) [1.1] and [1.2] *Zhang* in view of *Ding* discloses “said first film being composed of crystalline metal containing nitrogen therein” and “said second film being composed of amorphous metal nitride”

79. In my opinion, this claim element would have been obvious to a POSITA at the time of the ’324 patent based on *Zhang* in view of *Ding*. *Zhang* discloses the first film (top film 32) is composed of a metal, tantalum, containing nitrogen therein as required in claim element [1.1]. *See, e.g., id.*, 3:14-16, (“The

substrate is then further processed to form a *tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32* that overlies the tantalum nitride film 22 as shown in FIG. 3") (emphasis added); *see also id.*, FIGS. 3 and 4.. Although *Zhang* uses the term "tantalum-rich tantalum nitride" rather than a tantalum metal "containing nitrogen," I understand that the specification includes embodiments in which the claimed "metal containing nitrogen therein" is a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride. *See*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1001, 12:66-67 (referring to the "crystalline metal film containing nitrogen therein" as including a mixture of β-Ta and $TaN_{0.1}$, i.e., which is a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride); *see also* Ex. 1002 at 220 (Applicant stating that "first film 16 is composed of $TaN_{0.1}$ which is called nitrogen-containing α-Ta, or a combination of $TaN_{0.1}$ and β-Ta . . . [t]hat is, the first film 16 is composed of crystalline *metal containing nitrogen*") (emphasis added).

80. FIG. 4 shows the amount of nitrogen in the top film 32 of the diffusion barrier in *Zhang* as "a plot of concentration (in atomic percent) as a function of the distance from the exposed surface" of the film 32. Ex. 1004, 3:48-53. As shown in FIG. 4, the atomic percent of nitrogen in the "tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film" 32 is very small at the exposed surface and increases as a function of distance up to the interface with bottom film 22 (designated with a dotted line). In the top film 32, and as shown in FIG. 4, the "tantalum-rich tantalum

nitride film has a range of approximately 0-30 atomic percent nitrogen." *Id.*, 3:53-54.



Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

81. *Zhang* further discloses that the second film (bottom film 22) is composed of tantalum nitride, which is a "metal nitride film" as recited in claim element [1.2]. For example, *Zhang* discloses "tantalum nitride film 22 is then deposited over the substrate within the openings 12." Ex. 1004, 3:9-10; *see also id.*, 3:22-23 (disclosing that the "formation of the tantalum nitride and tantalum-rich tantalum nitride films 22 and 32 are formed as follows."). FIG. 4 shows the

atomic percent of nitrogen through the depth of tantalum nitride film 22 as a function of distance, again measured relative to the exposed surface of top film 32. *Id.*, FIG. 4.

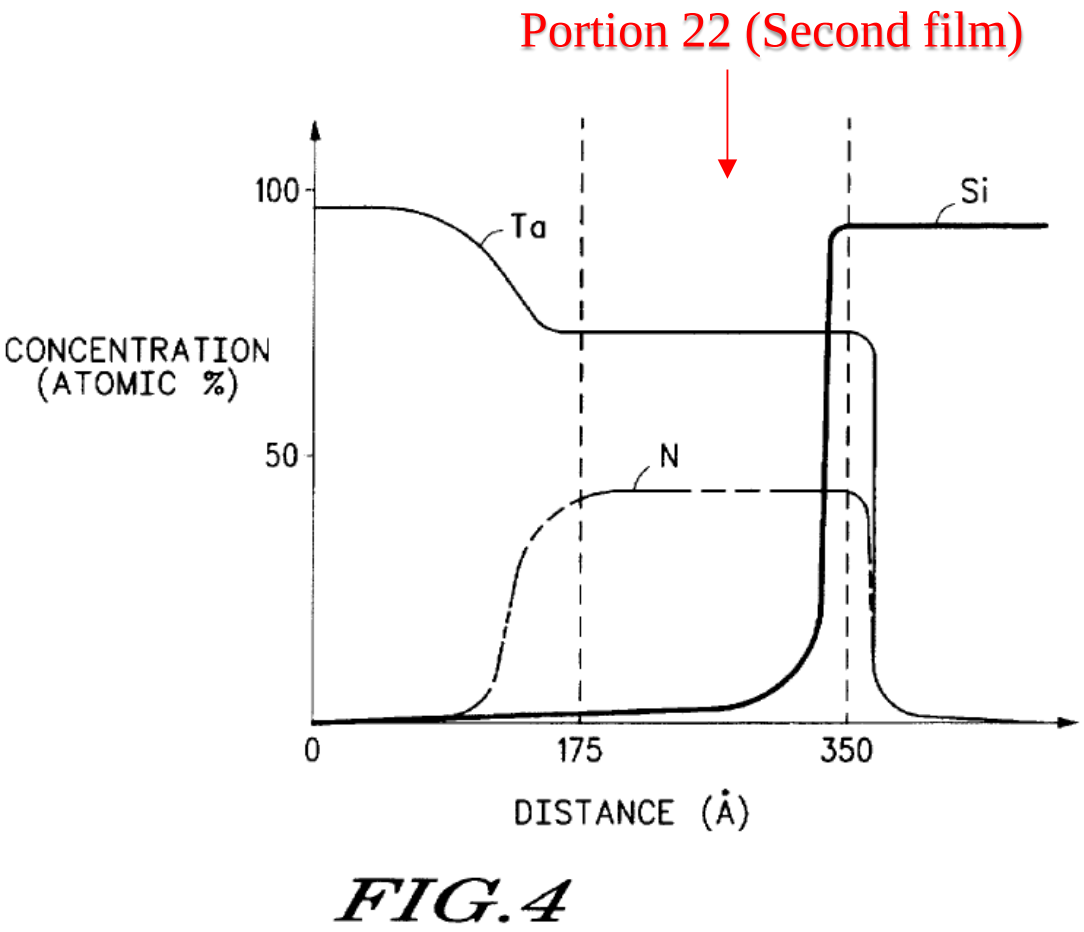


FIG. 4

Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

82. I believe the claimed crystalline and amorphous first and second layers in claim 1 are obvious over *Zhang* in view of *Ding*.

83. In my opinion, *Zhang* discloses every element of claim 1 of the ’324 patent, except it does not explicitly disclose that top portion 32 is a “crystalline”

metal film containing nitrogen therein or that bottom portion 22 is an "amorphous" metal nitride film. *Ding* teaches this limitation in combination with *Zhang*, and I believe it would have been obvious to a POSITA to combine *Zhang* and *Ding* to ensure that the top, tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 was crystalline and the bottom, tantalum nitride film 22 was amorphous.

84. *Zhang* discloses a two-layer barrier structure having a bottom film 22 composed of tantalum nitride and a top film 32 composed of tantalum-rich tantalum nitride, and *Ding* similarly discloses a two-layer barrier structure comprising a bottom film composed of TaN_x (i.e., tantalum nitride) and a top film composed of tantalum metal. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, Abstract. In this two-layer barrier structure, *Ding* discloses the desirability of using an amorphous TaN_x layer as the bottom layer, so the TaN_x is "*sufficiently amorphous* to prevent the diffusion of copper into underlying silicon or silicon oxide surfaces" *Id.*, 3:39-41 (emphasis added). This disclosure in *Ding* is consistent with the '324 patent's Background of the Invention, which similarly discloses that amorphous TaN "does not have paths through which copper is diffused unlike the crystalline metal film 5 illustrated in FIG. 2." Ex. 1001, 3:21-28; *see also* Ex. 1004, 5:50-51 ("The tantalum nitride film is a good barrier").

85. *Ding* also discloses the desirability of using a crystalline metal film "having a tantalum <002> crystalline orientation" as a top film in the two-layer

diffusion barrier because the crystalline orientation "enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation." Ex. 1005, 8:1-4. A POSITA would have understood this to mean that because the crystalline top film in *Ding* provides "easy wetting" by copper having a high <111> crystal orientation, it facilitates growth of such a copper wiring layer and improves adhesion of the top film to that copper layer. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 2:37-40 (teaching the top film (second portion) of the barrier has "good adhesion"). *Ding* further teaches that "a copper layer having a high <111> crystallographic content," which is deposited over the barrier layer, is desirable because it increases "copper electromigration resistance" (*id.*, Abstract, 3:36-38, 5:1-3), and copper electromigration "can result in conductor failure . . . [and] severely limit the reliability of the circuit" (*id.*, 2:10-21). *Zhang* also acknowledges this advantage. Ex. 1004, 5:60-62 ("Further, embodiments of the present invention reduce the effects of electromigration").

86. In my opinion, a POSITA would have found it obvious to combine the teachings of *Zhang* and *Ding*. As I describe above, *Zhang* in view of *Ding* teaches the sub-element of claim 1 reciting a crystalline first layer and an amorphous second layer of the diffusion barrier. In my opinion, it would have been obvious for a POSITA to combine *Zhang* and *Ding* for at least the following reasons, each one of which I understand is sufficient: (1) *Zhang* suggests the formation of a

diffusion barrier with a crystalline top film and an amorphous bottom film in view of *Ding*; (2) a POSITA would have found it obvious to combine *Zhang* and *Ding* to achieve the predictable benefits of such a combination; and (3) the combination of *Zhang* and *Ding* simply applies known techniques to yield predictable results.

87. In my opinion, *Zhang* suggests the formation of crystalline top and amorphous bottom films in view of *Ding*. I believe that A POSITA at the time of the '324 patent's filing date would have understood that *Zhang*'s description of the top and bottom films 32 and 22 suggests the top film would be crystalline and the bottom film amorphous, especially in view of *Ding*. *Zhang* teaches a sputter deposition process that applies a substrate bias and turns off the nitrogen feed gas when forming the top film 32 but not the bottom film 22. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:37-47. In my opinion, the POSITA would have understood that applying a substrate bias for only the top film and adding more nitrogen in the bottom film would promote growth of a crystalline top film and amorphous bottom film as this claim element requires.

88. First, I note that *Zhang* teaches applying a substrate bias only during the sputtering deposition of the top film 32, and not during the formation of the bottom film 22. *Compare* Ex. 1004, 3:39-41 ("no biasing of the substrate" when forming film 22) *with* 3:44-47 ("In forming film 32 . . . the substrate becomes biased at approximately negative 75 to negative 80 volts"). In my opinion, it was

well known at the time to a POSITA that applying a substrate bias during a sputtering process increases adatom mobility at a surface of the substrate and increases the likelihood that the adatoms will migrate to crystalline lattice sites, thus promoting formation of a crystalline film, such as the top film 32 in *Zhang*. *See, e.g.*, Duan et al., "Magnetic Property and Microstructure Dependence of CoCrTa/Cr Media on Substrate Temperature and Bias," IEEE Transactions on Magnetics, Vol. 28, No. 5, September 1992 (Ex. 1017), at 17 ("substrate biasing during sputtering seem[s] to have the . . . effect of increasing the adatom mobility and promoting a continuous, closely-packed-grains structure in the film").

89. I believe that the POSITA would have recognized that *Zhang* suggests applying a substrate bias in forming the top film 32 to promote the formation of a crystalline film, while removing the substrate bias in forming bottom film 22 would not promote crystalline growth. And because the application of a substrate bias was intentionally included for top film 32 and omitted for bottom film 22 in *Zhang*, the POSITA would have understood the top film 32 to be crystalline and the bottom film 22 amorphous.

90. My belief is further supported by the teaching in *Zhang* that the bottom film 22 has a much larger atomic percentage of nitrogen (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1004, FIG. 4 and 3:10-12), and it was well known to a POSITA that a high content of nitrogen would interrupt formation of periodic crystalline structures, resulting in

an amorphous film. In my opinion, the POSITA would have further appreciated that a high percentage of nitrogen can promote the formation of amorphous alloys in tantalum films. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1007 at 9 ("nitrogen can [] promote the formation of amorphous metallic alloys with most early transition metals"). Accordingly, the POSITA would have understood *Zhang* suggests the bottom tantalum-nitride film 22 is likely amorphous due to its high nitrogen content. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:39-41 ("the tantalum nitride film 22 is close to the stoichiometric composition (TaN)," i.e., close to 50% nitrogen), 3:10-12.

91. Moreover, in my opinion, nothing in the existing sputtering-deposition process in *Zhang* would have prevented the top barrier film 32 from being crystalline. *Zhang* already discloses a sputtering process that creates the film 32 with an upper surface that is "substantially pure tantalum and has essentially no nitrogen atoms," which is essentially a tantalum layer like the crystalline top film in *Ding*. Ex. 1004, 3:54-57, FIG. 4 (nitrogen content approaching zero at the exposed surface of film 32); Ex. 1005, 3:33-34, 7:66-8:4. A POSITA at the time of the '324 patent's filing date would have understood that a small amount of nitrogen in a tantalum film would not preclude that film from being crystalline. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1006,t 9 (disclosing both a Ta film and a TaN_x film with only 5 atomic percentage nitrogen have the same crystalline phase, β-Ta: "a 0.25% N_2/Ar mixture produced a film with 5 at.% nitrogen content" and "[e]lectron-diffraction

patterns taken from through-foil transmission electron microscopy (TEM) specimens allowed the identification of β-Ta in [this] case"; "[t]he Ta film deposited in pure Ar was also found to be β-Ta.").

92. Finally, the POSITA would have found it obvious to form a crystalline top film 32 and an amorphous bottom film 22 in *Zhang* to achieve predictable advantages and yield predictable results, as demonstrated by *Ding*. These predictable advantages and results include better diffusion barrier characteristics, improved growth of a copper wiring layer, and improved adhesion of the top barrier film to that copper layer, as discussed in the sections below. *See*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 3:33-36 ("We have developed a barrier layer structure comprising a layer of Ta overlying a layer of TaN_x which provides both a barrier to the diffusion of a copper layer deposited thereover, and enables the formation of a copper layer having a high <111> crystallographic content"); 8:1-4, Abstract.

93. Also, I believe that a POSITA would have found it obvious to combine *Zhang* and *Ding* to achieve predictable advantages. In my opinion, it would have been obvious to a POSITA to combine *Zhang* and *Ding* to ensure that the top, tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 was crystalline and the bottom, tantalum nitride film 22 was amorphous because *Ding* explains the advantages of that arrangement. I believe that a POSITA would have used the teachings of *Ding* to form a crystalline top film 32 (i.e., the tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film) in the

diffusion barrier of *Zhang* to allow easy wetting of its exposed surface by the copper layers deposited above it (54 and 64), and to enable the deposition of the copper layers (54 and 64) with a high crystal orientation, which, in turn, would increase circuit reliability. Ex. 1005, 8:1-4; Abstract; 3:36-38; 5:1-3; 2:10-21. In my opinion, a POSITA would also have been motivated to combine the similar two-layer diffusion barriers taught in *Zhang* and *Ding* at least to incorporate the advantages of using amorphous and crystalline phases in the bottom and top layers as taught in *Ding*, thereby preventing diffusion of copper (via the amorphous layer) and improving adhesion to copper (via the crystalline layer) which are goals in both references. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 5:48-62; Ex. 1005, 3:32-37.

94. In my opinion, it would have been obvious to a POSITA, in view of *Ding*, to make bottom film 22 of the diffusion barrier in *Zhang* amorphous to obtain the benefit of preventing diffusion of copper into the underlying silicon. *Id.*, 3:39-41. I believe that this is especially obvious because the function of bottom film 22 of *Zhang* is to "provide a good diffusion barrier" (Ex. 1004, Abstract and 2:37-39), and this function can be improved by using an amorphous tantalum nitride film as taught by *Ding*. Ex. 1005, Abstract ("The TaN_x layer . . . is sufficiently amorphous to prevent the diffusion of copper into the underlying substrate").

95. I believe that the proposed combination also would have been obvious to a POSITA because *Zhang* and *Ding* both address two-layered, tantalum-based diffusion barriers for improving adhesion to copper films. For example, *Zhang* teaches that "tantalum nitride has adhesion problems with some types of copper films," Ex. 1004, 1:33-34, and *Ding* discloses that adhesion to copper films can be improved using a crystalline orientation that "enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation." Ex. 1005, 8:1-4. *See also, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, Abstract ("the copper may tend to dewet/delaminate from the barrier layer if the temperature is too high"), 8:4-7"[a]lthough a higher temperature is required to dewet/delaminate a depositing copper layer from a Ta surface than from a TaN_x surface, copper delamination is a problem in some instances").

96. In my opinion, because *Zhang* and *Ding* teaches that their respective diffusion barriers further provide the advantage of reducing electromigration of the copper layer, I believe a POSITA would have understood that the combination of these references would preserve this stated benefit. *Zhang* discloses that "embodiments of the present invention reduce the effects of electromigration." Ex. 1004, 5:60-62. *Ding* similarly teaches a diffusion barrier that provides "improved electromigration resistance of the copper." Ex. 1005, 1:10-14.

97. More generally, I believe that modifying the top and bottom films 32 and 22 of the two-layer diffusion barrier in *Zhang* in view of the top and bottom films in *Ding* also would have been obvious to a POSITA because both *Zhang* and *Ding* are directed to the specific area of improving diffusion barrier films in semiconductor devices with copper interconnects.

98. Also, I believe that the combination of *Zhang* and *Ding* applies known techniques to yield predictable results. In my opinion, any modifications of the two-layer barrier film of *Zhang* in view of the barrier film in *Ding* would have used well-known, common techniques, such as similar manufacturing processes to create the top and bottom films in the diffusion barrier. More particularly, *Zhang* and *Ding* use similar sputter-deposition techniques for forming the top and bottom films. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:21-50; Ex. 1005, 6:63-7:29. In *Zhang*, the "deposition of the two films 22 and 32 is typically performed as one sequence during a single evacuation cycle" (Ex. 1004, 3:37-38), where the bottom TaN_x film 22 is sputter-deposited using a mixture of argon and nitrogen gases, then the nitrogen gas is terminated while the argon continues to maintain a plasma for sputter-depositing the top tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 (*id.*, 3:41-47). Similarly, *Ding* discloses sputter depositing the bottom TaN_x film using a mixture of argon and nitrogen gases, then "[s]ubsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen

was shut off . . . and the argon gas feed was maintained" to deposit the top tantalum film. Ex. 1005, 6:64-7:29.

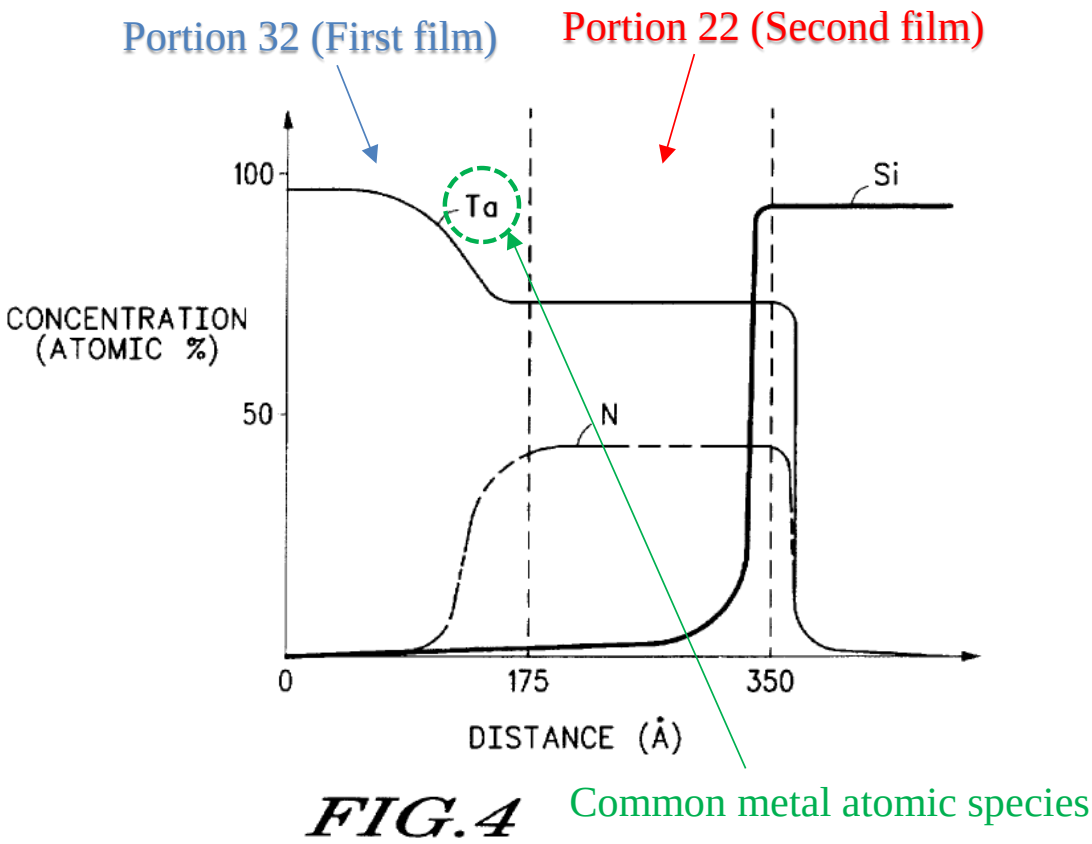
99. I believe that the proposed combination of *Zhang* in view of *Ding* would have yielded predictable results to a POSITA since the sputter-deposited films in both the diffusion barriers of *Zhang* and *Ding* provide good diffusion barrier characteristics and an improved interface between the diffusion barrier and a copper layer formed over it. *Zhang* teaches "[t]he combination of portions within the first conductive film provides a good diffusion barrier (first portion) and has good adhesion (second portion) with the second conductive film." Ex. 1004, 2:37-40; *see also id.*, 5:49-53. Addressing these same diffusion and adhesion issues, *Ding* teaches a top crystalline film "enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation …" (Ex. 1005, 8:1-4), while a bottom amorphous film "[prevents] the diffusion of copper into underlying silicon or silicon oxide surfaces" (*id.*, 3:39-41).

100. In my opinion, the combination of *Zhang* and *Ding* would not produce unexpected results, but instead would behave exactly as a POSITA at the time would have predicted. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 3:39-41, 8:1-4 (teaching that crystalline metal layer enables the "easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper," i.e., providing good adhesion to the copper layer, and "depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation," while an amorphous layer "[prevents] the

diffusion of copper into the underlying substrate"); *see also* Ex. 1001 (teaching a copper film formed on a crystalline metal film "would have high adhesion and rich crystal orientation" but poor "barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion" while "amorphous TaN . . . does not have the paths through which copper is diffused unlike the crystalline metal film" and thus "would have high barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion").

c) [1.3] *Zhang* discloses "said barrier film being constituted of common metal atomic species"

101. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses the barrier film being constituted of a common metal atomic species, namely, tantalum. For example, *Zhang* discloses that the first film (top portion 32) of the diffusion barrier film is composed of tantalum-rich tantalum nitride and the second film (bottom portion 22) of the barrier film is composed of tantalum nitride. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:22-23 (disclosing the "formation of the tantalum nitride and tantalum-rich tantalum nitride films 22 and 32 are formed as follows"), 3:9-16 ("A tantalum nitride film 22 is then deposited over the substrate and within the openings 12. . . The substrate is then further processed to form a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 that overlies the tantalum nitride film 22 as shown in FIG. 3"); *see also id.*, 3:48-62, FIG. 4.



Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

d) [1.4] *Zhang* discloses "said first film being formed on said second film"

102. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses the first film (top portion 32) being formed on the second film (bottom portion 22) as required by this claim limitation. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:14-16 (disclosing "a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 that overlies the tantalum nitride film 22 as shown in FIG. 3"); *see also id.*, FIG. 4 and FIG. 8.

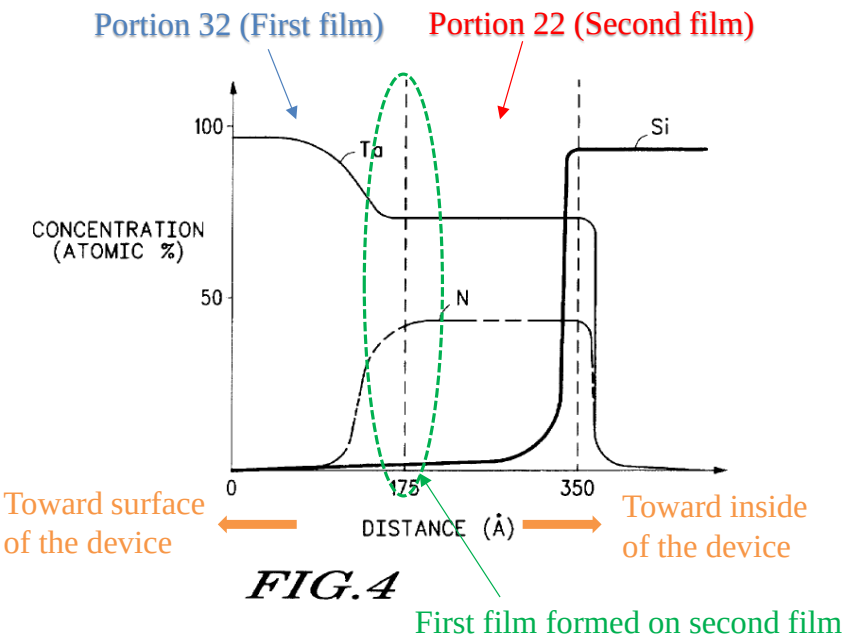


FIG. 4

Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

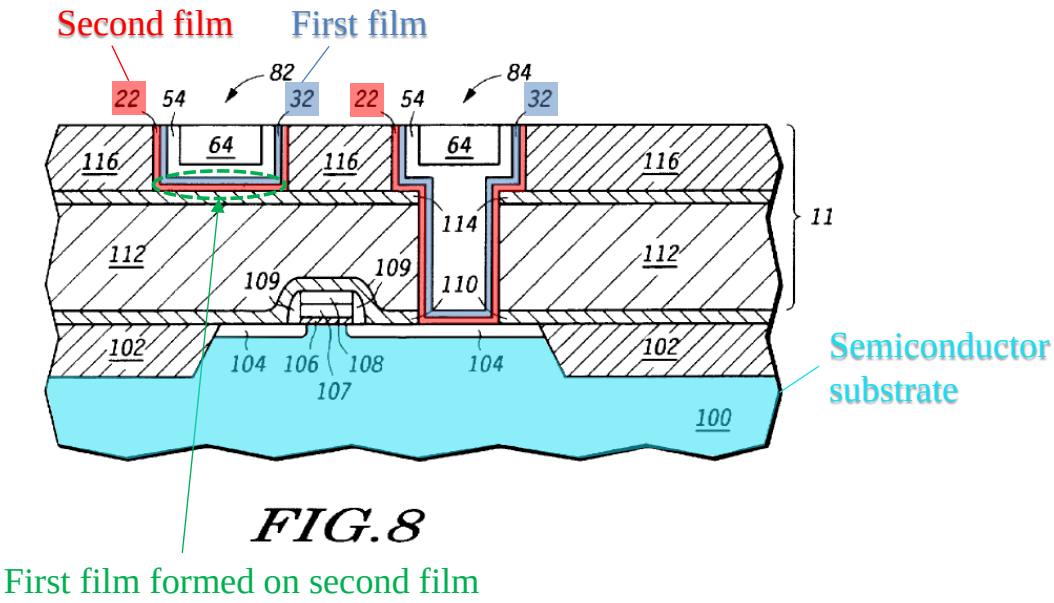


FIG. 8

Annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang*

e) [1.5] *Zhang* discloses "said first film in direct contact with said second film"

103. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses that first film (top portion 32) is in direct contact with said second film

(bottom portion 22) as required by this claim limitation. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:14-16 (disclosing "a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 that overlies the tantalum nitride film 22 as shown in FIG. 3"); *see also id.*, FIG. 4 and FIG. 8.

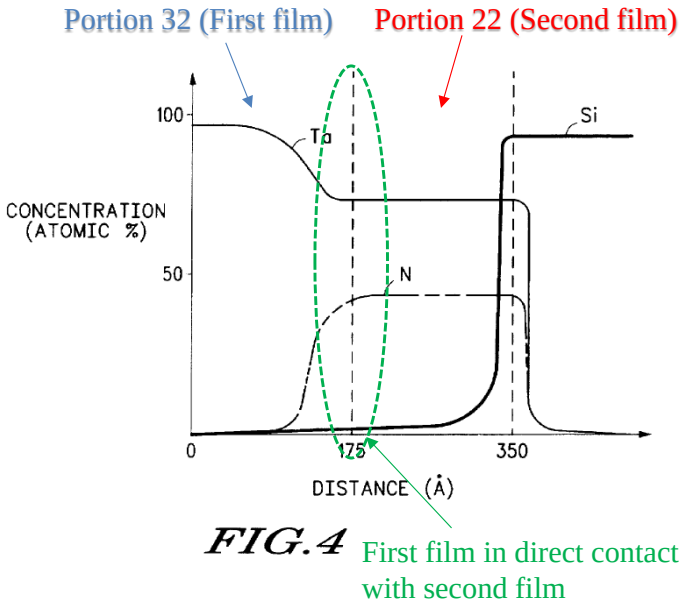


FIG. 4

Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

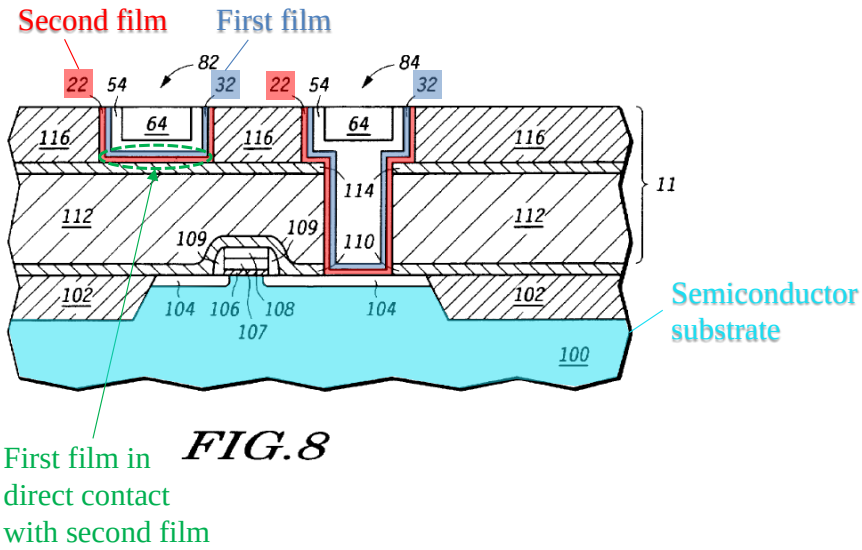


FIG. 8

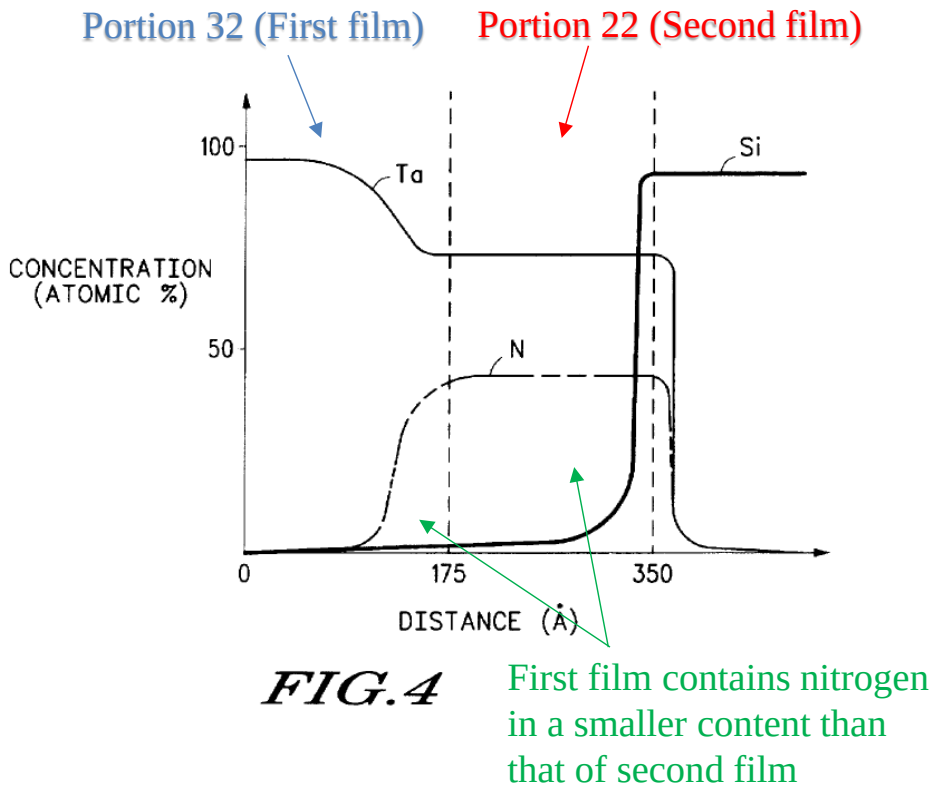
Annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang*

f) [1.6] *Zhang* discloses "said first film containing nitrogen in a smaller content than that of said second film"

104. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses that first film 32 contains nitrogen in a smaller content than that of second film 22 in the two-layer diffusion barrier. For example, FIG. 4 of *Zhang* shows the concentration/atomic percentage of nitrogen is lower in the first film 32 than in the second film 22. Ex. 1004, FIG. 4. Further, *Zhang* discloses sputter-depositing both the first and second films 32 (top film) and 22 (bottom film) during the same evacuation cycle, such that second film 22 is deposited using a mixture of nitrogen and argon gases, but "[i]n forming film 32, the nitrogen-containing gas is terminated while the inert gas [i.e., argon] continues to flow." *Id.*, 3:37-47. As a result of terminating the nitrogen gas when depositing the film 32, the first film 32 in *Zhang* will contain a smaller nitrogen content than that of the second film 22, thereby satisfying this claim element.

105. I was informed that during prosecution of the '324 patent, the Applicant stated that the first layer 16 in the patent "is composed of crystalline metal containing nitrogen at *10% or smaller*, and the second film 15 is composed of amorphous metal nitride containing nitrogen at *about 30%*," and further that the "first layer 16 contains nitrogen in a *smaller content* than that of the second film 15." Ex. 1002 at 220 (underline removed from original, italics added). In my

opinion, this same relationship is disclosed in FIG. 4 of *Zhang*, where the top film 32 contains nitrogen in a smaller content than that of the bottom film 22 as this claim element requires.



Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

2. Claim 2 is obvious

106. It is my opinion that each element of claim 2 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*.

a) [2] *Zhang* discloses "The barrier film as set forth in claim 1, wherein said second film has a thickness in the range of 80 Angstroms to 150 Angstroms both inclusive"

107. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses that "[t]he combined thickness of the two films 32 and 22 is in a range of approximately 10 to 500 Angstroms, and typically is in a range of approximately 100 to 300 Angstroms." Ex. 1004, 4:7-10. A preferred embodiment of *Zhang* suggests that the thickness of the bottom tantalum-nitride film 22 may be approximately the same as the thickness of the top tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32. *Id.*, 4:1-10 ("In one particular embodiment, the time period when the nitrogen-containing gas flows and biasing is off (film 22) is approximately equal to the time period when the nitrogen-containing gas flow is terminated and the biasing is on (film 32)."); *see also id.*, FIG. 4 (illustrating approximately equal thicknesses of the first and second films).

108. Because *Zhang* discloses a combined thickness of the films 32 and 22 in the range of 10 to 500 angstroms, and that the thickness of the films 32 and 22 may be approximately equal (*see, e.g., id.*, 4:1-5, FIG. 4), *Zhang* discloses the range of thicknesses for bottom film 22 would be approximately half of 10 to 500 angstroms, or 5 to 250 angstroms, which includes the claimed range of 80 to 150 angstroms. Even if the barrier in *Zhang* is constrained to using the "typical" combined thickness of films 32 and 22 in the range of 100 to 300 angstroms (Ex.

1004, 4:7-10), where the thickness of these films may be approximately equal, *Zhang* discloses the thickness range of film 22 is typically half of 100 to 300 angstroms, or 50 to 150 angstroms, which again includes the claimed range of 80 to 150 angstroms. In either case, the thickness range for the bottom TaN_x film 22 in *Zhang* discloses the entire range recited in claim 2.

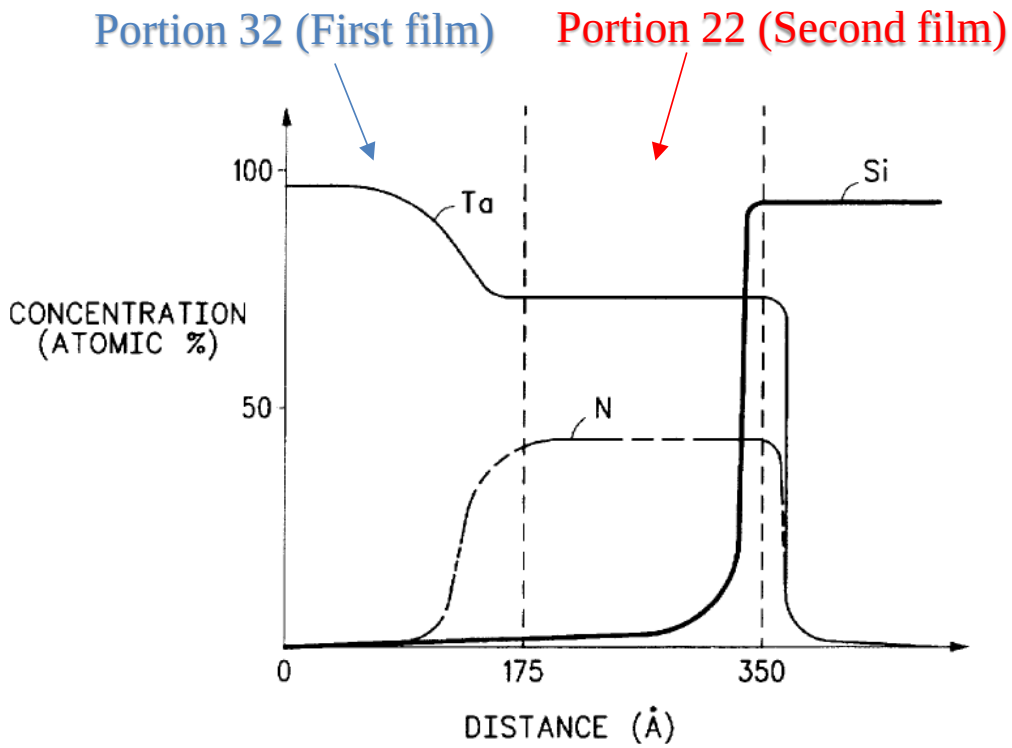


FIG. 4

Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

109. In my opinion, *Zhang*'s disclosed typical range of 50 to 150 Angstroms teaches the claimed range of 80 to 150 Angstroms with sufficient specificity because the ranges overlap for the most part, from 80 to 150 Angstroms, with the only non-lapping range from 50 to 80 Angstroms representing a small

percentage of the overall range. I understand that the only reason the '324 patent provides for having a second-film thickness in the range from 80 to 150 Angstroms is so that "barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion is ensured and adhesion with the underlying insulating film . . . is also ensured." Ex. 1001, 13:51-54. But in my opinion, the patent contains no evidence that using a film with a thickness in the range of 50-80 Angstroms will fail to prevent copper diffusion or proper adhesion with the underlying insulating film.

110. In addition, I understand that *Ding* discloses that the bottom TaN_x film in its disclosed diffusion barrier has a thickness "from about 10 Å to about 300 Å," which also contains the thickness range in claim 2. Ex. 1005, 4:34.

111. In my opinion, even if *Zhang* does not expressly disclose the claimed thickness range for the second film 22, which is a TaN_x film (Ex. 1004, 3:9-12, "tantalum nitride film 22 is then deposited"), the claimed thickness range would have been obvious to a POSITA in view of the thickness of the second TaN_x film disclosed in *Ding*. In my opinion, a POSITA would have been motivated to combine the teachings of *Zhang* with *Ding* for at least the same reasons I gave above.

3. Claim 3 is obvious

112. It is my opinion that each element of claim 3 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*.

a) [3] *Zhang* discloses “The barrier film as set forth in claim 1, wherein said first film has a thickness in the range of 60 Angstroms to 300 Angstroms both inclusive”

113. In the embodiment shown in FIG. 4 of *Zhang*, the thickness of the first film (portion 32) is about 175 Angstroms. Ex. 1004, FIG. 4 (see dotted line showing transition between films 32 and 22 at 175 Å). Further, *Ding* discloses an embodiment where the top tantalum film has a thickness of 114 Å, which is within the claimed range for the first-film thickness. Ex. 1005, FIG. 2. *Ding* further discloses a first film composed of tantalum having a thickness “from about 5 Å to about 300Å,” which also includes the claimed range. Ex. 1005, 4:36. In my opinion, to the extent *Zhang* does not expressly disclose the claimed thickness range for the first film 32, which is a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film (Ex. 1004, 3:14-16, “a tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 that overlies the tantalum nitride film 22,” and 3:54-57, “the upper surface of the tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film is substantially pure tantalum”), I believe that it would have been obvious to a POSITA at the time to form the film 32 in *Zhang* with the claimed thickness range in view of the first film thickness disclosed in *Ding*. In my opinion, a POSITA

would have been motivated to combine the teachings of *Zhang* with *Ding* for at least the same reasons I gave above.

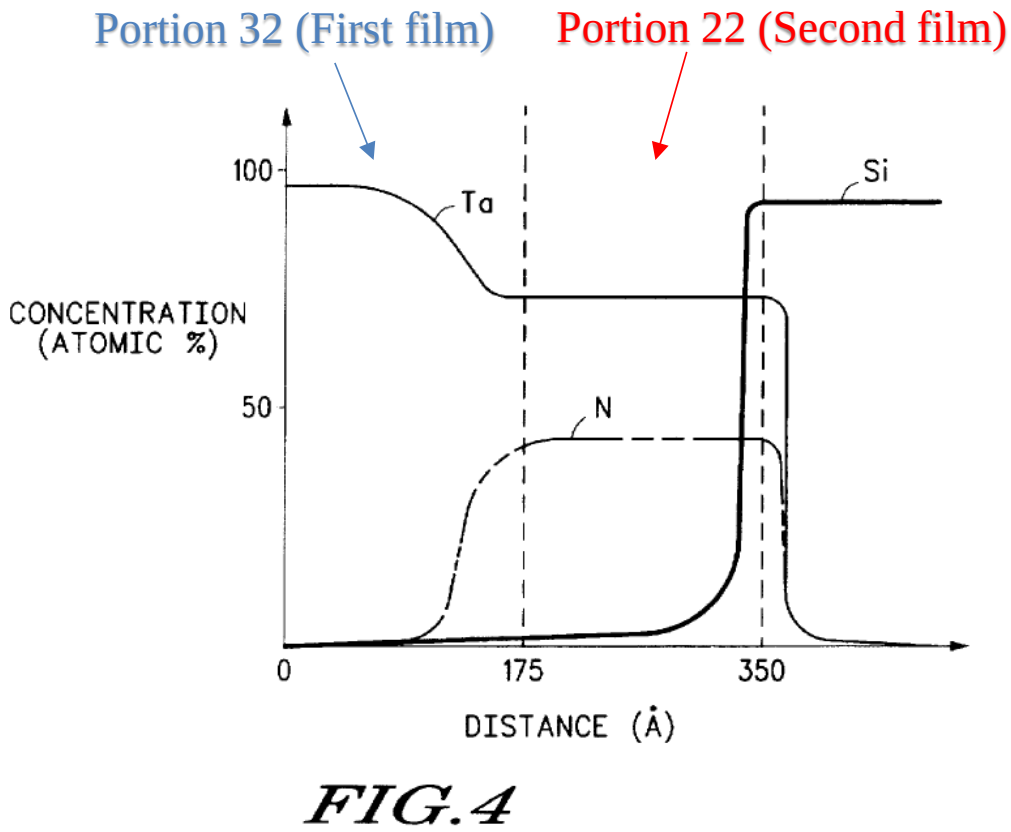


FIG. 4

Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

4. Claim 5 is obvious

114. It is my opinion that each element of claim 5 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*.

a) [5.0] *Zhang* discloses "A multi-layered wiring structure comprising a barrier film which prevents diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate"

115. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. I understand that Claim 5 differs from claim 1 only in that it recites a multi-layered wiring structure comprising the barrier film of claim 1. In contrast, claim 1 recites only the barrier film itself. As I explained in detail for [1.0], *Zhang* discloses a multi-layered wiring structure (*see, e.g.*, Fig. 8) comprising a barrier film ("first conductive film (22 and 32)"), which provides "a good diffusion barrier" for a "second conductive film (54 and 64) includ[ing] mostly copper." *Id.*, Abstract. *Zhang* discloses that the first conductive film is formed on semiconductor device substrate 100. *Id.*, Abstract ("first conductive film (22 and 32) over the substrate (100)"), 2:43-44, and FIG. 8.

b) [5.1] *Zhang* discloses "said barrier film having a multi-layered structure of first and second films"

116. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses that the barrier film has a multi-layered structure of first (portion 32) and second (portion 22) films. *Id.*, Abstract, and FIG. 8.

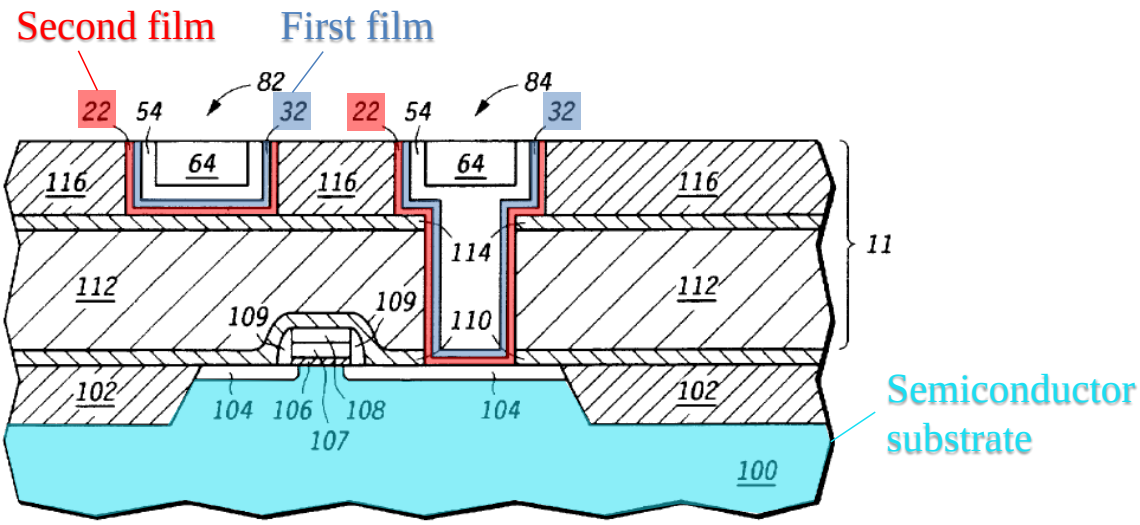


FIG. 8

Annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang*

c) *Zhang* in view of *Ding* render obvious [5.2]-[5.7]

117. I believe that limitations [5.2]-[5.7] of claim 5, which are identical to limitations [1.1]-[1.6] of claim 1, are obvious in view of *Zhang* and *Ding* for at least the same reasons I gave above for [1.1]-[1.6].

5. Claim 6 is obvious

118. It is my opinion that each element of claim 6 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*. I believe that Claim 6, which is substantively similar to claim 2, is obvious in view of *Zhang* and *Ding* for at least the same reasons I gave above for claim 2.

6. Claim 7 is obvious

119. It is my opinion that each element of claim 7 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*. I believe that Claim 7, which is substantively similar to claim 3, is obvious in view of *Zhang* and *Ding* for at least the same reasons I gave above for claim 3.

7. Claim 9 is obvious

120. It is my opinion that each element of claim 9 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* in view of *Ding*.

a) [9] *Zhang* discloses “The multi-layered wiring structure as set forth in claim 5, further comprising a copper film formed on said first film”

121. It is my opinion that *Zhang* teaches this claim element. *Zhang* discloses that the multi-layered wiring structure further includes a copper film. Ex. 1004, Abstract (disclosing that the second conductive film 54 and 64 “includes mostly copper”); 4:20-23 (“After the copper seed film 54 has been deposited, an electroplated copper film 64 is then formed over all the substrate as shown in FIG. 6.”). According to *Zhang*, the copper seed film 54 and copper film 64 may be replaced by a single copper film. *Id.*, 5:35-38. *Zhang* further discloses that the copper film 54 and 64 is formed on the first film portion 32 as recited in claim 9. *Id.*, FIG. 8 (showing copper film 54 and 64 formed on the top film 32).

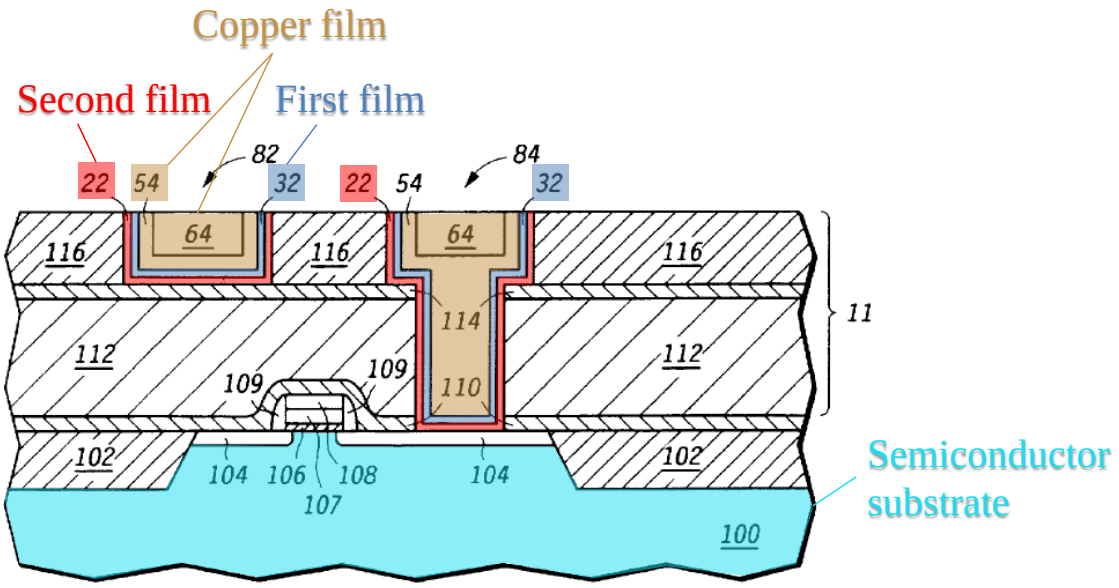


FIG. 8

Annotated FIG. 8 of *Zhang*

122. *Ding* similarly discloses a copper film formed on the first film (top film) in its two-layer diffusion barrier. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 8:1-4 (disclosing "a tantalum <002> crystalline orientation which enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation"), FIG. 2 ("TaN/Ta(114Å)/Cu").

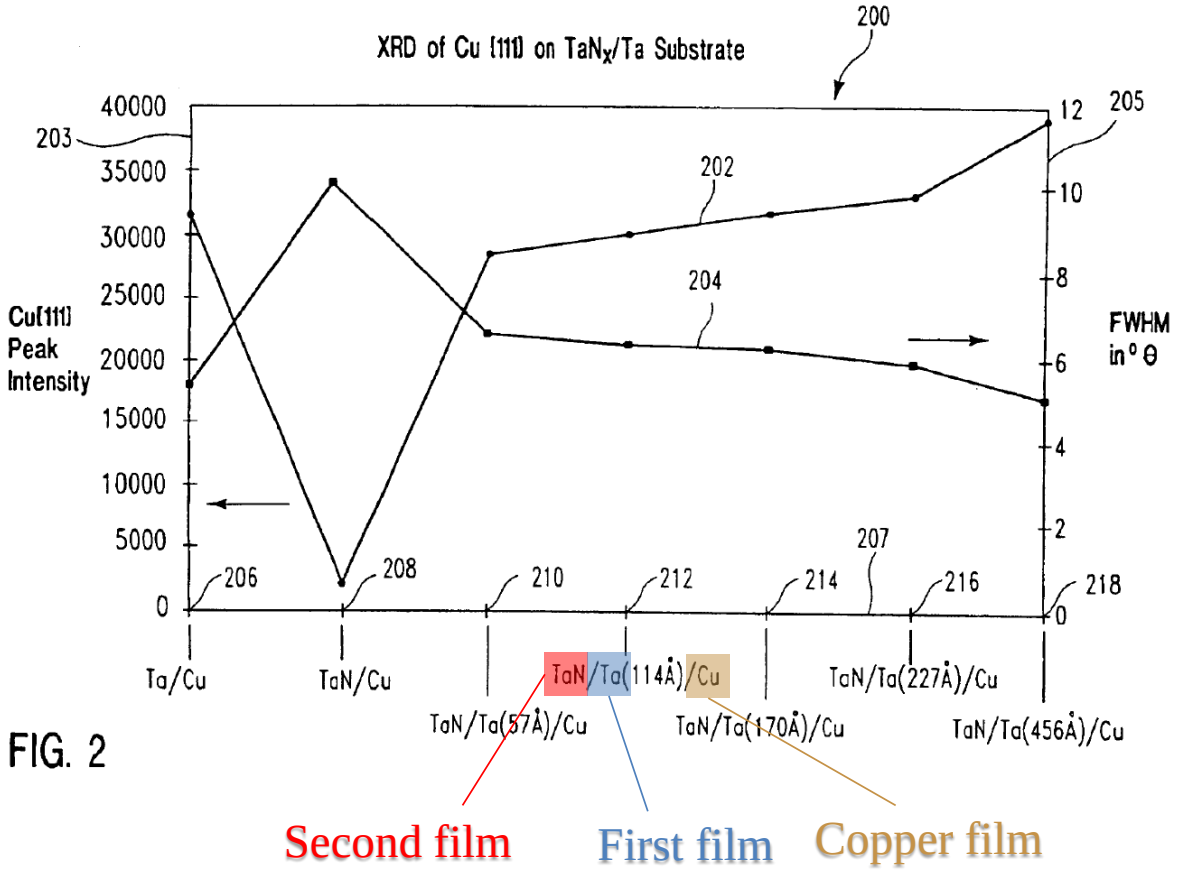


FIG. 2

Annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding*

C. I believe that the combined teachings of *Zhang*, *Ding*, and *Sun* render claims 1-3, 5-7, and 9 obvious

123. It is my opinion that each element of claims 1-3, 5-7, and 9 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Zhang* and *Ding* (as discussed above) and further in view of *Sun*. As I explained in detail above, *Zhang* in view of *Ding* renders obvious each of claims 1-3, 5-7, and 9 in the ’324 patent. For claim elements [1.2] and [5.3] (“said second film being composed of amorphous metal nitride”), *Zhang* discloses that its second film, portion 22, is a metal (tantalum) nitride film (*id.*, 3:9

and FIG. 4) but does not explicitly disclose whether this film is amorphous. While *Ding* teaches the desirability of using an amorphous tantalum nitride (TaN_x) layer as a diffusion barrier (Ex. 1005, 3:39-41), *Sun* provides further detail.

124. Specifically, *Sun* discloses that "nitrogen can [] promote the formation of amorphous metallic alloys with most early transition metals." Ex. 1007, 9. *Sun* also teaches that an amorphous film is a better barrier than a crystalline film because the amorphous film is "absen[t] of fast diffusion paths." *Id.* Therefore, a POSITA would have been motivated to modify bottom portion 22 of the diffusion barrier in *Zhang* to be an amorphous tantalum nitride film (tantalum is an early transition metal), even if it is not already known to be amorphous, to avoid fast diffusion paths along grain boundaries and minimize copper diffusion. I believe that this is especially obvious because the function of portion 22 of *Zhang* is to prevent the diffusion of copper (Ex. 1004, Abstract, and 2:37-39), and this function may be improved by using an amorphous tantalum nitride film as taught by *Sun*.

125. Moreover, in my opinion, a modification of *Zhang* and *Ding* in view of *Sun* would have been obvious to a POSITA because *Zhang*, *Ding*, and *Sun* are all directed to improving diffusion barrier films in semiconductor devices with copper interconnects. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 2:38-39; Ex. 1005, 3:33-38; Ex. 1007 at 9 ("In the recent past tantalum nitride has attracted attention . . . as a thin film diffusion barrier between silicon and. . . Cu"). Further, I believe that the proposed

modification would have been obvious because both *Zhang* and *Ding* address problems of using tantalum nitride as a diffusion barrier with copper films, and *Sun* investigates how various nitrogen concentrations in TaN_x affect its diffusion barrier properties. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 1:33-34 ("tantalum nitride has adhesion problems with some types of copper films"); Ex. 1005, 3:28-32 ("copper deposited directly over TaN_x does not exhibit a sufficiently high degree of <111> crystal orientation to provide the desired copper electromigration characteristics."); Ex. 1007, 9 ("We deposited Ta-N films by reactive r.f. sputtering from a Ta target with an N_2-Ar gas mixture. Alloys over a composition range 0-60 at.% N have been synthesized. We report on their composition, structure and electrical resistivity.").

126. Moreover, in my opinion, any such modification of the layer 22 of *Zhang* in view of *Ding* and further in view of *Sun* would have used well-known, common techniques such as those expressly taught by *Zhang*, *Ding*, and *Sun*, including for example sputtering deposition of the first and second films of the diffusion barrier. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 3:48-50; Ex. 1005, 6:24-57, Ex. 1007, 9. And such straightforward modifications would have maintained the known purpose and functionalities of *Zhang* without any significant changes. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, 2:38-39 (stating that layer 22 (first portion) "provides a good diffusion barrier"); Ex. 1005, Abstract (teaching that an amorphous layer "[prevents] the diffusion of copper into the underlying substrate"); Ex. 1007, 9 (teaching that an amorphous

film is a better barrier than a crystalline film because the amorphous film is "absen[t] of fast diffusion paths.").

127. Finally, I believe that the proposed modification produces no unexpected results but instead behaves exactly as a POSITA at the time would have predicted. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, Abstract (teaching that an amorphous layer "[prevents] the diffusion of copper into the underlying substrate"); Ex. 1007 (teaching that an amorphous film is a better barrier than a crystalline film because the amorphous film is "absen[t] of fast diffusion paths."); *compare* Ex. 1001, 3:16-19, 3:22-27 (teaching that "amorphous TaN . . . does not have the paths through which copper is diffused unlike the crystalline metal film" and thus "would have high barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion.").

D. I believe that the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang* render claims 1-3, 5-7, and 9 obvious

4. Claim 1 is obvious

128. It is my opinion that each element of claim 1 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*.

1. [1.0] *Ding* discloses "A barrier film preventing diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate, comprising a multi-layered structure of first and second films"

129. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses a barrier film ("a barrier layer structure") preventing diffusion of copper from a

copper wiring layer. Ex. 1005, Abstract ("a barrier to the diffusion of a copper layer deposited thereover"). *Ding* discloses that the barrier film ("barrier layer structure") is formed on a semiconductor substrate. *Id.*, 6:38 ("deposited on the surface of semiconductor workpiece 116"). *Ding* also discloses the barrier film comprises a multi-layered structure of first ("a second layer of Ta") and second films ("a first layer of TaN_x"). *Id.*, Abstract, 4:66-67, 6:64, and FIG. 2.

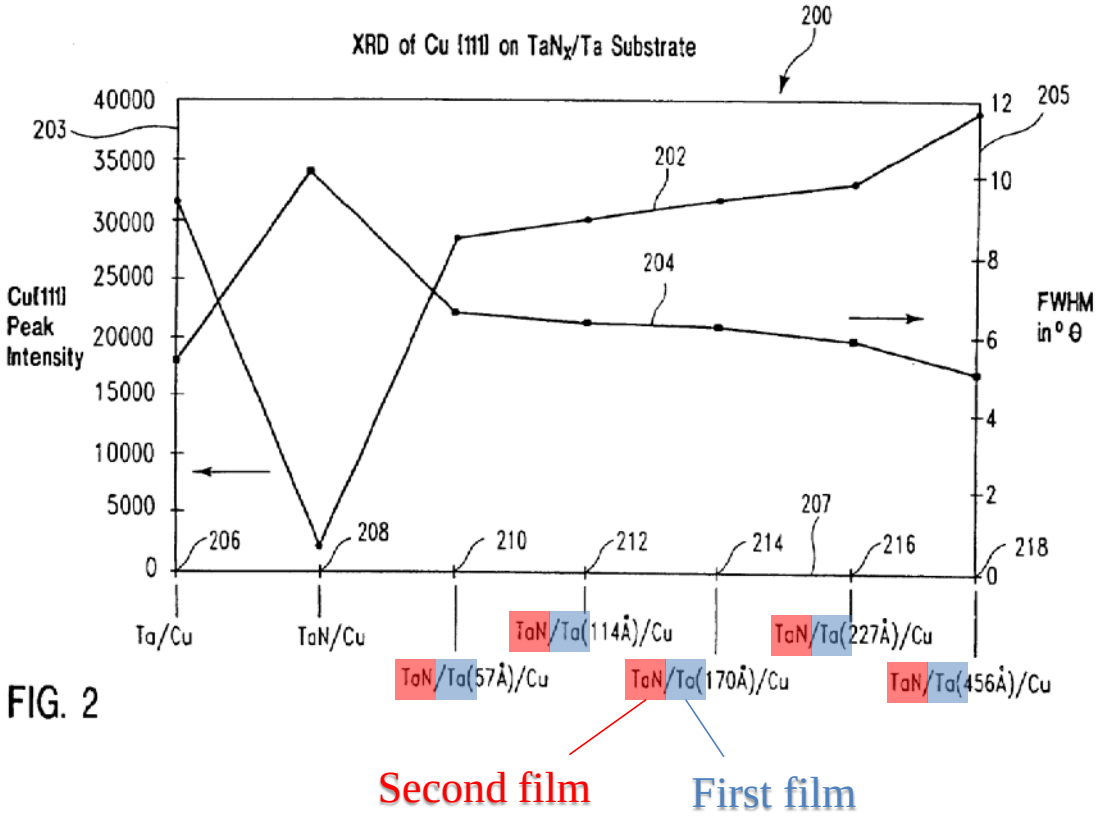


FIG. 2

Annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding*

2. [1.1] *Ding* in view of *Zhang* discloses "said first film being composed of crystalline metal containing nitrogen therein"

130. In my opinion, this claim element would have been obvious to a POSITA at the time of the '324 patent based on *Ding* in view of *Zhang*. *Ding* discloses that the first film ("second layer of Ta") is composed of a crystalline metal (tantalum). Ex. 1005, 7:67-8:4 (teaching a tantalum layer that provides "a tantalum <002> crystalline orientation which enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystalline orientation") (emphasis added). In *Ding*, the first and second films (Ta and TaNx) of the diffusion barrier are deposited using standard sputtering techniques. Ex. 1005, 3:47-57 ("The TaN_x layer is preferably deposited using standard reactive ion sputtering techniques" and "[t]he Ta layer is preferably deposited using standard ion sputtering techniques").

131. In my opinion, *Ding* teaches every element of claim 1 of the '324 patent, except it does not expressly state the top tantalum layer in the barrier contains nitrogen therein. The sputter deposition parameters described in *Ding*, however, suggest the top tantalum layer may contain a small content of nitrogen. In *Ding*, both the first and second films (Ta and TaN_x) are deposited using standard sputtering techniques. Ex. 1005, 3:47-57 ("The TaN_x layer is preferably deposited using standard reactive ion sputtering techniques" and "[t]he Ta layer is preferably

deposited using standard ion sputtering techniques"). *Ding* discloses the formation of the bottom TaN_x layer by feeding both argon and nitrogen gases into a vacuum chamber. *Id.*, 7:1-12. *Ding* discloses an operational pressure in the vacuum chamber of about 1.7 milliTorr (mT) when depositing this tantalum nitride layer. *Id.*, 7:17-20. *Ding* further teaches, "Subsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen gas was shut off, "the argon gas feed was maintained," and the "pressure in the vacuum chamber remained at about 1.7 mT" for depositing the top tantalum layer in the diffusion barrier. *Id.*, 7:21-29.

132. In my opinion, because the argon gas feed was "maintained" when the nitrogen gas was turned off, and the sputtering chamber "remained" at the same operational pressure when sputter depositing the top and bottom films, I believe that a POSITA would have understood the bottom TaN_x layer and top Ta layer in *Ding* would be fabricated using a single evacuation cycle of the vacuum chamber. In my opinion, the POSITA would also have understood that at least some residual nitrogen from depositing the TaN_x layer would remain in the sputtering chamber shown in FIG. 1 after the nitrogen gas is turned off (and during at least part of the deposition of the top tantalum layer), resulting in some nitrogen being deposited in the top tantalum layer (as required in claim element [1.1]). The POSITA would have understood the top tantalum film would contain decreasing nitrogen content as the residual nitrogen is pumped out of the chamber or deposited in the top Ta

layer after the nitrogen gas feed was turned off (following the sputter deposition of the bottom TaN_x layer).

133. Like *Ding*, *Zhang* discloses that "deposition of the two films 22 and 32 [in the diffusion barrier] is typically performed as one sequence during a single evacuation cycle." Ex. 1004, 3:37-38. "During the first portion of the deposition [i.e., film 22] . . . a nitrogen-containing gas and an inert gas, such as argon, are directed toward a sputtering target" (*id.*, 3:41-43), and "[i]n forming film 32, the nitrogen-containing gas is terminated while the inert gas continues to flow" (*id.*, 3:44-47).

134. I understand that *Ding* used a similar sputter-deposition process as *Zhang*, but did not analyze the composition of the top Ta layer. *Zhang*, however, did the analysis and the result is shown in FIG. 4. Ex. 1004, FIG. 4. *Zhang* discovered that the content of nitrogen (in atomic percent) in the top tantalum-rich layer 32 decreases as a function of distance after the nitrogen gas has been turned off and the layer 32 continues to be deposited. *Id.*, FIG. 4. In my opinion, a POSITA at the time when the '324 patent was filed would have understood that the same decrease in nitrogen content would exist within the top tantalum layer of *Ding*, which is formed using a similar sputtering process using a single evacuation cycle.

135. I believe *Ding* does not teach against the above-discussed obvious result of having nitrogen in the top Ta layer. Although *Ding* mentions "a pure Ta barrier layer," "a layer of pure Ta," or a "pure layer of Ta" (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 4:11, 9:47, 10:3, 10:8), *Ding* only uses the term "pure" to distinguish a diffusion barrier having only a single layer of tantalum (i.e., a barrier that is purely tantalum) from a multi-layer barrier comprising a tantalum nitride layer and a tantalum layer. *See*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 9:47-49 ("a layer of pure Ta does not provide a diffusion barrier which performs as well as the TaN_x/Ta barrier layer structure"), 4:6-11 (describing the Cu <111> crystallographic content of copper formed on the multi-layer TaN_x/Ta diffusion barrier as 70% of the content formed over a "pure Ta barrier layer"), 10:1-3 (with reference to FIG. 2, "[a]t data point 214 on curve 202, which represents the 500 Å TaN / 170 Å Ta barrier layer, the area under the Cu <111> []peak is equivalent to the pure layer of Ta," shown at data point 206 where the barrier is only Ta).

136. I note that, while *Ding* refers to a single-layer barrier made only of Ta as a "pure Ta barrier layer," *Ding* does not use the term "pure" to describe the top Ta film in a multi-layer TaN_x/Ta barrier. In my opinion, *Ding* does not require the top tantalum film in the multi-layer TaN_x/Ta barrier to have no impurities or other components, such as nitrogen. I believe that a POSITA would have understood the top Ta layer in the multi-layer TaN_x/Ta barrier of *Ding* would contain some

nitrogen content as a result of the sputter-deposition process in view of *Zhang*'s teachings.

137. I was informed that the Patent Owner may argue that *Ding* requires the top Ta layer in the TaN_x/Ta diffusion barrier to contain no nitrogen content. I do not agree, for reasons explained in the preceding paragraphs. Notwithstanding, a POSITA at the time of the '324 patent's filing date would have been motivated to modify the teachings of *Ding* to incorporate a small amount of nitrogen into *Ding*'s top Ta layer in view of the process disclosed by *Zhang*, thereby rendering obvious the claimed "first film being composed of crystalline metal containing nitrogen therein."

138. I believe that it would have been obvious for a POSITA at the time of the '324 patent's filing date to modify the top Ta layer of the two-layer barrier of *Ding* to contain nitrogen in view of *Zhang* for at least the following reasons.

139. In my opinion, a POSITA at the time of the application leading to the '324 patent would have been motivated to incorporate nitrogen into the top Ta film of the diffusion barrier in *Ding* because doing so would provide several predictable technical benefits compared with using a tantalum film without any nitrogen. The POSITA would have understood that adding nitrogen to *Ding*'s tantalum film would provide well-known benefits to the diffusion barrier, including better polishing characteristics (*see, e.g.*, Ex. 1019, at 12-13, Table 1; Ex. 1021, Table I),

lower resistivity (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1015, Table 1), and more effective blocking of copper diffusion for *Ding*'s diffusion-barrier structure (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 1023, at 8). As explained above, the POSITA would have used the single-evacuation cycle sputtering process taught by *Zhang* to incorporate a small amount of nitrogen into the top tantalum film in *Ding*.

140. In my opinion, a POSITA would have been motivated to incorporate nitrogen into the top, tantalum layer of *Ding* because of the features of the diffusion barrier in *Zhang*. *Zhang*, for example, teaches the removal of the barrier films 22 and 23 using CMP. FIGS. 7 and 8 (removal of barrier films 32 and 22 using a polishing process), 4:34-37 (same). *Ding* similarly teaches CMP to remove its top and bottom barrier films. Ex. 1005, 7:56-59.

141. *Zhang* teaches that although "a pure tantalum film or a tantalum nitride film is used as a barrier/adhesion film for a copper interconnect," the tantalum film "can be very difficult to remove using a polishing process." Ex. 1004, 1:30-34; FIGS. 7 and 8 (removal of barrier films 32 and 22 using a polishing process), 4:34-37 (same). The difficulty in removing the tantalum film may cause "the copper . . . be over polished, creating a 'dishing effect' in the area of a contact" and "there is a cost in substrate processing time." Ex. 1005, 7:61-65.

142. In my opinion, a POSITA would have appreciated that incorporating a small amount of nitrogen into the top tantalum layer in *Ding*, as taught in *Zhang*

(*e.g.*, Ex. 1004, FIG. 4), may have had the advantage of making the top tantalum film in *Ding* more easily removable using a chemical mechanical polishing process. *See*, Moussavi et al., "Comparison of Barrier Materials and Deposition Processes for Copper Integration," Proceedings of the IEEE 1998 International Interconnect Technology Conference, pp. 295-97 (1998) ("*Moussavi*," Ex. 1019), at 12-13, Table 1 (showing Ta has a higher polishing selectivity against Cu than TaN, which means the polishing rate of Ta is lower than that of TaN); Wijekoon et al., "Development of a Production Worthy Copper CMP Process," 1998 IEEE/SEMI Advanced Semiconductor Manufacturing Conference, pp. 354-63 (1998) ("*Wijekoon*," Ex. 1021), Table I).

143. I believe that the POSITA would have appreciated that incorporating a small amount of nitrogen into the top tantalum layer in *Ding*, as taught in Zhang (*e.g.*, Ex. 1004, FIG. 4) might have the advantage of making the top tantalum film in *Ding* more easily removable using a polishing process, thus minimizing the "dishing effect" and saving processing time and cost. *See* Ex. 1005, 7:61-65.

144. In my opinion, it was also well known to a POSITA at the time of the '324 patent that tantalum without any impurities (such as nitrogen) has inferior diffusion barrier characteristics because grain boundaries in the tantalum act as fast diffusion paths that would promote rather than inhibit copper diffusion. *See* Ex.

1007, 9 (“amorphous . . . metal nitrides . . . [is] absen[t] of fast diffusion paths as they exist in polycrystalline films”).

145. I believe that POSITA at the time of the ’324 patent would have known that even adding a small amount of nitrogen to a tantalum thin film would allow the nitrogen to segregate to the grain boundaries and block the fast diffusion paths along those boundaries. *See* Wang et al., “Barrier Properties of Very Thin Ta and TaN layers Against Copper Diffusion,” J. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 145, No. 7, pp. 2538-45 (“*Wang*”, Ex. 1023), at 8 (“[t]he barrier properties of Ta can be significantly improved by adding impurities, such as N and O, to the Ta film. If solubility limit of the impurity is exceeded, solute atoms in the Ta grain are expected to be segregated to the grain boundaries, resulting in obstruction of the fast paths for copper diffusion”). Although one purpose of the top tantalum layer in *Ding* is to provide good adhesion with an overlying copper layer, I believe the POSITA would have appreciated that increasing the diffusion barrier characteristics of *Ding*’s top tantalum layer (without significantly degrading the adhesion/wetting to copper) would be beneficial for increasing the overall diffusion-barrier performance of the barrier.

146. In my opinion, the POSITA would have been motivated to modify the sputter-deposition process of *Ding* according to the teachings of *Zhang*, to add a small amount of nitrogen into *Ding*’s top tantalum layer, because doing so would

add interstitial nitrogen along the tantalum grain boundaries to improve the overall performance of the TaN_x/Ta diffusion barrier.

147. To my knowledge, it was also well known to a POSITA at the time of the ’324 patent that maintaining a low resistance in the copper metal wiring layer and adhesion layer/diffusion barrier was desirable to reduce the device’s power consumption and RC delays (which are both directly proportional to resistance). A POSITA would also have recognized that it was known that adding a small amount of nitrogen to a tantalum layer would reduce the resistivity of that layer. Ex. 1015, Stavrev at Table 1, showing the change of resistivity in a nitrogen-containing tantalum film with changing nitrogen flow during deposition (and thus changing nitrogen content), in particular showing a local minimum in resistivity in the nitrogen-containing tantalum film when some nitrogen, using a 1.5 sccm flow rate (resulting in an N/Ta ratio between 0.14 and 0.21), is added to the layer during sputter deposition. Table 1 of *Stavrev* shows the local minimum when the nitrogen flow rate is 1.5 sccm, which resulted in an N:Ta ratio between 0.14 and 0.21). I believe that a POSITA, with the desire to reduce the resistivity of the diffusion barrier, would have been motivated to modify the sputter-deposition process of *Ding* according to the teachings of *Zhang*, to add a small amount of nitrogen into *Ding*’s top tantalum layer to reduce its resistivity, for example, to minimize power consumption and RC delay of the device.

148. I believe that any modifications of the two-layer barrier film of *Ding* in view of the sputter-deposition process in *Zhang* would have used well-known, common techniques, such as similar manufacturing processes to create the top and bottom films of dual-layer diffusion barriers diffusion barriers. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1004, Abstract, 3:29-50 (teaching that the tantalum nitride and tantalum-rich tantalum nitride films 22 and 32 are formed using sputtering deposition); Ex. 1005, 3:28-38, 3:47-57 ("The TaN_x layer is preferably deposited using standard reactive ion sputtering techniques" and "[t]he Ta layer is preferably deposited using standard ion sputtering techniques").

149. In my opinion, *Ding* and *Zhang* use similar sputter-deposition techniques for forming the top and bottom films. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 6:63-7:29; Ex. 1004, 3:21-50. *Ding* discloses sputter depositing the bottom TaN_x film using a mixture of argon and nitrogen gases, then "[s]ubsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen was shut off . . . and the argon gas feed was maintained" to deposit the top tantalum film. Ex. 1005, 6:64-7:29. Similarly, in *Zhang*, the "deposition of the two films 22 and 32 is typically performed as one sequence during a single evacuation cycle" (Ex. 1004, 3:37-38), where the bottom TaN_x film 22 is sputter-deposited using a mixture of argon and nitrogen gases, then the nitrogen gas is terminated while the argon continues to maintain a plasma for sputter-depositing the top tantalum-rich tantalum nitride film 32 (*id.*, 3:41-47).

150. In my opinion, the combination of *Ding* in view of *Zhang* would have yielded predictable results to a POSITA since the sputter-deposited films in both the diffusion barriers of *Ding* and *Zhang* provide good diffusion-barrier characteristics and an improved interface between the diffusion barrier and an overlying copper wiring layer. *Ding* teaches a top crystalline film "enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation …" (Ex. 1005, 8:1-4), while a bottom amorphous film "[prevents] the diffusion of copper into underlying silicon or silicon oxide surfaces" (*id.*, 3:39-41). Addressing these same diffusion and adhesion issues, *Zhang* teaches "[t]he combination of portions within the first conductive film provides a good diffusion barrier (first portion) and has good adhesion (second portion) with the second conductive film." Ex. 1004, 2:37-40; *see also id.*, 5:49-53.

151. In my opinion, it would have been well known to a POSITA that incorporating the small amount of nitrogen into the top, second layer of Ta in *Ding* would not have prevented this top layer from being crystalline. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1006, 9 (disclosing both a Ta film and a Ta(N) film with 5 atomic percentage nitrogen have the same crystalline phase, β-Ta: "a 0.25% N_2/Ar mixture produced a film with 5 at.% nitrogen content" and "[e]lectron-diffraction patterns taken from through-foil transmission electron microscopy (TEM) specimens allowed the

identification of β-Ta in [this] case"; "[t]he Ta film deposited in pure Ar was also found to be β-Ta."). Further, in my opinion, the POSITA also would have known that increasing the substrate temperature or applying a biasing voltage to the substrate during the sputter deposition could help maintain the crystalline phase. *See* Ex. 1017, 17 ("both substrate preheating and substrate biasing during sputtering seem to have the common effect of increasing the adatom mobility and promoting a continuous, closely-packed-grains structure in the film").

152. I believe that a POSITA also would have understood that the combination of *Ding* and *Zhang* would not produce unexpected results, but instead would behave exactly as the POSITA at the time would have predicted. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 3:39-41, 8:1-4 (teaching that crystalline metal layer enables the "easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper[, i.e., good adhesion to the copper layer,] and depositing of a copper layer having a high <111> crystal orientation," i.e., providing good adhesion to the copper layer, while an amorphous layer "[prevents] the diffusion of copper into the underlying substrate"); *see also* Ex. 1001 (teaching a copper film formed on a crystalline metal film "would have high adhesion and rich crystal orientation" but poor "barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion" while "amorphous TaN . . . does not have the paths through which copper is diffused unlike the crystalline metal film" and thus "would have high barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion").

3. [1.2] *Ding* discloses "said second film being composed of amorphous metal nitride"

153. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses the second film of the diffusion barrier (which *Ding* refers to as the first layer of TaN_x) is a tantalum nitride layer, which is a metal nitride. Ex. 1005, Abstract, and 6:64. Further, the TaN_x layer in *Ding* is amorphous. *Id.*, Abstract and 3:39-40 (teaching that the TaN_x layer is "sufficiently amorphous").

4. [1.3] *Ding* discloses "said barrier film being constituted of common metal atomic species"

154. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses that top film of the barrier is composed of tantalum (which *Ding* refers to as the second layer of tantalum), or a tantalum layer containing nitrogen (as modified according to *Zhang*), and the second film of the diffusion barrier is composed of tantalum nitride, TaN_x. Ex. 1005, 3:33-34 ("We have developed a barrier layer structure comprising a layer of Ta overlying a layer of TaN_x"), 4:66-5:1 ("TaN_x/Ta barrier layer structure"). As such, in my opinion, *Ding* discloses the barrier layer structure is constituted of common metal atomic species, namely, tantalum. Ex. 1005, Abstract, 4:66-67, 6:64. [1.4] *Ding* discloses "said first film being formed on said second film"

155. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses that the first film (the Ta layer) is formed on the second film (the TaN_x layer). Ex. 1005, 7:1-29; *see also*, Abstract, 4:66-5:1 ("The TaN_x/Ta barrier layer structure").

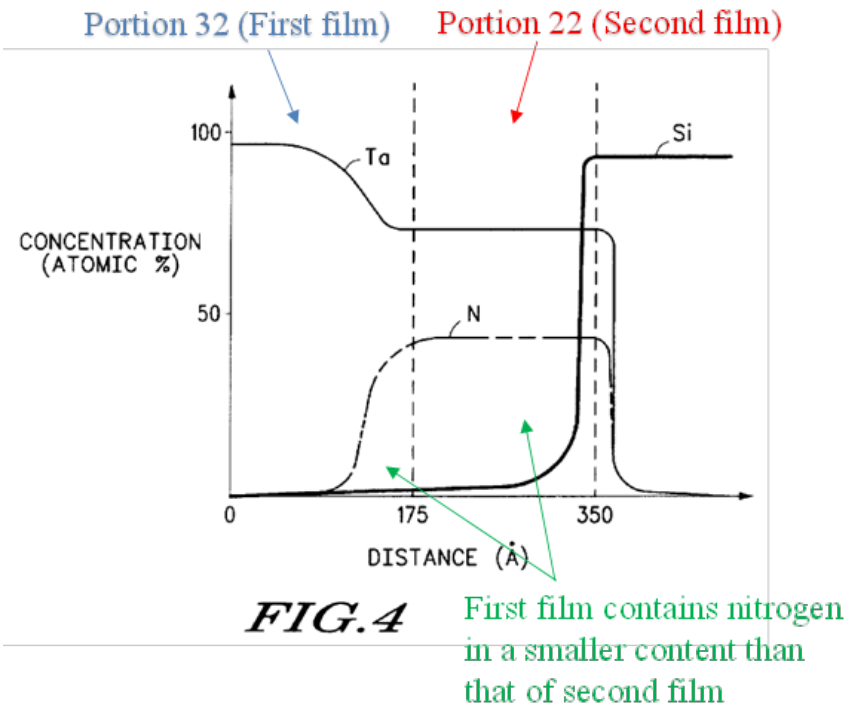
5. [1.5] *Ding* discloses "said first film in direct contact with said second film"

156. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses that the Ta layer is in direct contact with the TaN_x layer. *See* Ex. 1005, 3:33-34 ("We have developed a barrier layer structure comprising a layer of Ta overlying a layer of TaN_x"), 7:21-29 (describing the formation of the second layer directly on the first layer, whereby "[s]ubsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen gas was shut off" to form the Ta layer).

6. [1.6] *Ding* in view of *Zhang* discloses "said first film containing nitrogen in a smaller content than that of said second film"

157. In my opinion, this claim element would have been obvious to a POSITA at the time of the '324 patent based on *Ding* in view of *Zhang*. In an exemplary embodiment, *Ding* discloses that "the TaN_x layer produced was $TaN_{0.7}$, containing about 40 atomic percent nitrogen." *Id.*, 7:11-12. *Ding* further discloses that "[s]ubsequent to application of the TaN layer, the nitrogen gas was shut off" to deposit "a . . . layer of tantalum . . . over the TaN layer." *Id.*, 7:21-27. In my opinion, since the nitrogen gas was shut off when forming the top tantalum layer of *Ding* in a single sputtering deposition sequence for forming the diffusion barrier,

there is less atomic percent nitrogen in the top tantalum layer than in the bottom tantalum nitride layer. As I explained in detail above, I believe that a POSITA would have been motivated to incorporate a small amount of nitrogen into the second layer of tantalum in *Ding* by using a sputter-deposition process similar to that disclosed by *Zhang*. As shown in the plot of FIG. 4 in *Zhang*, such a process would result in a smaller content of nitrogen in the barrier's first film (second layer of Ta, as modified to contain nitrogen by the process of *Zhang*) than in its bottom film (first layer of TaN_x) in *Ding*.



Annotated FIG. 4 of *Zhang*

5. Claim 2 is obvious

158. It is my opinion that each element of claim 2 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*.

1. [2] *Ding* discloses “The barrier film as set forth in claim 1, wherein said second film has a thickness in the range of 80 Angstroms to 150 Angstroms both inclusive”

159. *Ding* discloses embodiments where the second film (bottom TaN_x film) of the diffusion barrier has a thickness “ranging from greater than about 10 Å to about 300 Å,” which contains the claimed range of 80 Å to 150 Å in claim 2. Ex. 1005, Abstract. As such, *Ding* discloses the thickness range of claim 2 for the bottom TaN_x film.

160. In my opinion, *Ding*’s disclosed range of “greater than about 10 Å to about 300 Å” teaches the claimed range of 80 to 150 Angstroms with sufficient specificity because the claimed range falls completely within *Ding*’s disclosed range, and the disclosed 10 to 300 Angstroms in *Ding* is a small subset of a larger range of 50 to 1000 Angstroms disclosed in *Ding* for the same layer. Ex. 1005, 4:14-15.

161. I understand that the only reason the ’324 patent provides for having a second-film thickness in the range from 80 to 150 Angstroms is so that “barrier characteristic of preventing copper diffusion is ensured and adhesion with the

underlying insulating film . . . is also ensured" (Ex. 1001, 13:51-54), but the patent provides no evidence that using a film with a thickness in either of the ranges 10 to 80 Angstroms or 150 to 300 Angstroms would fail to prevent copper diffusion or proper adhesion with the underlying insulating film. In my opinion, the POSITA would have been able to choose an appropriate second film thickness in the claimed range, for example, based on the desired diffusion blocking, adhesion, resistivity, and amorphization properties of the diffusion barrier.

162. In general, I believe that it was well known to a POSITA that for the same degree of amorphization (which is determined by N content and sputtering conditions), a thicker film would lead to better diffusion barrier properties. In my opinion, a POSITA would also have understood that a thicker film would also lead to a lower electrical resistance in a copper/barrier structure along a direction parallel to the interface between the barrier and the copper layer and a higher electrical resistance along a direction perpendicular to the interface. Moreover, it was understood that the thicker film could also lead to more stress because of the lattice mismatch and the thermal expansion mismatch between the TaN_x and the underlying dielectric, which may lead to adhesion problems. Because these concerns are well-known design criteria to a POSITA at the relevant time, I believe that the range claimed in Claim 2 would have be obvious to a POSITA at the relevant time because a POSITA would have selected an optimal thickness both

within and reasonably beyond the claimed range based on these well-known design criteria.

163. Also, how "amorphous" the TaN_x film is affects its optimum thickness. Generally, the crystallinity of solids ranges from amorphous (with no short range periodicity of the atoms in the material), to small grain microcrystalline films (with short range periodicity of the atoms within the small grains), to larger grain polycrystalline films (with longer range periodicity of the atoms within the larger grains), to single crystal or single crystalline solids (with long range periodicity over the entire solid). Generally speaking, the more amorphous the TaN_x film is, the thinner it can be in order to block diffusion. Therefore, the optimal thickness for the second film would have varied, depending on the amorphous nature of the film, and a POSITA would have understood such a thickness to be a simple design choice.

164. Moreover, where the TaN_x film is located and how it is used affects its optimum thickness. For example, if the barrier layer rests on an inter-metal dielectric (IMD) rather than on a typical Si substrate, a POSITA would have understood that a thinner TaN_x barrier layer is permissible (perhaps down to 10 Angstroms for the vias), because the IMD layers are relatively far away from the Si surface. On the other hand, a POSITA would have understood that a barrier layer on the contacts to a Si substrate may be required to be designed to be thicker (with

a lower limit of 50 Angstroms in *Ding*) as added insurance such that Cu does not enter Si. Copper diffusing into Si is the real problem in terms of decreasing minority carrier lifetimes and degrading device performance, while Cu atoms diffusing into the IMDs above are only problematic in the sense that the Cu could ultimately find its way into the Si underneath. Therefore, the optimal thickness for the second film would have varied depending on where the film is located in the structure and how it is used, and a POSITA would have understood such a thickness to be a simple design choice.

165. To the extent *Ding* does not expressly disclose the thickness range for the second film in this claim element, which corresponds to the thickness of *Ding*'s TaN_x film (Ex. 1005, 4:14), I believe that the claimed thickness range would have been obvious to a POSITA, in view of the thickness of the bottom TaN_x film in *Zhang*. Ex. 1004, 3:9-12 ("tantalum nitride film 22 is then deposited"). *Zhang* teaches a "typical" combined thickness of the top and bottom films 32 and 22 in the range of 100 to 300 Angstroms (Ex. 1004, 4:7-10), and also teaches an embodiment where the thickness of the films 32 and 22 may be approximately equal (Ex. 1004, 4:1-5, FIG. 4,), therefore disclosing a thickness range for film 22 in the range of 50 to 150 Angstroms (i.e., half of the disclosed range of 100 to 300 Angstroms for the combined thickness of films 32 and 22). This range includes the claimed range of 80 to 150 Angstroms with sufficient specificity because the

ranges overlap for the most part, from 80 to 150 Angstroms, with the only non-lapping range from 50 to 80 Angstroms representing a small percentage of the overall range. In my opinion, a POSITA would have been motivated to combine the teachings of *Ding* with *Zhang* for at least the same reasons I gave above.

6. Claim 3 is obvious

166. It is my opinion that each element of claim 3 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*.

1. [3] *Ding* discloses "The barrier film as set forth in claim 1, wherein said first film has a thickness in the range of 60 Angstroms to 300 Angstroms both inclusive"

167. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses that the first film (the Ta layer) has a thickness "ranging from about 5 Å to about 500 Å, wherein the thickness is preferably greater than about 20 Å" (Ex. 1005, 3:52-55), which includes the claimed range of 60 Angstroms to 300 Angstroms. *Ding* discloses specific embodiments where the thickness of the top tantalum film is 114 Å, 170 Å, and 227 Å, each of which falls within the range of first-film thickness in claim 3. *Id*., 8:66-9:4 ("the overlying Ta layer was 114 Å thick"; "the overlying Ta layer was 170 Å thick"; "the overlying Ta layer was 227 Å thick"), FIG. 2.

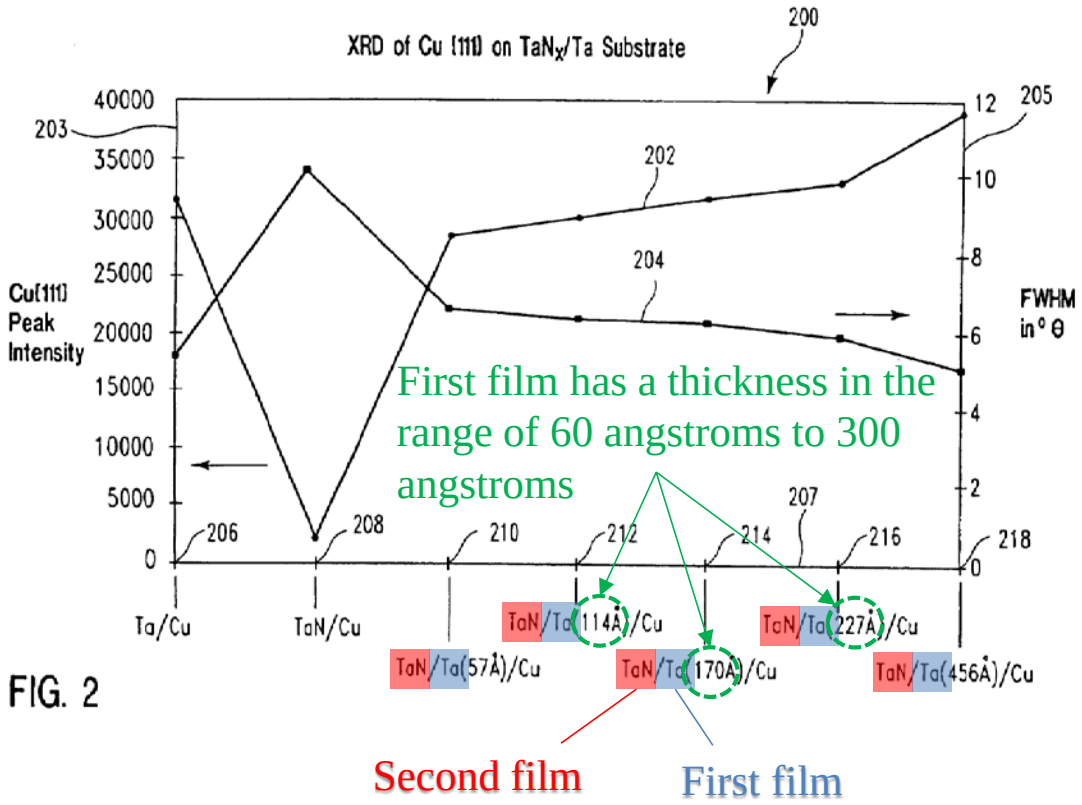


FIG. 2

Annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding*

7. Claim 5 is obvious

168. It is my opinion that each element of claim 5 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*.

1. [5.0] *Ding* discloses "A multi-layered wiring structure comprising a barrier film which prevents diffusion of copper from a copper wiring layer formed on a semiconductor substrate"

169. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. I understand that claim 5 differs from claim 1 only in that claim 5 claims a multi-layered wiring structure comprising the barrier film of claim 1. As I explained above, *Ding*

teaches a multi-layered wiring structure comprising a barrier film (*see, e.g.*, Ex. 1005, 4:5-7 "a copper interconnect structure comprising a copper layer deposited over a barrier layer structure") which provides "a barrier to the diffusion of a copper layer deposited thereover." *Id.*, Abstract. *Ding* discloses that the barrier film is formed on a semiconductor substrate. *Id.*, 6:38 (teaching the barrier layer structure is "deposited on the surface of semiconductor workpiece 116," which is a semiconductor substrate).

2. [5.1] *Ding* discloses "said barrier film having a multi-layered structure of first and second films"

170. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses that the barrier film has a multi-layered structure of first and second films, which respectively correspond to the second layer of tantalum (or tantalum containing nitrogen as modified by *Zhang*) and the first layer of TaN_x in *Ding*. Ex. 1005, Abstract, 4:66-67, 6:64, and FIG. 2.

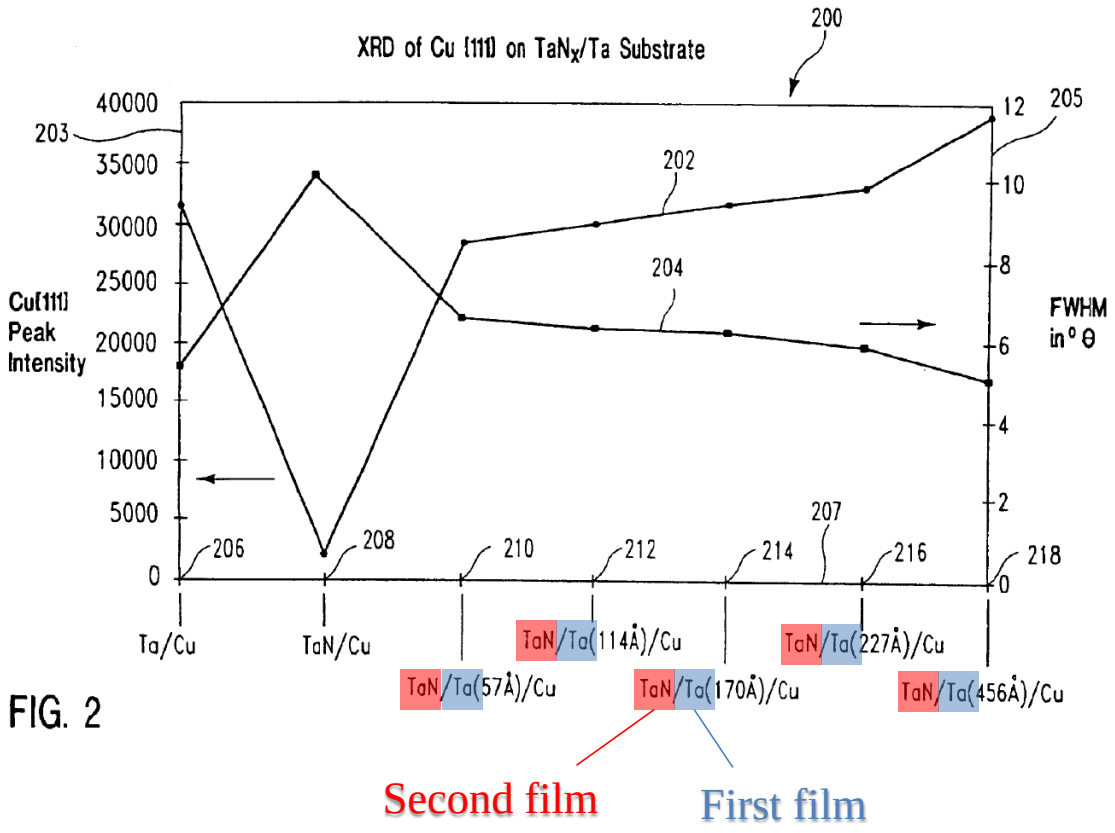


FIG. 2

Annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding*

3. *Ding* and *Zhang* disclose [5.2]-[5.7]

171. Claim elements [5.2]-[5.7] of claim 5, which are substantively similar to the elements [1.1]-[1.6] of claim 1, are obvious over *Ding* in view of *Zhang* for at least the same reasons explained above for claim elements [1.1]-[1.6].

8. Claim 6 is obvious

172. It is my opinion that each element of claim 6 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the '324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*. Claim 6, which is substantively similar to

claim 2, is obvious over *Ding* in view of *Zhang* for at least the same reasons explained above for claim 2.

9. Claim 7 is obvious

173. It is my opinion that each element of claim 7 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*. Claim 7, which is substantively similar to claim 3, is obvious over *Ding* in view of *Zhang* for at least the same reasons explained above for claim 3.

10. Claim 9 is obvious

174. It is my opinion that each element of claim 9 would have been obvious to a POSITA as of the filing date of the ’324 patent based on the combined teachings of *Ding* in view of *Zhang*.

1. [9] *Ding* discloses “The multi-layered wiring structure as set forth in claim 5, further comprising a copper film formed on said first film”

175. It is my opinion that *Ding* teaches this claim element. *Ding* discloses that the multi-layered wiring structure (“copper interconnect structure”) further includes a copper film (copper layer) formed on the first film (the Ta layer) in the diffusion barrier. *See, e.g., id.*, 4:5-7, 4:14-24, 4:66, 7:38-50 (teaching how the copper layer is deposited and, in particular, that the “copper layer overlying the TaN barrier layer was applied,” where the substrate for depositing the copper layer is a “substrate[] having a tantalum layer as its upper surface”), 8:2-3 (“[t]he

[tantalum] layer . . . enables easy wetting of the tantalum surface by the copper," which, in my opinion, means the copper layer contacts the tantalum layer), and FIG. 2.

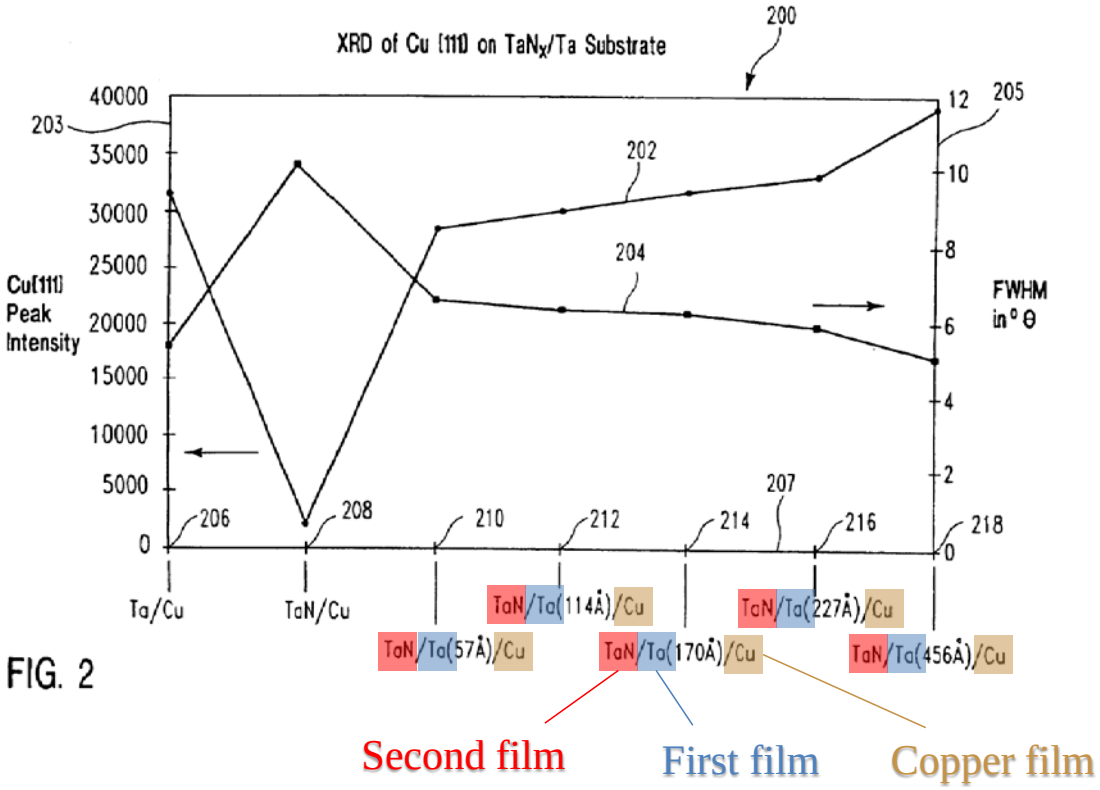


FIG. 2

Annotated FIG. 2 of *Ding*

Conclusion

176. In signing this declaration, I recognize that the declaration will be filed as evidence in a contested proceeding before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. I also recognize that I may be subject to cross-examination in the proceeding and that cross-examination will take place within the United States. If cross-examination is required of me, I

will appear for cross-examination within the United States during the time allotted for cross-examination.

177. I declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Dated: June 24, 2016 By: Sanjay Banerjee
Sanjay Kumar Banerjee

Attachments:
Appendix A: Curriculum Vitae of Sanjay Kumar Banerjee

Appendix A

Dr. Sanjay Banerjee

banerjee@ece.utexas.edu; (512)-471-6730

CV at http://www.mrc.utexas.edu/people/faculty/sanjay-banerjee

Selected Testifying Experience **(represented the underlined party in each case)**

1. Freescale vs. Marvell (Case No. 12-CV-644 in W.D. Texas; **deposed**), DRAM, Brian Mack, Quinn Emanuel, 2014
2. Cypress vs. GSI (3:13-CV-02013-JST in Northern District of CA, **expert report, deposed,** settled), Semiconductor Memory architecture, Brent Yamashita, DLA Piper, 2014
3. Crocus vs. NYU (Case IPR2014-00047 Patent 6,980,469 B2, **deposed)**, STTRAM, Stephanie Schoenwald, Steptoe & Johnson, 2014
4. HSM vs. Qualcomm (Case1:11-CV-00770-RGA in Delaware), settled, Memory sense amps, Drew Koning, Cooley, 2014, settled.
5. Spansion vs. Macronix (ITC 337-TA-893**, testified at ITC**), settled, Flash memory, Janice Jabido, Ropes and Gray, 2014
6. TPL vs. Seiko, Dell, HP, Acer, Newegg, Brother (ITC Investigation No. 337-TA-841; **testified at ITC** on behalf of all 6 respondents and won), Flash memory, Matt Hertko, Kirkland Ellis, Hogan Lovells, Kenyon, Banner Witkoff, Webb, 2013
7. Intellectual Ventures vs. Hynix (C.A. No. 10-1066 (SLR) (MPT), District of Delaware, Non-testifying expert), DRAMs, Brian Mack, Quinn Emanuel 2012
8. Smart Modular vs. Netlist (Case No. 2:12-CV-02319-MCE-EFB in Easter District of California, **deposed)**, Memory modules, Ed Sikorski, DLA, 2012.
9. Microsoft vs. Motorola (**deposed in ITC case** 337-TA-744 and won) Flash memory file systems, Brian Mack, Quinn Emanuel, 2011
10. Rambus vs. Samsung (Case C 05-00334 RMW; **testified in Northern District of California** and won), RDRAM, Jennifer Polse, Munger Tolles, 2008
11. Fujitsu Limited & Fujitsu Microelectronics America, Inc. vs. Nanya Technology Corporation, settled, DRAM, Shore Chan Bragalone, 2007
12. Toshiba America vs. Hynix Semiconductor , settled, DRAM, Townsend & Townsend & Crew 2005
13. Sandisk vs. STMicroelectronics, Case 337-TA-526, **Testified at ITC**, lost, Flash memory, Wilson Sonsini, 2004
14. Motorola vs. STMicroelectronics, ICs, Settled, Jones Day, 2004
15. Varian vs. Nissin (Case No.: 04-CA-375 (LY), Western District of Texas); **Deposed**; Ion implanter, settled before trial, Shearson Lehman, 2004

Sanjay Banerjee is the Cockrell Family Regents Chair Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Director, Microelectronics Research Center, at the University of Texas at Austin. He is also the Director of the South West Academy of Nanoelectronics, one of three centers in the US to develop a replacement for MOSFETs. He received his B.Tech from the Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, and his M.S. and Ph.D. from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in 1979, 1981 and 1983 respectively, all in electrical engineering. As a Member of the Technical Staff, Corporate Research, Development and Engineering of Texas Instruments Incorporated from 1983-1987, he worked on polysilicon transistors and dynamic random access trench memory cells used by Texas Instruments in the world's first 4Megabit DRAM. He has been Assistant Professor (1987-90), Associate Professor (1990-93), and Professor (1993-) at The University of Texas at Austin. He has over 1000 archival refereed publications/talks, 10 books/chapters, and 30 U.S. patents, and has supervised over 60 Ph.D. and 70 MS students. His students have received 10 Best Papers Awards at various conferences, and he has presented over 100 invited talks. He received the Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Halliburton Award, 1991, the Texas Atomic Energy Fellowship (1990-1997), Cullen Professorship (1997-2001) and the Hocott Research Award from UT Austin (2007). He has won the IEEE Grove Award (2014), Distinguished Alumnus Award, IIT (2005), Industrial R&D 100 Award (2004), ECS Callinan Award, 2003, IEEE Millennium Medal, 2000, NSF Presidential Young Investigator Award in 1988, and several SRC Inventor Recognition and Best Paper Awards. He was a Distinguished Lecturer for IEEE Electron Devices Society, and the General Chair of the IEEE Device Research Conference, 2002. He is a Fellow of IEEE, APS and AAAS. He is active in the areas of beyond-CMOS nanoelectronic transistors based on 2D materials and spintronics, fabrication and modeling of advanced MOSFETs, and solar cells.

Sanjay Kumar Banerjee

Current Position: Cockrell Family Regents Chair in
Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1999-
Director, Microelectronics Research Center, 1999-

Education: University of Illinois, PhD (Electrical Engineering), 1983
University of Illinois, MS (Electrical Engineering), 1981
Indian Institute of Technology at Kharagpur, India, B. Tech (Electronics), 1979

Professional Engineer: Texas

Previous Positions: Cullen Trust Endowed Professorship in Engineering No.1, 1997-2001
University of Texas, Associate Director, Microelectronics Research Center, 1996-99
University of Texas, Professor, September 1993-
University of Texas, Associate Professor, September 1990- August 1993
University of Texas, Assistant Professor, September 1987- August, 1990
Texas Instruments, Corporate R& D, Member of Technical Staff, 1983-August 1987

Honors and Awards:
IEEE Andrew Grove Award (2014)
Fellow of American Association for Advancement of Science (2007)
Hocott Research Award, Univ. of Texas, 2007
Fellow, American Physical Society, 2006
Distinguished Alumnus Award, IIT, 2005
Industrial R&D 100 Award (with R.Singh) 2004
Electrochemical Society Thomas D. Callinan Award, 2003
Micron Professorship (2003- 10)
IEEE Millennium Medal, 2001
SRC Inventor Recognition Awards, 1994, 2000, 2009
Best Paper Awards, SRC 1998, 2006, 2009, 2010,2014, 2015
Who's Who Listings (Marquis)
Cullen Professorship, Univ. of Texas, 1997- 2001
Distinguished Lecturer for the IEEE Electron Devices Society (1997-2003), Adcom Member till 1998
Fellow of IEEE, 1996
Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Halliburton Award, 1991
Texas Atomic Energy Centennial Fellowship, 1990-97
NSF Presidential Young Investigator Award, 1988
Best Paper Award, IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, 1986
Jagadis Bose and National Science Talent Search Scholarships, India, 1974-79
Institute Medal and Swapan Saha Prize for Highest Ranking Undergraduate (ECE), I.I.T., India, 1979
Phi Kappa Phi

Professional Society and Major Government Committees:
Technical Advisory Board: Applied Novel Devices (current) AstroWatt, DSM Semiconductors, Cambrios, Nanocoolers Inc., BeSang Memories, Organic ID and ITU Ventures;Gerson Lehmann Group, NY; Austin Community College; Asia Pacific IIIT; Rochester Institute of Technology, HSMC Foundry

IEEE Dan Noble Award Committee, 2010-13 (Chair, 2012-13)
Congressional round-table panel member on nanotechnology, Feb. 2008
Member on International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors
Siemens Westinghouse Science Talent Contest Judge, 2003
Morgan & Claypool Publishers, Lectures in Electronic Materials &Devices, Series Editor
SISPAD, Program Committee, 2005-6
Electrochemical Society Symposium on SiGe, Program Committee, 2004
IRPS, Program Committee, 2005
12th Int. Workshop on Physics of Semiconductor Devices, Int. Advisory Committee
Int. Advisory Committee, Int. Conf. on MEMS and Nanotechnology, IIT, 2005
Program Committee, International SiGe Technology and Device Meeting, 2004-2012
IEEE Device Research Conference Technical Program Chair, 2000-01, General Chair, 2001-02
Editorial Board, Elsevier Science, 2001
IEDM Program Committee, Modeling and Simulation, Session Chair, 2001-03
ECS Session Chair, Toronto, Canada, May 2000
Program Committee, IEEE Int. Conf. Communications, Computers, Devices, Kharagpur, 2000.
IEEE Device Research Conference Program Committee/Local Arrangements Chair, 1999-2000
NSF Workshop Co-Organizer for "Front and Back-end Processes", Austin, TX 1999
Eleventh Int. Ion Implant Tech. Meet. Program Committee and Publications Chair, 1995-1996.
IEEE Symposium on VLSI Technology, Committee Member, 1992-98
NSF Workshop Organizer for "Silicon-Germanium Devices", Austin, TX 1999
IEEE University Government Industry Microelectronics Symp., General Chairman, 1994-1995
IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting, (Device Technology/ Session Chair: 1989-90)
IEEE Conf. on Electromagnetic Field Computation, Chair Comp. in Electron Dev., CA, 1992
Panel Member, SRC Conference on Integration of Novel Processes, 1991

Sponsored Research:

Grant title: "Three-Dimensional IC Technology,"
Co-Principal Investigator:S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: D.L. Kwong
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Advanced Technology Program
Duration: June 1988-August 1990.

Grant title: "High Speed Devices and VLSI Structures by Laser-Enhanced Epitaxy,"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Advanced Technology Program
Duration: June 1988-August 1990.

Grant title: "Optoelectronic Devices by Photo-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition,"

Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: National Science Foundation PYI
Duration: August 1988- July 1993.

Grant title: "GaAs-on-Si MESFET Modeling,"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Instruments, Inc.
Duration: December 1988- August 1989.

Grant title: "Understanding and Modeling of Unit Processes"
Co-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: W.Adcock (PI), A.Tasch (Co-PI), I.Trachtenberg (Co-PI), D.Kwong, J.Lee, T.Edgar and J.Ekerdt
Sponsoring Agency: SEMATECH and SRC
Duration: December 1988- August 1993.

Grant title: "RPCVD Epitaxial Silicon and Insulators for Use in 3-D CMOS Integrated Circuits,"
Co-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch (P.I.), A.Cowley and R.Jones
Sponsoring Agency: Office of Naval Research
Duration: Sept. 1987- March 1990.

Grant title: "Ballistic and Quantum Transport in Si Devices at Cryogenic Temperatures"
Principal Investigator:S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: J.Lee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Advanced Technology Program
Duration: November 1989- November 1991.

Grant title: "Polysilicon Transistor Modeling,"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Motorola
Duration: September, 1991-August, 1993.

Grant title: "Acquisition of High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscope,"
Principal Investigator: L.Rabenberg
Other Investigators: S.Banerjee, J.Goodenough, A.Heller, P.Ho and A.Manthiram
Sponsoring Agency: National Science Foundation
Duration: 10/92-10/93

Grant title: "Atomic Layer Epitaxy of Group IV Semiconductors,"
Co-Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch (P.I.), A.Cowley, J.Ekerdt and R.Jones
Sponsoring Agency: Office of Naval Research
Duration: February 1991-August 1996.

Grant title: "Materials and Bulk Processes"
Co-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch (PI), D.Kwong, J.Lee
Sponsoring Agency: SRC/ SEMATECH
Duration: September 1993- August 1998.

Grant title: "Synthesis, Growth and Analysis of Electronic Materials,"
Co-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: J.White (P.I) and 11 others from ECE, Chemistry and Physics
Sponsoring Agency: National Science
Duration: March 1991- March, 1996.

Grant title: "Transport in MOSFETs"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Motorola
Duration: August, 1993-August, 1994.

Grant title: "Flash EEPROMs"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: AMD
Duration: May, 1993-December, 1996.

Grant title: "LDO Thin Film Transistors"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Micron
Duration: March, 1993- April, 1995.

Grant title: "Ultra Shallow Junction Technology"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: SEMATECH
Duration: January 1994- December 1996.

Grant title: "SIMS Analysis of Polysilicon-on-Silicon"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: SEMATECH
Duration: September 1994- August 1995.

Grant title: "RTP Implant Monitors"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: SEMATECH
Duration: September 1995- August 1996.

Grant title: "Ultra-shallow Junction Formation and 2-D Dopant Profiling"
Principal Investigator:S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: K.Shih
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Duration: January 1996- December 1997.

Grant title: "Analysis of Deep Submicron MOSFETs"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: October 1998- September 1999.

Grant title: "Unrestricted Grant"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Various Donors
Duration: No expiration

Grant title: "Synthesis, Growth and Analysis of Electronic Materials,"
Co-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: J.White (P.I) and 11 others from ECE, Chemistry and Physics
Sponsoring Agency: National Science Foundation STC
Duration: March 1996- February, 2002.

Grant title: "Ultra-shallow Junction Process Integration"
Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: SEMATECH
Duration: September 1997- December 2001.

Grant title: "Si and Ge Thin Film CVD, Modeling and Control"
Co-Principal Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: J.Ekerdt (P.I.), M.Downer, I.Trachtenberg; Univ. of Wisconsin
Sponsoring Agency: Dept. of Defense-MURI
Duration: July 1995-July 2000

Grant title: "Ultra-shallow Junction Technology"
Principal Investigator:S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Duration: January 1998- August 2000.

Grant title: "Channel Engineering in Si-Ge-C MOSFETs "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: October 1997- September 2000.

Grant title: "Advanced Annealing"
Principal Investigator:S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Duration: January 2000- December 2001.

Grant title: "Quantum Transport in Heterostructure MOSFETs "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: October 1999- September 2002.

Grant title: "Front End Processing"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch, D.Kwong, J.Lee
Sponsoring Agency: SRC/ SEMATECH
Duration: April 1998- March 2001.

Grant title: "Vertical Si-Ge-C MOSFETs "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: September 2000-August 2003.

Grant title: "Compact Modeling of Gate Current"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: F.Register
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: July 2000- September 2003.

Grant title: "Ion Implantation Modeling"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: A.Tasch
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: July 2000- September 2001.

Grant title: "Front End Processing"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: D.Kwong, J.Lee, F.Register
Sponsoring Agency: SRC/ SEMATECH
Duration: April 2001- March 2003.

Grant title: "MARCO Focus Center on Device Structures"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: D.Kwong (with MIT, Stanford, UC Berkeley)
Sponsoring Agency: DARPA/SRC
Duration: Award announced February 2001 (3 year contract)

Grant title: "SiGe Flash EEPROMS with Quantum Dot Gates"
Principal Investigator:S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Duration: January 2002- December 2003.

Grant title: "MARCO Focus Center on Device Structures"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: D.Kwong (with MIT, Stanford, UC Berkeley)
Sponsoring Agency: DARPA/SRC
Duration: Sept. 2003 (3 year contract)

Grant title: "High mobility Ge-channel MOSFETs "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: September 2003-August 2006.

Grant title: "Monte Carlo and Quantum transport "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Co-PI: L.F.Register
Sponsoring Agency: Semiconductor Research Corporation
Duration: September 2003-August 2006.

Grant title: "NIRT on Quantum Dot Memories "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators:J.Ekerdt, F.Register, G.Hwang
Sponsoring Agency: NSF
Duration: September 2003-August 2007.

Grant title: "High mobility Ge-channel MOSFETs "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Duration: January 2004-Dec. 2005.

Grant title: "Advanced Materials Research Center"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: 15 others
Sponsoring Agency: Texas
Duration: January 2004- Dec.2005

Grant title: "Advanced Processing and Prototyping Center"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Other Investigators: 18 others
Sponsoring Agency: DARPA
Duration: 2005- Dec.2006

Grant title: "SiGe Nanostructures"
Co-Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee,
Other Investigators: R.Huang
Sponsoring Agency: DOE
Duration: 2006- Dec.2009

Grant title: "Dopant Diffusion Modeling"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee,
Other Investigators: G.Hwang
Sponsoring Agency: SRC
Duration: 2006- Dec.2009

Grant title: "NNIN "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: NSF
Duration: January 2004- August.2015

Grant title: "MARCO MSD Focus Center "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: DARPA/SRC
Duration: Sept. 2007-2012

Grant title: "CERA"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Co-PIs: F.Register, R.Ruoff, E.Tutuc, A.Macdonald, D.Akinwande
Sponsoring Agency: DARPA/IBM
Duration: Sept. 2007-2012

Grant title: "NASCENT ERC ", 200k$ per year
Principal-Investigator: Bonnecaze, Sreenivasan
Banerjee (Device Thrust Leader)
Sponsoring Agency: NSF
Duration: January 2013- Feb.2018

Grant title: "SWAN"
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee,
Other Investigators: F.Register, A.MacDonald and 15 others from 6 schools
Sponsoring Agency: SRC-NRI
Duration: 2006- Dec.2017

Grant title: "NSF-NNCI "
Principal-Investigator: S.Banerjee
Sponsoring Agency: NSF
Duration: Sept. 2015- August.2020

Ph.D.'s supervised:
K.Park, 1991
T.Hsu, 1991
S.Lian, Materials Science and Engineering, 1991
S.Batra,1992
S.Yoganathan, 1992
B.Fowler, 1992
D.Kinosky, Materials Science and Engineering, 1993
S.Bhattacharaya, 1993
C.Li, 1994
L.Jung, 1994
A.Mahajan, 1994
C.Hu, 1995
I.Manna, 1995
A.Sultan, 1996
D.Samara, 1997
S.John, 1998
J.Liu, 1999
R.Sharma, 1999
E.Quinones, 1999
D.Kencke, 2000
Christine Ouyang (with Tasch), 2000
Xiangdong Chen, 2001
Taehoon Kim, 2001
Siva Mudanai (with Tasch), 2001
Geng Wang (with Tasch), 2001
Yang Chen (with Tasch), 2001
Xin Wang, 2002
Hong-Jyh Li, 2002
Sung –Bo Hwang (with Edgar), 2002
Di Li (with Tasch), 2002
Yang-Yu Fan, (with Register) 2002
Zhonghai Shi, 2002
Tat Ngai, 2002
Dong-Won Kim, 2003
Xiao Chen (with Rabenberg), 2003
Puneet Kohli, Fall 2003
David Onsongo, Spring 1999 - Fall 2003
Kartik Jayanarayan, Spring 2004
Tongsheng Xia, (with Register), Spring 2005
Taras Kirichenko (with Hwang), Spring 2005
James Chen, 2005
Swaroop Ganguly (with MacDonald), 2006
Fei Lei (with Register), 2006
Li Lin (2006)
Sagnik Dey (2006)
X.Fan (with Register) 2006

Y.Liu (2006)
D.Kelly (2006)
*Fan, Xiaofeng, Fall 2006
Ghosh, Bahniman, Spring 2007
Joshi, Sachin Vineet, Spring 2007
Kelly, David Quest, Fall 2006
Liu, Yueran, Fall 2006
Sarkar, Joy, Fall 2007
Donnelly, Joseph, Spring 2009
Shahrjerdi, Davood, Fall 2008
Tang, Shan, Fall 2008
Zaman, Rownak, Fall 2008
Kong, Ning, Fall 2009
Kim, Yonghyun, Spring 2010
Liu, Hai, Spring 2010
Basu, Dipanjan, 2010
Lee, Tackhwi, 2010
Lee, Se Hoon, 2011
Ferdousi, Fahmida, 2011
Jamil, Mustafa, 2011
David, John, 2011
Yum, Jung Hwan, 2012
Kim, Seyoung, 2012 (with Tutuc)
Chang, Jiwon, 2013 (with Register)
Jadaun, Priyamvada, 2013 (with Register)
Zhai, Yujia, 2013 (with Willson)
Ramon, Michael, 2013 (with Akinwande)
Emmanuel Oneyagam, 2014
Sayan Saha, 2015
U.Roy (with Register, 2015)
Jason Mantey (2015)
Chris Corbet (with Tutuc, 2015)

Master's supervised:
T.Hsu, 1989
S. Batra, 1989
D.Bullock, 1990
S.Bhattacharya, 1990
B.Fowler, 1990
K.Picone, 1991
J.Shen, 1991 (Report Option)
R.Kovelamudi, 1992 (Report Option)
S.Krishnan, 1992
L.Jung, 1992
M.Lobo, 1992
S.Ngaoram, 1993
A.Khan, 1993 (Report Option)
D.Samara, 1993
I.Manna, 1993

A.Mahajan, 1993
A.Sultan, 1993
D.Khanderkar, 1993 (Report Option)
H.Taufique, 1994 (Report Option)
S.Madireddi, Mechanical Engineering, 1994 (Report, with I.Busch-Vishniac)
S.John, 1995
J.Fretwell, Materials Science & Eng., 1995 (Report, with A.Tasch)
M.Craig, 1995
J.Williamson, 1995
K.Reddy, 1995
J.Damiano, 1995
R.Gupta, 1995
D.Kencke, 1996
J.Zaman, 1996
E.Quinones, 1996
K.Hassan, 1996
A.Lentvorski, 1997 (Report)
S.Oswal, 1998
C.Seal, 1998
V.Agarwal, 1999
S.Raghu Nandan, 1999
S.Ravi, 1999
T.Ngai, 1999
X.Chen, 1999
V.Medina, 1999
H.Rahman, 1999
C.Twu, 2000
Stimit Oak, 2001
Gaurav Shrivastava, 2001
Wanqiang Chen, 2001
Swaroop Ganguly, 2001
Taras Kirichenko, 2002
Randall Deppensmith, 2002
Mukund Swaminathan, 2002
Li Lin, 2003
Sachin Joshi, ECE-MFG, Fall 2004
David Kelly, Fall 2003
Doreen Ahmad, 2005
Sachin Joshi, 2006
Isaac M Wiedmann, Fall 2005
Sowmya Ramachandran, Fall 2005
Kong, Ning, Spring 2007
Lee, Se Hoon, Spring 2007
Nanda, Aditi Kartik, Spring 2007
Ferdousi, Fahmida, Spring 2008
Jain, Nitesh, Spring 2008
Jamil, Mustafa, Spring 2008

Jayan, Baby Reeja, Spring 2008
Kim, Seyoung, Summer 2008
Onyegam, Emmanuel U., Fall 2007
Vora, Nikhil Sudhir, Spring 2008
Chang, Jiwon, Spring 2009
Jadaun, Priyamvada, Summer 2009
Varahramyan, Kamran, Fall 2008
Kaur, Shagandeep, Spring 2010
Zhai, Yu-Jia, Spring 2010
Saha, Sayan, 2010
Rik Dey, 2014
Nima, Asoudegi, 2015

Postdocs: Samit Ray, Mark Loewe, Amitava Das, Sabrina Grannan, Freek Prins, W.C.Jung, M.Palard, C.Mao, Bhagawan Sahu, Mathew Gilbert, J.Lee, D.Ahn, Domingo Ferrer, Samaraesh Gucchait, Aparna Gupta, Anupam Roy, Sushant Sonde, Sarmita Majumdar, Bahniman Ghosh, Rudy Ghosh

In progress:
Corbet, Christopher
Mantey, Jason
Onyegam, Emmanuel
Ramon, Michael
Hema Chandra Mova
Yu-jia Zhai
Urmimala Roy
Nima Assoudeghi
William Hsu
Dax Crum
Sangwoo Kang

Books and Invited Book Chapters:

1. Solid State Electronic Devices, 5th Ed. (2000), 6th Ed. (2005), 7th Ed. (2015), Prentice-Hall by B.Streetman and S.Banerjee
2. Effect of Surface Nitridation on the Electrical Characteristics of Germanium High-κ/Metal Gate Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor Devices, D. Q. Kelly, J. J.-H. Chen, S. Guha, and S. K. Banerjee. Invited Book chapter, Springer, 2007.
3. SiGe HFETs, S.Banerjee, The Silicon Heterostructure Handbook, 2005, Edited by John Cressler.
4. High-k Gate Dielectrics, Y.Fan. S.Mudanai, L. Register and S.Banerjee, 2003
5. Device Miniaturization and Simulation, S.Banerjee and B.Streetman in ULSI Devices, John Wiley, 2000 (C.Chang and S.Sze editors)
6. Dopant Diffusion, S.Banerjee in Handbook of Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology, Marcel Dekker, 2000, 2006 (Y.Nishi, B.Doering and J.Kilby editors).
7. Silicon-germanium Devices, S.Banerjee, Elsevier, 2001.
8. Novel 3D CMOS, S.Dey and S.Banerjee, Solid State Electronics Trends, 2009
9. X. Mou, L. F. Register and S. K. Banerjee, "Ultra-low-power pseudospintronics devices via exciton condensation in coupled two-dimensional material systems," in Nanoscale Materials and Devices for Electronics, Photonics and Solar Energy, Ed. Stephen Goodnick, Anatoli Korkin and Robert Nemanich, Springer, 2015
10. D. Reddy, L. F. Register and S. K. Banerjee, "Bilayer pseudoSpin Field Effect Transistor (BiSFET)" in "Beyond CMOS Logic Switches," T.-J. King and K. Kuhn, Eds., Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 2015.

Patents:

United States Patent 8188460, 2012
Bi-layer pseudo-spin field-effect transistor

United States Patent 8,198,707, 2012
Establishing a uniformly thin dielectric layer on graphene in a semiconductor device without affecting the properties of graphene

United States Patent 8,008,649, 2011
Incorporating gate control over a resonant tunneling structure in CMOS to reduce off-state current leakage, supply voltage and power consumption

US Patent 6,744,083, 2004
Submicron MOSFET having asymmetric channel profile

US Patent 6,420,219, 2002
Thin film transistor and method

US06320202
Bottom gated thin film transistors comprising Ge in a channel region

US06,319,799, 11/20/2001
High mobility heterojunction transistor and method

US06,313,486, 11/06/2001
Floating gate transistor having silicon germanium channel layer

US06,313,487, 11/06/2001
Vertical channel floating gate transistor having SiGe channel layer

US06214652
Thin film transistor and method of forming thin film transistors

US06,200,839
Methods of making thin film transistors

US06166398 12/26/2000 Thin film transistors

US06017782 01/25/2000 Thin film transistor and method of forming thin film transistors

US05985703 11/16/1999 Method of making thin film transistors

US05977560 11/02/1999
Thin film transistor constructions with polycrystalline silicon-germanium alloy doped with carbon in the channel region

US05953596 09/14/1999
Methods of forming thin film transistors

US05936262 08/10/1999 Thin film transistors

US05904513 05/18/1999 Method of forming thin film transistors

US05665981 09/09/1997
Thin film transistors and method of promoting large crystal grain size in the formation of polycrystalline silicon alloy thin films

US05548132 08/20/1996
Thin film transistor with large grain size DRW offset region and small grain size source and drain and channel regions

US05546340 08/13/1996
Non-volatile memory array with over-erase correction

US05436474 07/25/1995
Modulation doped field effect transistor having built-in drift field

US05432366 07/11/1995 P-I-N MOSFET for ULSI applications

US05109259 04/28/1992 Multiple DRAM cells in a trench

US05066607 11/19/1991
Method of making a trench DRAM cell with dynamic gain

US04999811 03/12/1991
Trench DRAM cell with dynamic gain

US04969019 11/06/1990 Three-terminal tunnel device

US04864374 09/05/1989
Two-transistor dram cell with high alpha particle immunity

US04713678 12/15/1987
dRAM cell and method

1. M. Keever, H. Shichijo, K. Hess, S.Banerjee, L. Witkowski, H. Morkoc and B. Streetman, "Measurements of Hot-Electron Conduction and Real Space Transfer in GaAs-AlGaAs Heterojunction Layers,"*Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 38(1), 36-38, January 1981.
2. S.Banerjee and B. Streetman, "Experimental Studies of Laterally Seeded Recrystallized Polysilicon on Silicon Dioxide," *Proc. of IEEE UGIM*, v.5, pp.79-83, May 1983.
3. S.Banerjee and B. Streetman, "Theoretical and Experimental Study of Swept Line Electron Beam Annealing of Semiconductors," *J. Appl. Phys.*, 54(6), 1947-1955, June 1983.
4. S.Banerjee and B. Streetman, "Electron and Hole Traps in Silicon-on-Oxide Grown Using Lateral Epitaxy by Seeded Solidification," *J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys.*, November 1983.
5. S.Banerjee, R. DeJule, K. Soda and B. Streetman, "Planar Be-Implanted GaAs Junction Formation Using Swept-Line Electron Beam Annealing," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 30 (12), 1755-1760, December 1983.
6. S.Banerjee, B. Lee, J. Baker, D. Reed and B. Streetman, "Annealing of Ion-Implanted Silicon-on-Insulator Films Using a Scanned Graphite Strip Heater," *Thin Solid Films*, 115, 19-26, 1984.
7. H. Shichijo, S. Malhi, A. Shah, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, M. Elahy, S.Banerjee, R. Womack and P. Chatterjee, "TITE RAM: A New SOI DRAM Gain Cell for MBit DRAMs," *Proc. of ICSSDM,* v. 16, pp. 265-268, June, 1984.
8. S.Banerjee, R. Tong, B. Lee, R. DeJule, B. Streetman and H. Lam, "Implantation and Annealing Studies of Laterally Seeded Recrystallized Silicon on Silicon Dioxide," *J. Electrochem. Society*, 131(6), 1409-1416, June 1984.
9. G. Pollack, W. Richardson, S. Malhi, T. Bonifield, H. Shichijo, S.Banerjee, M. Elahy, A. Shah, R. Womack and P. Chatterjee, "Hydrogen Passivation of Polysilicon MOSFETs From a Plasma Nitride Source," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Letters*, 5(11), 468-470, November 1984.
10. S.Banerjee, M. Elahy, H. Shichijo, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, S. Malhi, A. Shah, P. Chatterjee, H. Lam and R. Womack, "Comparison of Accumulation and Inversion Mode LPCVD Polysilicon MOSFET Characteristics for Memory Applications," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 31(12), 1983, December 1984.
11. M. Elahy, H. Shichijo, P. Chatterjee, A. Shah, S.Banerjee, and R. Womack, "Trench Capacitor Leakage in High Density DRAMs," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Letters*, 5(12), 527-530, December 1984.
12. M. Elahy, H. Shichijo, P. Chatterjee, A. Shah, S.Banerjee and R. Womack, "Trench Capacitor Leakage in MBit DRAMs," *IEEE IEDM Technical Digest*, p. 248-251, December 1984.
13. H. Shichijo, S. Malhi, W. Richardson, G. Pollack, A. Shah, L. Hite, S.Banerjee, M. Elahy, R. Sundaresan, R. Womack, H. Lam and P. Chatterjee, "Polysilicon Transistors in VLSI MOS Memories," **Invited Talk**, *IEEE IEDM Technical Digest,* p. 228-231, December 1984.
14. S.Banerjee, "Reliability Studies on Thin Film Polysilicon MOSFETs," T.I. Semiconductor Reliability Workshop, Dallas, Texas, September 1984.

15. H. Shichijo, S.Banerjee, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, M. Bordelon, A. Shah, S. Malhi, M. Elahy, R. Womack, C. Wang, J. Gallia, H. Davis and P. Chatterjee, "Trench Transistor DRAM Cell," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Letters*, 7(2), 119-121, February 1985.

16. S.Banerjee and B. Streetman, "Planar Junctions in Silicon on Oxide Grown Using Lateral Epitaxy by Seeded Solidification," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 32(4), 850-853, April 1985.

17. S.Banerjee and J. Baker, "Proximity Annealing of Sulfur-Implanted Gallium Arsenide Using a Strip Heater," *Jap. J. Appl. Phys.*, 24(5), L377-L379, May 1985.

18. J. Fossum, A. Ortiz.Conde, H. Shichijo and S.Banerjee, "Anomalous Leakage Current in LPCVD Polysilicon MOSFETs," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 32(9), 1878-1884, September 1985.

19. W. Richardson, D. Bordelon, G. Pollack, A. Shah, S. Malhi, H. Shichijo, S.Banerjee, M. Elahy, R. Womack, C. Wang, J. Gallia, H. Davis and P. Chatterjee, "A Trench Transistor Cross-Point DRAM Cell," *IEDM Technical Digest,* 714-717, December 1985.

20. H. Shichijo, S. Malhi, R. Sundaresan, S.Banerjee and H. Lam, "Process and Device Considerations for Small Grain Polysilicon MOS Transistors," **Invited paper**, *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, v.53, pp.419-428, December 1985.

21. S. Malhi, H. Shichijo, S.Banerjee, R. Sundaresan, M. Elahy, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, A. Shah, L. Hite, R. Womack, P. Chatterjee and H. Lam, "Characteristics and Three-Dimensional Integration of MOSFETs in Small-Grain LPCVD Polycrystalline Silicon," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 32(2), 258-281, February 1985.

22. A. Shah, C. Wang, R. Womack, J. Gallia, H. Shichijo, H. Davis, M. Elahy, S.Banerjee, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, M. Bordelon, S. Malhi, C. Pilch, B. Tran and P. Chatterjee, "A 4MBit DRAM with Cross-Point Trench Transistor Cell," *Proc. IEEE Int. Sol. Stat. Cir.* , February 1986. **(BEST PAPER AWARD**)

23. S.Banerjee, H. Shichijo, A. Nishimura, A. Shah, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, M. Bordelon, S. Malhi, M. Elahy, R. Womack, C. Wang, J. Gallia, H. Davis and P. Chatterjee, "Characterization of Trench Transistors for 3-D Memories," *VLSI Symp. Digest,* pp.79-80, May 1986.

24. A. Shah, C. Wang, R. Womack, J. Gallia, H. Shichijo, H. Davis, M. Elahy, S.Banerjee, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, M. Bordelon, S. Malhi, C. Pilch, B. Tran and P. Chatterjee, "A 4MBit DRAM with Trench Transistor Cell," *IEEE J. Solid State Cir.*, SC-21(5), 618-626, October 1986.

25. K. Rao, M. Elahy, D. Bordelon, S.Banerjee, H. Tsai, W. Richardson and R. Womack, "Trench Capacitor Issues in VLSI DRAM Cells," *IEEE IEDM Tech. Digest,* pp.140-143, December 1986.

26. H. Shichijo, A. Shah, C. Wang, R. Womack, J. Gallia, H. Davis, M. Elahy, S.Banerjee, G. Pollack, W. Richardson, M. Bordelon, S. Malhi, C. Pilch, B. Tran and P. Chatterjee, "A 4MBit DRAM with Cross-Point Trench Transistor Cell," *Nikkei Electronics*, Japan, 7.14, 189-208, 1986.

27. S.Banerjee, J. Coleman, B. Richardson and A. Shah, "A Band-to-Band Tunneling Effect in the Trench Transistor Cell," *VLSI Symp. Digest,* pp. 97-98, May 1987.

28. S.Banerjee, W. Richardson, J. Coleman and A. Chatterjee, "A New Three Terminal Tunnel Device," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Letters*, 8(8), 347-349, August 1987.

29. B. Shen, I. Chen, S.Banerjee, G. Brown, J. Bohlman, P. Chang and R. Doering, "A High Quality Tantalum Oxide Film for Advanced DRAM Application," *IEEE IEDM Tech. Digest.*, pp. 582-586, December 1987.

30. S.Banerjee and M. Bordelon, "A Model for the Trench Transistor," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 34 (12), 2485-2493, December 1987.

31. S. Banerjee, "Device Simulation of Trench Transistor Cell," *T.I. Technical Journal*, 4(1), 53-56, January 1987.

32. S.Banerjee, R. Sundaresan, H. Shichijo and S. Malhi, "Hot Electron Degradation of N-Channel Polysilicon MOSFETs," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 35 (2), 152-157, February 1988.

33. S.Banerjee, J. Coleman, W. Richardson and A. Shah, "Leakage Mechanisms in the Trench Transistor Cell," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 35(1), 108-116, January 1988.

34. L.Breaux, B.Anthony, T.Hsu, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Silicon Homoepitaxy at 400 C using Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* v.2, pp. 47-58, March 1989.

35. K.Park, S.Batra, T.Lian, E.Yun, S.Banerjee, D.Kwong and A.Tasch, "Electronic Devices in Dielectrically Isolated Polycrystalline Silicon Thin Films," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* v.2, pp. 847-855, March 1989.

36. T.Hsu, L.Breaux, B.Anthony, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "RHEED Studies of Silicon Surface Reconstruction after Remote Hydrogen Plasma Cleaning," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* April, 1989.

37. H. Shin, A.F. Tasch, C.M. Maziar and S.Banerjee, "A New Approach to Verify and Derive a Transverse-Field Dependent Mobility Model for Electrons in MOS Inversion Layers," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 36(6), 1117-1124, June 1989.

38. B.Anthony, L.Breaux, T.Hsu, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "In Situ Cleaning of Silicon Substrate Surfaces by Remote-plasma excited Hydrogen," *J.Vac. Sci. Tech. B,* 7(4), 621-626, August 1989.

39. A.Tasch, S.Banerjee, L.Breaux, B.Anthony and T.Hsu, "Low Temperature Epitaxy Using Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Proc. SRC TRC on Silicon Epitaxy*, September 1989.

40. L.Breaux, B.Anthony, T.Hsu, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Homoepitaxial Films Grown on Silicon (100) at 150 C by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 55(18), pp.1885-1887, October, 1989.

41. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, L.Breaux, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition of Epitaxial Silicon on Silicon (100) at 150 C," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* Nov. 1989.

42. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, L.Breaux, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Reaction Kinetics of Epitaxial Silicon Deposition at 200-400 C Using RPCVD," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* Nov. 1989.

43. S.Batra, K.Park, C.Kyono, S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, C.Maziar, D.Kwong, A.Tasch, M.Rodder and R.Sundaresan, "Rapid Thermal Annealing for H Passivation of Polysilicon MOSFETs from a Si_3N_4 Overcoat," *IEEE IEDM Tech. Dig.*, pp. 455-458, December 1989.

44. S.Banerjee, B.Shen, I.Chen, J.Bohlman, G.Brown and R.Doering, "Conduction Mechanisms in Sputtered Tantalum Pentoxide," *J. Appl. Phys*, 65(3), 1140-1146, February 1989.

45. T.Hsu, L.Breaux, B.Anthony, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Crystalline Defects in Low Temperature Epitaxial Silicon Growth by RPCVD," Elect. Mat. Conf., Cambridge, Massachusetts, June, 1989.

46. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, L.Breaux, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Low Temperature Silicon In Situ Cleaning and Homoepitaxy by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Proc. SPIE,* March 1990.

47. K.Park, S.Batra, J.Lin, S.Yoganathan, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, S.Sun, J.Yeargain and G.Lux, "Effects of As Segregation and Electron Trapping on the Capacitance-Voltage Behavior of Polysilicon and Polycide Gates," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc. ,* April 1990.

48. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, L.Breaux, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Experimental Studies of Silicon Growth Kinetics by RPCVD at Low Temperatures," *Proc. SPIE,* March 1990.

49. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, L.Breaux, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Remote Plasma Enhanced CVD: Reaction Kinetics as a Function of Growth Parameters," Metallurgical. Soc.Proc-AIME, Anaheim, CA, February 1990.

50. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, L.Breaux, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Defect Microstructure in Single Crystal Silicon Thin Films Grown at 150 C by RPCVD," Metallurgical. Soc.Proc-AIME, Anaheim, CA, February 1990.

51. L.Breaux, B.Anthony, T.Hsu, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Defect-Free Remote Hydrogen Plasma Clean of Silicon (100) for Homoepitaxy," Metallurgical. Soc.Proc-AIME, Anaheim, CA, February 1990.

52. K.Park, S.Batra, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, " Ultra-shallow junctions in Silicon Using Amorphous and Polycrystalline Silicon Solid Diffusion Sources," Elec. Mat. Conf., Santa Barbara, CA, June 1990.

53. K.Park, S.Batra, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, "Discontinuity of P, As and B profiles at the Interface of Polycrystalline/ single Crystal Silicon," Elec. Mat. Conf., Santa Barbara, CA, June 1990.

54. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Hydrogen Passivation of Si(100) Surface by Low Temperature Remote Hydrogen Plasma Clean for Silicon Epitaxy," Elec. Mat. Conf., Santa Barbara, CA, June 1990.

55. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "The Use of Langmuir Probe Measurements to Investigate the Reaction Mechanisms of Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," Elec. Mat. Conf., Santa Barbara, CA, June 1990.

56. K.Park, S.Batra and S.Banerjee, "Preferential Grain Growth in Heavily Doped Polysilicon During Rapid Thermal Annealing," Mat. Res. Soc. Symp., San Francisco, CA, April 1990.

57. K.Park, S.Batra, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, "Comparison of Amorphous and Polycrystalline Silicon Films as a Solid Diffusion Source for Advanced VLSI Processes," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.* , April 1990.

58. S.Batra, K.Park, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, "Diffusion of As and B in Polysilicon/Single Crystal Silicon Systems," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.* , April 1990.

59. S.Batra, K.Park, S.Banerjee and R.Sundaresan, "Comparative Studies of Furnace and Rapid Thermal Passivation for Accumulation and Inversion Mode Polysilicon-on-Oxide MOSFETs," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.* , April 1990.

60. S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, B.Anthony, T.Hsu, L.Breaux, and R.Qian "Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition of Homo-Epitaxial Silicon on Silicon (100) at 150 C," *Proc. of Epitaxial Crystal Growth*, v.1, Trans. Tech. Publishers, Budapest, Hungary, April 1990 (**Invited**).

61. T.Hsu, L.Breaux, B.Anthony, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Defect Microstructure in Low Temperature Epitaxial Silicon Grown by RPCVD," *J. Electron. Mat.*, 19 (4), 375-384, April 1990.

62. J.Lin, S.Banerjee, J.Lee and C.Teng, "Soft Breakdown in Titanium-Silicided Shallow Source Drain Junctions," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett.*, 11(5), pp.191-193, May, 1990.

63. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, L.Breaux, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Remote Plasma-enhanced CVD of Silicon: Reaction Kinetics as a Function of Growth Parameters," *J. Electron.Mat.*, 19 (10), pp. 1089-1094, May 1990.

64. S.Batra, K.Park, S.Banerjee, D.Kwong, A.Tasch, R.Sundaresan and M.Rodder, "Rapid Thermal Hydrogen Passivation of Polysilicon MOSFETs," *Elec. Dev. Lett.*, 11(5), pp.194-196, May, 1990.

65. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, L.Breaux, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Defect Microstructure in Single Crystal Silicon Thin Films Grown at 150 C by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *J. Electron. Mat.*, 19 (10), pp. 1043-1050, May 1990.

66. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, L.Breaux, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Defect Free Remote Hydrogen Plasma Clean of Si (100) for Homoepitaxy," *J. Electron.Mat.*, 19 (10), pp. 1027-1032, May 1990.

67. K.Park, S.Batra, J.Lin, S.Yoganathan, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, S.Sun, J.Yeargain and G.Lux, "Anomalous Capacitance-Voltage Behavior due to Dopant Segregation and Carrier Trapping in As-implanted Polysilicon and Polycide Gates," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 56 (23), 2325-2327, June 1990.

68. S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, A.Tasch and A.Chatterjee, "Design Issues for Achieving Latchup-free, Deep Trench-isolated, Bulk, Non-epitaxial, Submicron CMOS," *IEEE IEDM Tech. Digest*, p. 185-188, December 1990.

69. K.Park, S.Batra and S.Banerjee, "Study of P diffusion from poly into single crystal Si by TEM and SIMS," Mat. Res. Soc. Symp., San Francisco, CA, April 1990.

70. J.Lin, S.Banerjee, J.Lee and C.Teng, "Anomalous Leakage in Titanium Silicided Junctions," *J.Appl. Phys.*, 68 (3), 1082-1087, August 1990.

71. G.Yeric, A. Tasch and S.Banerjee, "A Universal MOSFET Mobility Degradation Model for Circuit Simulation," *IEEE Trans. CAD*, 9(10), pp.1123-1126, October 1990.

72. K.Park, S.Batra, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, "Comparison of Amorphous and Polycrystalline Silicon Films as a Solid Diffusion Source for Advanced VLSI Processes," *Proc. of SRC TECHCON*, v.2, October 1990.

73. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, R.Qian, J.Irby, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "In Situ Doping of Low Temperature Epitaxial Silicon Films Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, November 1990.

74. B. Fowler, D.Bullock, S.Lian and S.Banerjee, "Silicon Homoepitaxy at 300 C Using ArF Excimer Laser Photolysis of Disilane," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, November 1990.

75. S.Batra, K.Park, J.Lin, S.Yoganathan, J.Lee, S.Banerjee, S.Sun, J.Yeargain and G.Lux, "Effects of Dopant Redistribution, Segregation and Carrier Trapping in As-implanted MOS Gates," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 37(11), pp.2322-2330, Nov. 1990.

76. S. Yoganathan, S. Banerjee, and S.Chatterjee, "An Efficient Two-dimensional Hydrodynamic Simulator Using a Decoupled Algorithm", *Proc. ISDRS, vol.1,* December 1991.

77. R. Qian, I.Chung, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Growth and High Resolution TEM Characterization of Ge_XSi_{1-X}/Si Heterostructures by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition on Si (100)", *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.* , Dec. 1991.

78. S.Batra, K.Park, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, "Comparison of Arsenic and Boron Diffusion in Polycrystalline/Single Crystal Silicon Systems," *J.Electrochem. Soc.*, 138(2), pp.545-549, Feb. 1991.

79. S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, A.Tasch and A.Chatterjee, "The Impact of Trench Isolation on Latchup Immunity in Bulk, Non-epitaxial CMOS," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett.*, 12(2), pp.77-79, Feb. 1991.

80. S.Lian , B. Fowler, D.Bullock, and S.Banerjee, "ArF Excimer Laser-induced Photolytic Growth of Si Homoepitaxial Films from Si_2H_6 at 330 C," *Appl. Phys. Lett.* , 58(5), p.514-516, Feb. 1991.

81. S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, and S. Banerjee, "Silicon Homoepitaxy Using Photo-CVD: A RHEED and TEM Study", invited paper, *Mat. Science & Eng. B,* B10, p.181 Jan., 1991.

82. S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan, and S. Banerjee, "Microstructure of Si Epitaxial Films Grown by Photo-Chemical Vapor Decomposition of Si_2H_6", American Physical Society Meeting on Semiconductor Interfaces and Microstructures, Cincinnati, OH, March 1991.

83. R. Qian, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, and A. Tasch, "Ge_XSi_{1-X}/Si Quantum Well Growth by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", American Physical Society Meeting on Semiconductor Interfaces and Microstructures, Cincinnati, OH, March 1991.

84. K.Park, S.Batra, S.Banerjee and G.Lux, "Ultra-shallow junctions in Silicon Using Amorphous and Polycrystalline Silicon Solid Diffusion Sources," *J. Elec. Mat.,* 20 (3), pp. 261-266, March 1991.

85. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, R.Qian, J.Irby, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Cleaning and Passivation of the Si(100) Surface by Low Temperature Remote Hydrogen Plasma Treatment for Si Epitaxy," *J. Electron.Mat.,* 20 (3), pp. 279-287, March 1991.

86. S. Yoganathan, S. Banerjee, T. Itoh, H. Shichijo, and S. El-Ghazaly, "A Highly Efficient Decoupled Transient Simulator Including Energy Balance for GaAs MESFETs", *Proc. NASECODE vol. VII,* April 1991.

87. J. Lin, K. Park, S. Batra, S. Banerjee, J. Lee, and G. Lux, "Effects of $TiSi_2$ Formation on Boron Penetration Through Gate Oxides in MOS Devices Under Rapid Thermal Processing", *Proc. of Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1991.

88. S. Batra, K. Park, S. Banerjee, T. Smith, B. Mulvaney, and G. Lux, "Lateral Uniformity of Ultra-Shallow Junction Formed by Rapid Thermal Annealing in Polysilicon-on-Silicon Systems", *Proc. of Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1991.

89. K. Park, S. Batra, and S. Banerjee, "Secondary Grain Growth in Heavily P Doped Polysilicon During Rapid Thermal Annealing", *Proc. of Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1991.

90. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, and S. Banerjee, "*In situ* Multiprocessing for Laser-enhanced Silicon Photo-epitaxy at 300˚ C", *Proc. of Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1991.

91. T. Hsu, B. Anthony, R. Qian, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Heteroepitaxy of Si/Si_xGe_{1-x} Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Proc. of Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1991.

92. B. Anthony, T. Hsu, R. Qian, J. Irby, S. Banerjee, and A. Tasch, "The Use of Langmuir Probe Measurements to Investigate the Reaction Mechanisms of Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *J. Electron. Mat.,* 20(4), pp. 309-313, April 1991.

93. S. Lian, B. Fowler, L. Jung, S. Krishnan, and S. Banerjee, "Defect Microstructure of Si Homoepitaxial Films Grown by Laser Enhanced CVD from Si_2H_6", *Proc.of ECS,* May 1991.

94. S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan and S. Banerjee, "*In situ* and *Ex situ* Characterization of Microstructure of Photo-epitaxial Growth at 300˚ C for ULSI Applications," SPIE Conference, Dallas, Texas, May 1991.

95. K. Park, S. Batra, and S. Banerjee, "The Role of Negatively Charged Vacancies in Secondary Grain Growth in Polycrystalline Silicon During Rapid Thermal Annealing", *Appl. Phys. Lett.,* 58(21), pp.2414-2416, May 1991.

96. J. Lin, K. Park, S. Batra, S. Banerjee, J. Lee, and G. Lux, "Enhancement of Boron Diffusion Through Gate Oxides in MOS Devices Under Rapid Thermal Silicidation", *Appl. Phys. Lett.,* 58(19), p.2123-2125, May 1991.

97. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, and S. Banerjee, "ArF Laser-enhanced Photo-CVD of Silicon from Disilane", *Proc. of ECS,* May 1991.

98. R. Qian, T. Hsu, B. Anthony, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Crystallographic Characterization of Ge_xSi_{1-x}/Si Superlattices Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *J.Appl. Phys.,* 70(6), p. 3324, June 1991.

99. K. Picone, S. Batra, K. Park, J. Lee, and S. Banerjee, "Characterization of Polysilicon-on-Single Crystal Si Junctions Formed by Rapid Thermal Processing for Polysilicon Emitter BJT and Elevated Source/Drain MOSFET Applications," SPIE Conference, Dallas, TX, May 1991.

100. J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "SIMS and Microstructural Analysis of *In situ* B-Doped Si Epitaxial Films Grown at 450˚ C by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", SPIE Conference, Dallas, TX, May 1991.

101. J. Lin, K. Park, S. Batra, S. Banerjee, J. Lee, and G. Lux, "Effects of $TiSi_2$ Formation on Boron Penetration Through Gate Oxides in MOS Devices", SPIE Conference, Dallas, TX, May 1991.

102. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, and S. Banerjee, "Growth Kinetic Model for ArF Laser-enhanced Si CVD Using a Factorial Design of Experiment", SPIE Conference, Dallas, TX, May 1991.

103. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, J. Irby, T. Hsu, B. Anthony, S. Banerjee, and A. Tasch, "Microstructural Characterization of Si/Si_xGe_{1-x} Heterostructures Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", SPIE Conf., Dallas, TX, May 1991.

104. K. Picone, S. Batra, K. Park, M. Lobo, S. Bhattacharya, J. Lee, and S. Banerjee, "Leakage Characteristics and Lateral Uniformity of Ultra-Shallow Junctions Formed Using Polysilicon and Amorphous Silicon Diffusion Source", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

105. S. Batra, K. Park, K. Picone, M. Lobo, S. Bhattacharya, and S. Banerjee, "Preferential Orientation of Secondary Grains in Heavily Doped Ultra-thin Polysilicon Films", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

106. R. Qian, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Microstructural Analysis of Ge_xSi_{1-x}/Si Quantum Wells Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition on Si (100)", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

107. S. Lian, B. Fowler, L, Jung, S. Krishnan, and S. Banerjee, "Characterization of Microstructure of Si Epitaxy Grown by 193 nm ArF Excimer Laser Photolysis of Si_2H_6", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

108. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, and S. Banerjee, "ArF Excimer Laser-Enhanced Photo-CVD of Silicon from Disilane: Growth Kinetic Models", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

109. J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "*In situ* B-Doped Si Epitaxial Films Grown at 450˚ C by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition: Physical and Electrical Characterization", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

110. T. Hsu, B. Anthony, R. Qian, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, J. Lin, and H. Marcus, "Electron-beam-induced-oxidation of Hydrogen-passivated Si (100) Surface Prepared by Low Temperature Remote Hydrogen Plasma Clean", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boulder, CO, June 1991.

111. B.Anthony, T.Hsu, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "The Use of Langmuir Probe Measurements to Study Reaction Kinetics in Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition of Silicon," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.* , v.190, p.267, 1991.

112. T.Hsu, B.Anthony, R.Qian, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Hydrogen Passivation of Silicon (100) by Remote Hydrogen PlasmaTreatment," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.* , v.190, p.279, 1991.

113. S. Yoganathan, S. Banerjee, T. Itoh, H. Shichijo, and S. El-Ghazaly, "A Numerical Model of GaAs MESFETs Including Energy Balance for Microwave Applications", *IEEE Microwave and Guided Wave Lett.,* 1(7), p. 175, July 1991.

114. K. Park, S. Batra, S. Banerjee, and G. Lux, "Analysis of Ion-implanted Amorphous and Polycrystalline Silicon Films as Diffusion Sources for Ultra-shallow Junctions", *J. Appl. Phys.,* 70(3), pp.1397-1404, August 1991.

115. K. Park, S. Batra, and S. Banerjee, "Analysis of Lateral Uniformity of Ultra-shallow Junctions in Polycrystalline Silicon-on-Single Crystal Silicon Systems", *Appl. Phys. Lett.,* 59(6), p.709-711, August 1991.

116. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, J. Irby, T. Hsu, B. Anthony, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, C. Magee, and C. Grove, "Low Temperature Growth of Ge_xSi1_{-x}/Si Heterostructures on Si (100) by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition",.*Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 59(7), pp.817-819, August 1991.

117. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, and S. Banerjee, "Modeling of Photo-Chemical Vapor Deposition of Epitaxial Silicon Using an ArF Laser", *Proc. SPIE Microelectronic Processing Integration,* September 1991.

118. S. Lian, B. Fowler, L. Jung, S. Krishnan, and S. Banerjee, "Characterization of Microstructure of Si Films Grown by Laser-enhanced Photo CVD Using Si_2H_6", *Proc. SPIE Microelectronic Processing Integration,* September 1991.

119. A. Tasch, S. Banerjee, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, R. Qian, J. Irby, and D. Kinosky, "Low Temperature *In situ* Cleaning of Silicon by Remote Plasma Hydrogen", **Invited** Paper, *Proc. ECS,* October 1991.

120. D. Kinosky, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, R. Qian, J. Irby, S. Banerjee, and A. Tasch, "The Hydrogen-terminated Si (100) Surface and its Role in the Successful Achievement of Silicon Epitaxy at Low Temperatures", *Proc. ECS,* October 1991.

121. *S.Banerjee, "The Impact of Impurities on Semiconductor Devices: Electrical Performance and Reliability," **Invited** paper, *Proc. Microcontamination*, v.91, pp.621-624, October 1991.

122. S. Krishnan, S. Lian, B. Fowler, L. Jung, C.Li and S. Banerjee, "Photoepitaxy of Si from Si_2H_6 With and Without Surface Activation of Si by an ArF Excimer Laser," *Proc. of ECS,* October 1991.

123. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, C.Li and S. Banerjee, "ArF Excimer Laser-enhanced Photo-CVD of Silicon from Disilane:Growth Kinetic Model", *Proc. of ECS* , October 1991.

124. R. Qian, D. Kinosky, T. Hsu, J. Irby, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, B. Anthony, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Growth of Ge_XSi_{1-X}/Si Heteroepitaxial Films by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", 38th AVS Symposium, Seattle, WA, November 1991.

125. J. Lin, K. Park, S. Batra, S. Banerjee, J. Lee, and G. Lux, "Effects of $TiSi_2$ Formation on Boron Penetration Through Gate Oxides in MOS Devices Under RTP", MRS, 1991.

126. A.Sultan, S.Batra, M.Lobo, K.Park and S.Banerjee, "Modeling of Boron Diffusion in Polysilicon-on-Silicon Layers," *Microcryst. Mat. Sci. and Dev. v. 283 (MRS)* , Dec. 1992.

127. T. Hsu, B. Anthony, R. Qian, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, A.Mahajan, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, " Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition Process for Low Temperature (<450 C) Epitaxy of Si and Ge_XSi_{1-X} ", **invited** paper, *Mat. & Mfg. Proc*., 7(4), p.593-612, 1992.

128. B. Anthony, T. Hsu, R. Qian, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Physical and Electrical Characterization of *In situ* Boron-doped Single Crystal Silicon Films Grown at 450˚ C Using Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Thin Solid Films*, 207, p.12-14, Jan.1992.

129. T. Hsu, B. Anthony, R. Qian, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, A.Mahajan, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Advances in Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition for Low Temperature *In Situ* Hydrogen Plasma Clean and Si and Ge_XSi_{1-X} Epitaxy", *J. Elec. Mat*., 21(1), p.65-74, Jan. 1992.

130. S. Batra, K. Park, S. Banerjee, G. Lux, T. Smith, J. Elliot, and B. Mulvaney, "Effect of Grain Microstructure on P Diffusion in Polycrystalline-on-Single Crystal Silicon Systems", *J. Elec. Mat.*, 21(2), p.227-232, Feb.1992.

131. L. Jung, S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan, C.Li, D.Samara, I.Manna and S. Banerjee, "A Green's Function Growth Model for Low Temperature Silicon Homoepitaxy by ArF Excimer Laser-enhanced Photo Chemical Vapor Deposition," American Phys. Soc. Meet., San Marcos, TX, March 1992.

132. R. Qian, D. Kinosky, T. Hsu, J. Irby, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee and A. Tasch, "Microstructure of Ge_XSi_{1-X} /Si Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced CVD", American Phys. Soc. Meet., San Marcos, TX, March 1992.

133. C.Li, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, D.Samara, I.Manna, S. Lian, B. Fowler and S. Banerjee, "Characteristics of Silicon Growth by Photo-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition Using an ArF Excimer Laser," American Phys. Soc. Meet., San Marcos, TX, March 1992.

134. S.Thomas, J. Irby, I.Iqbal, R. Qian, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Characterization of *In Situ* P-Type and N-Type Doped Si and Ge_XSi_{1-X} Films Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, v.268, p.223, 1992.

135. R. Qian, D. Kinosky, T. Hsu, J. Irby, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, B. Anthony, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Growth of Ge_XSi_{1-X}/Si Heteroepitaxial Films by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *J.Am.Vac. Soc.*, JVST A10(4). p.1920, April 1992.

136. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, T. Hsu, J. Irby, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "The Dependence of Defect Density on Deposition Parameters in Ge_XSi_{1-X} Heterostructures Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1992.

137. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, C. Li, L. Jung, D. Samara, I. Manna, and S. Banerjee, "Modeling of Si Deposition Yield at Low Temperature by ArF Excimer Laser Photolysis of Disilane," *Proc.Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1992.

138. *S.Banerjee, "Laser Assisted Silicon Epitaxy," **Invited** Talk, NATO Workshop on "In Situ Processing," Viana Do Castelo, Portugal, April 1992.

139. S. Bhattacharya, S. Banerjee, J. Lee, A. Tasch, and A. Chatterjee, "Parametric Study of Latchup-Immunity of Deep Trench-isolated, Bulk, Non-epitaxial CMOS", *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, 39(4), p.921, April 1992.

140. S. Krishnan, S. Lian, B. Fowler, L. Jung, C. Li, D. Samara, I. Manna and S. Banerjee, "A Parametric Study of the Growth Kinetics of Silicon Homoepitaxial Films by ArF Laser-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Proc.Mat. Res. Soc.*, April 1992.

141. *S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, R. Qian, D. Kinosky, J. Irby, A.Mahajan and S.Thomas, " *In situ* Low Temperature Cleaning and Passivation of Silicon by Remote Hydrogen Plasma for Silicon Based Epitaxy", **Invited** talk, *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* April 1992.

142. R. Qian, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Structural Analysis of Ge_XSi_{1-X}/Si Layers Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition on Si (100)", *J. Elec. Mat.* , 21(4), p.395-400, April 1992.

143. W.Chen, J.Lin, S.Banerjee, and J.Lee, "Thermal Stability of Cobalt Disilicide for Self Aligned Silicide Applications," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.,* v.260, p. 163, April 1992.

144. C.Tsai, K.Li, D.Kinosky, R.Qian, T.Hsu, J.Irby, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, J.Campbell, B.Hance and J.White, "A Correlation Between Silicon Hydride Species and the Photoluminescence Intensity of Porous Silicon," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, v. 60(14), p. 1700, April 1992.

145. J.Lin, W.Chen, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, and C.Teng, "Study of SITOX (Silicidation Through Oxide) Process and Its Application to Advanced CMOS Devices," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, v.260, p.623, April 1992.

146. S. Krishnan, S. Lian, B. Fowler, L. Jung, C.Li, D.Samara, I.Manna and S. Banerjee, "A Study of the Effect of Deposition Parameters on the Growth Rates and Microstructure of Silicon Homoepitaxial Films Grown by ArF Laser-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Proc. of Electro. Chem. Soc*, May 1992.

147. J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, B. Anthony, T. Hsu, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "*In situ* B-Doped Si Epitaxial Films Grown at 450˚ C by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical

Vapor Deposition: Physical and Electrical Characterization", *J. Elec. Mat.* , 21(5), p.543-548, May 1992.

148. *S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, A.Mahajan, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian and S.Thomas "Silicon ALE Using Disilane with Remote Helium Plasma Bombardment," **Invited** Talk, SRC Topical Research Conference on GeSi, Ithaca, NY, May 1992.

149. S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, C.Li, D.Samara, I.Manna and S. Banerjee, "A Green's Function Approach to a Growth Kinetic Model for Low Temperature Silicon Homoepitaxy by ArF Excimer Laser-enhanced Photo Chemical Vapor Deposition Using Disilane," *Proc. Electro. Chem. Soc.*, May 1992.

150. S. Krishnan, S. Lian, B. Fowler, L. Jung, C. Li and S. Banerjee, "Characterization of Si Homoepitaxial Films Grown with and without Surface Photo-activation by ArF Excimer Laser-induced Photodissociation of Si_2H_6," *J. Elect. Mat.*, 21(6), p. 559, June 1992.

151. J. Irby, S.Thomas, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A.Mahajan, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "*In Situ* Doped Si Films Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boston, MA, June 1992.

152. R. Qian, D. Kinosky, T. Hsu, J. Irby, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee and A. Tasch, "Microstructure of Ge_xSi_{1-x} /Si Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced CVD", Elec. Mat. Conf., Boston, MA, June 1992.

153. S.Thomas, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A.Mahajan, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "*In Situ* B and P Doped Si Epitaxial Films Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", Am. Vac. Soc. Meeting, Dallas TX, June 1992.

154. A.Mahajan, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, J. Irby, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee and A. Tasch, "Silicon Atomic Layer Epitaxy Using Remote Helium Plasma Assisted Hydrogen Desorption and Disilane as a Precursor", Am. Vac. Soc. Meeting, Dallas TX, June 1992.

155. D. Kinosky, A.Mahajan, J. Irby, R. Qian, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee and A. Tasch, "A Simple Controller for Repetitive Cycles in Atomic Layer Epitaxy," Second International ALE Symposium, Raleigh NC, June 1992.

156. A.Mahajan, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch and T.Picraux, "Silicon Atomic Layer Epitaxy Based on Disilane and Remote Helium Plasma Bombardment," Second International ALE Symposium, Raleigh NC, June 1992.

157. J.Lin, W.Chen, S.Banerjee, and J.Lee, "Cobalt Disilicide as a Dopant Diffusion Source for Polysilicon Gates in MOS Devices," Elec. Mat. Conf., Boston, MA, June 1992.

158. S. Yoganathan, and S. Banerjee, "A New Decoupled Algorithm for Non-Stationary Transient Simulation of GaAs MESFETs", *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.* 39(7), p.1578-1587, July 1992.

159. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, and S. Banerjee, "ArF Excimer Laser-enhanced Photo-Chemical Vapor Deposition of Epitaxial Si from Si_2H_6: A Simple Growth Kinetic Model", *J. Elec. Mat..*, 21(8), p.791-798, August 1992.

160. S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, B.Li and S. Banerjee, "Si Homoepitaxial Films Grown by Photo-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition From Si_2H_6", *J.Electrochem. Soc.*, 139(8),p.2273-2277, Aug.1992.

161. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, and S. Banerjee, "ArF Laser-enhanced Photo-CVD of Silicon from Disilane", *J.Electrochem. Soc.*, 139(8), p.2314-2318, Aug.1992.

162. T. Hsu, S.Lin, B. Anthony, R. Qian, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, A.Mahajan, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and H.Marcus, "Hydrogen Desorption on Various H-Terminated Surfaces due to Electron Beam Irradiation: Experiments and Modeling", *Appl.Phys.Lett.,* 61(5), p.580-582, Aug. 1992.

163. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, C. Li, D. Samara, I. Manna, and S. Banerjee, "Epitaxial Silicon Growth Conditions and Kinetics in Low Temperature ArF Excimer Laser Photochemical Vapor Deposition from Disilane," *J. Appl. Phys.*, 72(3), Aug. 1992.

164. S. Yoganathan and S. Banerjee, "An Efficient Two-dimensional Hydrodynamic Simulator for GaAs MESFETs", *Proc. of CEFC,* p. TOD3, August 1992.

165. S.Bhattacharya, R.Kovelamudi, S.Batra, M.Lobo, S.Banerjee, B.Nguyen and P.Tobin, "Hot Carrier Effects in Thin Film, P-channel, H-Passivated Polysilicon-on-Insulator LDD MOSFETs," *Proc. SPIE,* Sept., 1992.

166. S.Bhattacharya, R.Kovelamudi, S.Batra, S.Banerjee, B.Nguyen and P.Tobin, "Parallel Hot Carrier Induced Degradation Mechanisms in H-Passivated, Polysilicon p-MOSFETs," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett.*, v.13(9), p.491, Sept. 1992.

167. * S.Banerjee, "Laser-enhanced CVD Using Disilane for Low Temperature Si Epitaxy," **Invited** paper, *Proc. SPIE,* Sept. 1992.

168. S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, B.Nguyen and P.Tobin, "Hot Carrier Induced Degradation Mechanisms and Anomalous Leakage Current in H-Passivated, Polysilicon-on-Insulator LDD p-MOSFETs," IEEE SOI. Conf. , Pointe Verde, FL, Oct. 1992.

169. B. Fowler, S. Lian, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, C. Li, D. Samara, I. Manna, and S. Banerjee, "Mechanisms of low temperature epitaxial silicon growth using ArF excimer laser photochemical vapor deposition from disilane," *Thin Solid Film*, v. 218, p.48, Nov. 1992.

170. R. Qian, D. Kinosky, A. Mahajan, S. Thomas, S. Banerjee, and A. Tasch, C. Magee, "Growth of Ge-on-Si Structures Using Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, 1992.

171. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee and A. Tasch, "Remote Plasma Cleaning and Ion-induced Desorption from the Silicon (100) Surface and Its Application to Si Epitaxy", Mat.Res. Soc. Symp., Dec. 1992.

172. S.Bhattacharaya, M.Lobo, S.Banerjee, and R.Reuss, "Control of Polysilicon Emitter Bipolar Transistor Characteristics by Rapid Thermal or Furnace Anneal of the Polysilicon/Silicon Interface," Mat.Res. Soc.Symp. , Dec. 1992,.

173. A.Sultan, S.Batra, M.Lobo, K.Park and S.Banerjee, "Modeling of Boron Diffusion in Polysilicon-on-Silicon Layers," Mat.Res. Soc.Symp. , Dec. 1992.

174. S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, B.Nguyen and P.Tobin, "An Analytical Model for the Temperature Dependence of Leakage Current in Polysilicon-on-Insulator (SOI) MOSFETs," *Proc. of Electro. Chem. Soc.,* Oct. 1992.

175. I.Manna, C.Li, L.Jung, S.Lian, D.Samara, B.Fowler and S.Banerjee, "Role of de-ionized water rinse on the surface preparation for low T Si epi film growth by photo CVD," SISC, San Diego, CA, Dec. 1992.

176. Wei-Ming Chen, Jengping Lin, Sanjay K. Banerjee, and Jack C. Lee, "Thermal stability and dopant drive-out characteristics of CoSi2 polycide gates," J.App. Phys, 1993.

177. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A. Mahajan, S. Thomas, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "Control of Deposition Rate in Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition of Ge_XSi_{1-X}/Si Heteroepitaxial films", *J. Vac. Sci. and Tech.,* B 11(4), Jul/Aug 1993.

178. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A. Mahajan, S. Thomas, P. Munguia, J. Fretwell, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, and C. Magee, "HF/Alcohol Preparation of Wafers for the Reduction of Haze in Low Temperature Si Epitaxy by Remote Plasma Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Mat. Res. Soc. Proc., 1993.*

179. S.Batra, K.Park, S.Banerjee, G.Lux and R.Manukonda "Discontinuity of Boron Diffusion Profiles at the Interface of Polycrystalline/ Single Crystal Silicon," *J. Appl. Phys. ,* 73(8), p. 3800, April 1993.

180. A.Sultan, S.Bhattacharaya, S.Batra and S.Banerjee, "A Boltzmann- Matano Analysis Based Model for B Diffusion from Polysilicon into Single Crystal Si," 2nd Int. Workshop on Measurement of Ultra-Shallow Doping Profiles, Raleigh, NC, May 1993.

181. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee and A. Tasch, "Control of Deposition Rate in Remote Plasma Chemical Vapor Deposition of GexSi1-x/Si Heteroepitaxial Films," Phys. Chem. Sem. Int.-20, Williamsburg, VA, Jan. 1993.

182. C.Li, S.Lian, B.Fowler, L.Jung, C.Li, D.Samara, I.Manna, and S.Banerjee, "Characterization of $Si_{1-X}Ge_X$/Si Heterostructure Grown by ArF Laser-induced Photochemical Vapor Deposition Using Disilane and Digermane," TMS, Denver, CO, Feb. 1993.

183. L.Jung, B.Fowler, C.Li, I.Manna, D.Samara, S.Lian, and S.Banerjee, "Optical Multichannel Analysis of ArF Laser-induced Photochemical Vapor Deposition of Si and $Si_{1-X}Ge_X$ Epitaxial Films," TMS, Denver, CO, Feb. 1993.

184. S. Lian, B. Fowler, S. Krishnan, L. Jung, C. Li, I. I. Manna, D. Samara, and S. Banerjee, "Photo-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition System Design Considerations," *J. Vac. Sci. Tech.,* v.A11(6), p.2194-2923, Nov/Dec 1993.

185. A.Mahajan, J. Irby, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, S.Thomas, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch and T.Picraux, "Silicon Atomic Layer Epitaxy Based on Disilane and Remote Helium Plasma Bombardment," *Thin Sol. Films,* v.225, p.177, 1993.

186. J.Lin, W.Chen, S.Banerjee, and J.Lee, "Cobalt Disilicide as a Dopant Diffusion Source for Polysilicon Gates in MOS Devices," *J. Elec. Mat.*, v. 22, p. 667, 1993.

187. S. Batra, K. Picone, M. Lobo, S. Bhattacharya, K. Park, J. Lee, and S. Banerjee, "Leakage Characteristics and Lateral Uniformity of Ultra-Shallow Junctions Formed Using Polysilicon and Amorphous Silicon Diffusion Sources", *Sol. State. Elec.*, v.36, p.955, July 1993.

188. S.Batra, N.Jeng, A.Sultan, K.Picone, S.Bhattacharya, K.Park, S.Banerjee, D.Kao, M.Manning and C.Dennison, "Effect of Epitaxial Realignment on the Leakage Behavior of Arsenic Implanted, As-deposited Polycrystalline Si-on-single Crystal Si Diodes," *J.Elec.Mat.*, v.22(5), p.551, 1993.

189. A.Mahajan, B.Kellerman, N.Russell, D.Bonser, J.Ekerdt, A.Campion, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch and J.White, "Adsorption and Desorption of Diethylsilane and Diethlygermane from Si (100): Surface Kinetics for an ALE Approach of Col. IV Epitaxy," 40th Nat. Am. Vac. Soc. Conf. Orlando, FL, Nov. 1993.

190. N.Russell, M.Tiner, J.Ekerdt, D.Bonser, B.Kellerman, A.Campion, J.White, A.Mahajan, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, " Surface Chemistry Studies of DES and DEG on Si (100)", Ame. Vac. Soc. Meeting, June 1993, Austin, TX.

191. B.Kellerman, A.Mahajan, N.Russell, D.Bonser, J.Ekerdt, A.Campion, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch and J.White, "Adsorption and Desorption of Diethylsilane and Diethlygermane from Si (100): Surface Kinetics for an ALE Approach of Col. IV Epitaxy," American Chemical Society Meeting, Austin, TX, Oct. 1993.

192. I.Manna, C.Li, D.Samara, S.John, A.Lentvorski and S.Banerjee, "Characterization and Modeling of Si_XGe_{1-X} Heterostructure Films Grown by ArF Laser-induced Photochemical Vapor Deposition Using Disilane and Digermane," Elec. Mat. Proc. and Char. Symp., Austin, TX, June 1993.

193. C.Li, S.John, I.Manna, D.Samara, A.Lentvorski, S.Banerjee and M.White, "Photo-enhanced Epitaxy of Si/Ge Layers," American Chemical Society Meeting, Austin, TX, Oct. 1993.

194. J.Fretwell, R.Qian, D.Kinosky, A.Mahajan, P.Munguia, S.Banerjee and ATasch, "Effect of Ge Content on Dopant Transition Widths in Ge_XSi_{1-X} Films Grown by RPCVD, " American Chemical Society Meeting, Austin, TX, Oct. 1993.

195. D.Kinosky, R.Qian, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, P.Munguia, J.Fretwell, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "HF/Alcohol Preparation of Wafers for the Reduction of Haze in Low Temperature Si Epitaxy by RPCVD," American Chemical Society Meeting, Austin, TX, Oct. 1993.

196. D.Kinosky, R.Qian, A.Mahajan, S.Thomas, P.Munguia, J.Fretwell, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Deposition Rate in RPCVD of Ge_XSi_{1-X} Heteroepitaxial Films," American Chemical Society Meeting, Austin, TX, Oct. 1993.

197. L.Jung, S.Bhattacharya, R.Reuss and S.Banerjee, "The Temperature Dependence of the Current Gain of Polysilicon Emitter BJT's," TECHCON, Atlanta, GA, Sept. 1993.

198. A.Sultan, M.Lobo, S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, S.Batra, M.Manning and C.Dennison" A Physically-based Phenomenological Model Using Boltzmann-Matano Analysis for Boron Diffusion from Polysilicon into Single Crystal Silicon," *J.Elec. Mat.*, v.22(9), p.1129-1135, Sept. 1993.

199. I.Manna, S.Bhattacharya and S.Banerjee, "A New Hot Carrier Resistant P-I-N MOSFET Structure," *Proc. SRC TECHCON*, v. 3, p.248-250, October, 1993.

200. S.Murtaza, R.Qian, D.Kinosky, R.Mayer, A.Tasch, S.Banerjee and J.Campbell, "Room Temperature Measurements of Strong Electroabsorption Effects in Ge_xSi_{1-x}/Si Multiple Quantum Wells Grown by Remote Plasma-enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposion," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 62(16), p. 1976, 1993.

201. W.Chen, J.Lin, S.Banerjee and J.Lee, "The Impact of Pre-silicidation Heat Treatment and Dopant Effects on the Thermal Stability of $CoSi_2$ Polycide During Rapid Thermal Annealing," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, vol. 303, 1993.

202. W.Chen, J.Lin, S.Banerjee and J.Lee, "Using $CoSi_2$ Polysilicon/Polycide Structure as Gate Diffusion Source in Rapid Thermal Processing," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, vol. 303, 1993.

203. J.Lin, W.Chen, S.Banerjee and J.Lee, "Enhanced B Diffusion in Si Using $CoSi_2$ Diffusion Source and Rapid Thermal Annealing," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, vol. 303, 1993.

204. A.Sultan, S.Bhattacharya, S.Batra and S.Banerjee, " A Boltzmann-Matano Analysis Based Model for B Diffusion from Polysilicon into Single Crystal Si," *Proc. TECHCON*, v.3, p.43-45, October, 1993.

205. D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A. Mahajan, S. Thomas, P. Munguia, J. Fretwell, S. Banerjee, and A. Tasch, "Hydrogen Plasma Cleaning of the Si(100) Surface: Removal of Oxygen and Carbon and the Etching of Si", *Mat. Res. Soc. Proc.*, 1993.

206. N.Russell, S.Asami, J.Dadap, X.Hu, J.Fretwell, M.Downer, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, J.White and J.Ekerdt, "Surface Chemistry basis for kinetically self-limited epi growth from dsilane/diegermane mixtures," AICheE Meeting, San Francisco, Nov. 1994.

207. *S.Banerjee, "Low Thermal Budget Si Epitaxy," *TMS Laser Materials Processing* , v.4, p.281-294, 1994.

208. A.Sultan, S.Bhattacharya, S.Batra and S.Banerjee, " A Boltzmann-Matano Analysis Based Model for B Diffusion from Polysilicon into Single Crystal Si," *J. Vac.Sci.Tech., v. B12, p.391-4, Jan/Feb., 1994.*

209. S.Bhattacharya, S.Banerjee, B.Nguyen and P.Tobin, "Temperature Dependence of the Anomalous Leakage Current in Polysilicon-on-Insulator MOSFETs," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.*, v.41(2), p.221-227, Feb. 1994.

210. W.Chen, J.Lin, S.Banerjee, and J.Lee, "A Simultaneous Shallow-junction Formation and Gate Doping P-MOSFET Process Using Cobalt Silicide as a Diffusion Source (SADDS)," *Appl. Phys.Lett,* v. 64, p. 345-347, Jan. 1994.

211. W.Chen, J.Lin, S.Banerjee and J.Lee, "Degradation Mechanisms and Improvement of Thermal Stability of $CoSi_2$ Polycide Layers," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 64(12), p. 1505-7, March 1994.

212. L.Jung, C.Li, I.Manna, D.Samara, A.Lentvorski, S.John, B.Fowler, S.Lian and S.Banerjee, "Optical Multichannel Analysis of Laser-induced Fluorescence During ArF Excimer Laser Photolysis of Disilane," *TMS Laser Materials Processing* , v.4, p.267-280, 1994.

213. A.Mahajan, B.Kellerman, N.Russell, S.Banerjee, A.Campion, J.Ekerdt, A.Tasch, J.White and D.Bonser, "Surface Chemistry of Diethylsilane and Diethlygermane on Si (100): An ALE Approach," *J. Am. Vac. Soc*. A 12(4), p. 2265-2270, July 1994.

214. I.Manna, S.Bhattacharya and S.Banerjee, "A New Hot Carrier Resistant P-I-N MOSFET Structure," *Elec. Lett.*, v. 30(5), p. 457, 1994.

215. *S.Banerjee, "Laser-Enhanced Epitaxy of Si and Si-Ge," **Invited** talk, IEEE Engineering Foundation, Palm Coast, FL, May 1994.

216. S.Asami, N.Russell, A.Mahajan, P.Steiner, D.Bonser, J.Fretwell, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, J.White and J.Ekerdt, "Adaptive Temperature Program ALE of Short Period $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ Heterostructures from Si_2H_6/ Ge_2H_6," 3rd. Int. Symp. on Atomic Layer Epitaxy and Related Processes (ALE-3), May 25-27, 1994 Sendai, Japan.

217. L.Jung, J.Damiano, S.Banerjee, S.Batra, M.Manning, C.Dennison and N.Saks, "A Leakage Current Model for Sub-Micron Drain-Offset Polysilicon TFT's," Electrochem. Soc. Meet., Oct. 1994, Miami, FL.

218. L.Jung, I.Manna, S.Bhattacharya and S.Banerjee, "A New Hot Carrier Resistant P-I-N MOSFET Structure," SPIE, Oct. 1994, Austin, TX.

219. J.Damiano, L.Jung, S.Banerjee, S.Batra, M.Manning, C.Dennison and N.Saks, "Analysis and Modeling of Sub-Micron Drain-Offset Polysilicon TFT's," SPIE, Oct. 1994, Austin, TX.

220. A.Mahajan, B.Kellerman, N.Russell, S.Banerjee, J.Ekerdt, A.Tasch and J.White, "Surface Chemistry of Potential CVD Precursors, Diethylsilane and Diethlygermane, on Ge(100)," 41st Nat. Am. Vac. Soc. Conf. Denver, CO, Oct. 1994.

221. I.Manna, H.Taufique, A.Pandelides and S.Banerjee, "Si and Si-Ge Epitaxial Layers Grown by Low Temperature Rapid-Thermal Chemical Vapor Deposition from DCS/GErmane/Hydrogen," Mat. Res. Soc.Symp., Nov. 1994, Boston, MA.

222. A.Mahajan, B.Kellerman, N.Russell, J.Heitzinger, S.Banerjee, J.Ekerdt, A.Tasch and J.White, "Surface Chemistry of Diethylsilane and Diethlygermane on Si (100) and Ge(100) Surfaces," Mat. Res. Soc.Symp., Nov. 1994, Boston, MA.

223. S.Murtaza, R.Mayer, M.Rashed, D.Kinosky, C.Maziar, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, J.Campbell, J.Bean and L.Peticolas, "Room-temperature Electroabsorption in a Ge_xSi_{1-x} Photodiode," *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev.,41(12), p. 2297-2300, Dec. 1994.*

224. M.Tesauro, A.Campion and S.Banerjee, "Hydrogen Desorption from Si Surfaces Using Ar and He Ion Bombardment," *Surf. Sci.Lett., 318, L1171-1174, 1994.*

225. S.Asami, N.Russell, A.Mahajan, P.Steiner, D.Bonser, J.Fretwell, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, J.White and J.Ekerdt, "Adaptive Temperature Program ALE of Short Period $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ Heterostructures from Si_2H_6/ Ge_2H_6," *Appl. Surf. Sci., v. 82-83, p. 359 (1994).*

226. I.Manna, A.Pantelides and S.Banerjee, "Photo-assisted enhancement for growth rate of SiGe Alloys using RTCVD," APS Meeting, Oct. 1994, Austin, TX.

227. C.Hu, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, K.Sadra, B.Streetman and R.Sivan, "Impact of hole quantization in MOS Structures on Effective Oxide Thickness and Threshold Voltage," APS Meeting, Oct. 1994, Austin, TX.

228. J.Fretwell, B.Doris,D.Diaz,C.Cariss, R.Gupta, S.Banerjee and A.Tasch, "Effects of wafer preparation on epi surface morphology and crystallinity as grown by RPCVD," APS Meeting, Oct. 1994, Austin, TX.

229. B.Kellerman, A.Mahajan, N.Russell, J.Ekerdt, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, A.Campion, J.White and D.Bonser, "Adsorption and Decomposition of DES and DEG on Si(100): Surface Reactions for an ALE Approach to Column IV Epitaxy," *J.Vac.Sci. Tech. A. A 13(4), p. 1819-1825, July 1995.*

230. A.Sultan, S.Batra, G.Lux and S.Banerjee, "Modeling of Boron Diffusion in Polysilicon-on-Silicon Layers Using a Rapid Thermal Anneal Step for Ultr-shallow Junction Formation," *Mat. Sci. Eng. B32, p. 25-32, 1995.*

231. S.Thomas, J. Fretwell, D. Kinosky, R. Qian, A. Mahajan, P. Munguia, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch and C.Magee, "*In Situ* P Doped Si and $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ Epitaxial Films Grown by RPCVD", *J. Elec.Mat.. 24(3), p. 183-188, March 1995.*

232. C.Y.Hu, D.Kencke, S.Banerjee, B.Bandopadhyay, E.Ibok and S.Garg, "Determining Effective Dielectric Thickness of Metal-oxide-semiconductor Structures in Accumulation Mode," *Appl. Phys. Lett. 66(13), 1638-40, March 1995.*

233. A.Sultan, M.Craig, K.Reddy, S.Banerjee, E.Ishida, P.Maillot, T.Neil and L.Larson, "The Dependence of Ultra-shallow Junction Depths on Implant Dose Rates," *App. Phys. Lett., 67(9), p. 1223-1225, August 1995.*

234. L.Jung, I.Manna and S.Banerjee, "Simulation, Fabrication and Characterization of P-I-N Drain MOSFET Structure for Hot Carrier Suppression, *IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev., p. 1591-1599, Sept. 1995.*

235. C.Li, S.John and S.Banerjee, "Low Temperature Heteroepitaxial Growth of $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$-on-Si by Photo-enhanced Ultra-High Vacuum Chemical Vapor Deposition Using Si_2H_6 and Ge_2H_6, *J.Elec. Mat. 24(7), p.875-884, July 1995.*

236. A.Sultan, M.Craig, K.Reddy, S.Banerjee, E.Ishida, P.Maillot and L.Larson, "The Effect of Implant Dose Rates and Two-Step Anneals on P+-N Ultra-Shallow Junctions," *Proc. of UGIM Symp., v. 11, p. 108-112, May 1995.*

237. M.Craig, A.Sultan, K.Reddy, E.Ishida, L.Larson, and S.Banerjee, "Enhanced Diffusion Suppression via Two-Step Anneals in Low Energy BF2-Implanted Ultra-shallow Junctions," 3rd Int. Workshop on Ultra-shallow Profiles, Raleigh, NC, March 1995.

238. *A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Ultra-shallow Junction Formation in Si Using Low Energy Ion Implantation, " **invited** talk, European Mat. Res. Soc. Strasbourg, France, May 1995.

239. I.Manna, L.Jung and S.Banerjee, "A Novel Si/SiGe Sandwich Polysilicon TFT Structure for SRAM Applications," IEEE Dev. Res. Conf., Charlottesville, VA, June 1995.

240. K.Pacheo, B.Ferguson, S.Banerjee and B.Mullins, "Homoepitaxial Deposition of Si Employing Supersonic Jets of Disilane," 14th Annual Symp. on Elec. Mat. Proc. and Characterization, Austin, Tx, June 1995.

241. K.Pacheo, B.Ferguson, S.Banerjee and B.Mullins, "Growth and Chracterization of Si Thin Films Employing Supersonic Jets," 42nd Ann. Symp. of Am. Vac. Soc., Minneapolis MN, Oct. 1995.

242. A.Mahajan, R.Gupta, J.Ekerdt, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Deposition and Characterization of Delta-doped Layers in Si Using Self-saturating Adsorption of PH_3 and B_2H_6 on Si(100)," Elec. Mat. Conf., Charlottesville VA, June 1995.

243. *S.Banerjee, "Low Energy Ion Implantation for Ultra-shallow Junction Technology in the ULSI Era," SEMICON Southwest Meeting, Austin TX, Oct. 26, 1995.

244. A.Mahajan, B.Kellerman, J.Heitzinger, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, J.White and J.Ekerdt, "Surface Chemistry of Diethylsilane and Diethlygermane on Ge (100)," J. Am. Vac. Soc. A 13, p. 1 (1995).

245. L.Jung, J.Damiano, S.Batra, M.Manning and S.Banerjee, "A Leakage Current Model for Sub-micron Lightly-doped Drain Offset Polysilicon TFTs," *Solid State Elec.*, v.38(12), p. 2069-2073, Dec. 1995.

246. K.Pacheo, B.Ferguson, S.Banerjee and B.Mullins, "Epitaxial Si Growth Employing Supersonic Jets of Disilane: A Model Study of Energetic Jet Deposition," *Appl. Phys.Lett., 67(20), p. 2951-2953, November 1995.*

247. C. Hu, D.Kencke, S.Banerjee, R.Richart, B.Bandopadhyay, B.Moore, E.Ibok and S.Garg, "Analysis of Substrate-Bias-Enhanced Hot Electron Injection for Self Convergence of Over-Erased Flash Cells," 14th Ann. IEEE NonVol. Semi. Mem. Workshop, Monterey CA, Aug. 1995.

248. J.Fretwell, D.Diaz, S.Banerjee, A.Tasch, and B.Doris, "Study of Effects Resulting from Varied Ex Situ and In Situ Cleaning Steps for Low Temperature Si Deposition by RPCVD," Mat. Res. Soc. Symp. Spring 1995.

249. *A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Low Temperature Si-based Epitaxial Growth with RPCVD," Am. Phys. Soc. Meet., **Invited** talk, Austin TX, Oct. 1995.

250. C.Cariss, S.Banerjee and J.Lowell, "Surface Charge Detection on Epitaxial Si Films Grown by RPCVD Using Surface Photovoltage Measurements," Am. Vac. Soc. Symp., Austin TX, June 1995.

251. D.Samara, J.Williamson, C.Shih and S.Banerjee, "STM Induced Deposition of Semiconductor Quantum Dots," STM Conf., Denver CO, June 1995.

252. M. Craig, A. Sultan, K. Reddy, E. Ishida, L. Larson, and S. Banerjee, "Dose Rate and Thermal Budget Optimization for Ultra-shallow Junctions Formed by Sub-5 keV Ion Implantation," 3rd International Workshop on the Measurement & Characterization of Ultra-shallow Doping Profiles in Semiconductors, Research Triangle Park, NC, March, 1995.

253. M. Craig, A. Sultan, K. Reddy, E. Ishida, L. Larson, and S. Banerjee, "Dose Rate and Thermal Budget Optimization for Ultra-shallow Junctions Formed by Sub-5 keV Ion Implantation," *Proc. Workshop on the Measurement & Characterization of Ultra-shallow Doping Profiles in Semiconductors, March, 1995.*

254. I.Manna, K.Liu, and S.Banerjee, "Novel High Performance Polysilicon Heterostructure TFTs Using P-I-N Source/Drains, *Proc. Int. Elec. Dev. Meet., Dec. 1995.*

255. C. Hu, D.Kencke, S.Banerjee, R.Richart, B.Bandopadhyay, B.Moore, E.Ibok and S.Garg, "Substrate-Current-Induced Hot Electron (SCIHE) Injection: A New Convergence Scheme for Flash Memory," *Proc. of Int. Elec. Dev.Meet., Dec. 1995.*

256. S.John, E.Quinones, B.Ferguson, K.Pacheo, B.Mullins and S.Banerjee, "Progression of the Surface Roughness of N+ Epitaxial Films as Analyzed by AFM," *Proc. of Mat. Res. Soc.: Evolution of Thin Film and Surface Microstructure, Nov. 1995.*

257. M. Craig, A. Sultan, K. Reddy, E. Ishida, L. Larson, and S. Banerjee, "Dose Rate and Thermal Budget Optimization for Ultra-shallow Junctions Formed by Sub-5 keV Ion Implantation," *J.Vac.Sci. Tech.B 14(1), p. 255-259, Jan/Feb 1996.*

258. C. Hu, D.Kencke, S.Banerjee, R.Richart, B.Bandopadhyay, B.Moore, E.Ibok and S.Garg, "A Converegence Scheme for Over-erased Flash EEPROMs Using Substrate-bias-enhanced Hot Electron Injection," *Elec. Dev.Lett. 16(11), p. 500, Nov. 1995.*

259. K.Pacheo, B.Ferguson, S.Banerjee and B.Mullins, "Surface Morphology of Homoepitaxial Si Thin Films Grown Using Energetic Supersonic Jets of Disilane," *Appl. Phys.Lett., 69(8), p. 1110-1112, Aug. 1996.*

260. *A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Ultra-shallow Junction Formation in Si Using Low Energy Ion Implantation, " **invited** paper, *Nuc. Inst. and Methods B, 112, p. 177-183, 1996.*

261. D.Samara, J.Williamson, C.Shih and S.Banerjee, "STM Induced Deposition of Semiconductor Quantum Dots," *J.Vac. Sci. Tech.B,14(2), p. 1344-1352, Mar/Apr. 1996.*

262. *S.Banerjee, "Laser-Enhanced Epitaxy of Si and Si-Ge," **invited** paper, *Materials Science & Eng. B, 1996.*

263. C.Li, S.John, E.Quinones and S.Banerjee, "Cold-wall UHVCVD of Doped and Undoped Si and $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ Epitaxial Films Using SiH_4 and Si_2H_6," *J.Vac.Sci. Tech.A 14(1), p. 170-183, Jan/Feb 1996..*

264. C.Hu, S.Banerjee, K.Sadra, B.Streetman and R.Sivan, "Quantization Effects in Inversion Layers of PMOSFETs on Si(100) Substrates," *Elec. Dev. Lett., 17(6), p. 276-278, June 1996.*

265. S. John, E. Quinones, B.Ferguson, C.Mullins and S.Banerjee, "UHV-CVD of Doped and Undoped Epitaxial SiGeC," Elec. Mat. Conf., June 1996.

266. R. Sharma, J. Fretwell, B. Doris and S. Banerjee, "Molybdenum Contamination in Low Temperature Epitaxial Silicon Films Grown by Remote Plasma Chemical Vapor Deposition", *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 69 *(1), pp.109-111, July 1, 1996.*

267. A. Sultan, S. Banerjee, S. List, and Mark Rodder, "Role of Silicon Surface in the Removal of Point Defects," *Proc. 11th International Conf. on Ion Implantation Technology, p. 615-618, June 1996.*

268. A. Sultan, M. Craig, S. Banerjee, S. List, T. Grider, and V. McNeil, "Effect of F on B Penetration Through Gate Oxide for BF(2) Implants Used to Obtain Ultra-shallow Junctions by RTA," *Proc. 11th International Conf. on Ion Implantation Technology, p. 29-32, June 1996.*

269. A. Sultan, S. Banerjee, S. List, G. Pollack, and H. Hosack, "Evaluation of Si Pre-amorphization for Obtaining Ultra-shallow Junctions,"*Proc. 11th International Conf. on Ion Implantation Technology, p.25-28, June 1996.*

270. M. Craig, A. Sultan, S. Banerjee, E. Ishida, and L. Larson, "Carbon Co-implantation for Ultra-shallow p(+)-n Junction Formation," *Proc. 11th International Conf. on Ion Implantation Technology, p. 665-668, June 1996.*

271. A. Sultan, I. De, S. Banerjee, S. List, and M. Rodder, "Role of Si Surface in the Removal of Point Defects in Ultra-shallow Junctions," *Proc. TECHCON, 1996.*

272. S.R. Nandan, A. Sultan, M. Craig, and S. Banerjee, "Use of Carbon Co-implantation to Reduce TED and Achieve Shallower P-type Junctions," *Proc. TECHCON 1996.*

273. S.Batra, M.Manning, C.Dennison and S.Banerjee, "A New Submicron CMP-based TFT Technology for Future High Density SRAMs," Oct. Electrochem Soc. Meet, San Antonio, TX, 1996.

274. R.Zaman, S.Banerjee, J.Damiano, S.Batra and M.Manning, "Characterization of Polysilicon TFT Gate Dielectrics," Electrochem Soc. Meet, San Antonio, TX, Oct. 1996.

275. R.Zaman, S.Banerjee, S.Batra and M.Manning, "Study of Polysilicon TFTs for High density SRAM Applications," Electrochem Soc. Meet, San Antonio, TX, Oct. 1996.

276. S.Ray, S.John, S.Oswal and S.Banerjee, "Novel SiGeC Channel Heterojunction PMOSFET," *Proc. of Int. Elec. Dev.Meet., 1996.*

277. A. Sultan, S. Banerjee, S. List, and M. Rodder, "Role of Silicon Surface in the Removal of Point Defects in Ultra-shallow Junctions," *Appl. Phys. Lett. 69(15), p.2228, Oct. 1996.*

278. D.Kencke, R.Richart, S.Garg and S.Banerjee, "A Sixteeen Level Scheme for Multilevel Flash/EEPROM's," *Proc. IEDM,* 1996.

279. S. John , E. J. Quinones, B. Ferguson, S. K. Ray, C. B. Mullins, and S. K.Banerjee, "Surface morphology of SiGeC epitaxial films deposited by low temperature UHV-CVD, " *Proceedings of the MRS*-Thin Films Surfaces: Morphology and Roughening I, November 1996.

280. *S.Banerjee, "Shallow Junction Implants: As, B, BF2, C, Ge, In, Si," **Invited** talk, Silicon Valley Ion Implant Users Group Meeting, San Jose, CA, Nov. 19, 1996.

281. *S.Banerjee, "Defect Engineering for Ion Implanted Ultra-shallow Junctions," **Invited** talk, American Vac. Soc. Meet., Austin, TX ,June 4, 1997.

282. *S.Banerjee, "Defect Engineering with N and C Co-implants for Ultra-shallow Junctions," **Invited** Talk, National Ion Implant Users Meeting, Austin, TX, Oct. 1997.

283. B. Doris, J. Fretwell, J. L. Erskine, and S. K. Banerjee, "Effects of *In-situ* doping from B_2H_6 and PH_3 on hydrogen desorption and the Low Temperature Growth Mode of Si on Si(100) by Remote Plasma Enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 70(21), May 1997, pp. 2819-2821.

284. R. Sharma, J. Fretwell, B. Doris and S. Banerjee, "Use of Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor Capacitors in the Analysis of Low-temperature Epitaxial Si Films deposited by Remote

Plasma-Enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition", *J. of Appl. Phys.*, 82(5), Sept. 97, pp. 2684-89.

285. S. John, S. K. Ray, S. K. Oswal, and S. K. Banerjee, "Novel $Si_{1-x-y}Ge_xC_y$ Channel heterojunction PMOSFET," *Proc. SPIE* 1997.

286. S. John, S. K. Ray, S. K. Oswal, and S. K. Banerjee, "Strained Si NMOSFET on relaxed Si1-xGex formed by ion implantation of Ge," *Proc. SPIE* 1997.

287. *S.Banerjee, "Applications of Si-Ge-C in MOS and Bipolar Transistors, " **Invited** paper, *Proc. SPIE*, 1997.

288. K.Liu, S.Ray, S.Oswal, N.Chakraborty, R.Chang, D.Kencke and S.Banerjee, "Enhancement of Drain Current in Vertical SiGe/Si PMOS Transistor using Novel CMOS Technology," *Proc. IEEE Dev. Res. Conf*, June 1997.

289. K.Liu, S.Oswal, S.Ray, and S.Banerjee, "SiGe/Si vertical PMOSFET design and Fabrication," *Proc SPIE*, 1997.

290. T.Speranza, J.Nakos, V.Medina, S.Banerjee, G.Williamson, P.Lysaght and D.Lindhom, "Improved Methods for Evaluation of Rapid Thermal Processors," *Proc. Mat. Res. Soc.*, April, 1997.

291. S.Raghu Nandan, V.Agarwal and S.Banerjee, "Study of Low Energy BF2/BCl2/BBr2 Implants for Achieving Ultra-shallow P+/N Junctions," *Proc. SPIE* 1997.

292. R.Sharma, J.Fretwell, J.Vaihinger, and S.Banerjee, "Automation of a Remote Plasma CVD System Using LabVIEW," *Proc. SPIE*, v. 3213, 119, 1997.

293. G.Hess, P.Parkinson, B.Gong, Z.Xu, D.Lim, M.Downer, S.John, S.Banerjee and J.Ekerdt. "Evolution of subsurface H from B-doped Si(100)," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 71(15), p. 2184, Oct. 1997.

294. C.Seal, D.Samara, and S.Banerjee, "CVD Growth and characterization of undoped and doped Ge and Ge1-xCx quantum dots on Si," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 71(24), p. 3564, 1997.

295. C.Mullins, K.Pacheo and S.Banerjee, "Growth and Characterization of Si Thin Films Employing Supersonic Jets of SiH4 on Polysilicon and Si (100)," *J. Appl. Phys*. 82(1997), 6281-6288.

296. Raghu Srinivasa, Vikas Agarwal, Jinning Liu, Dan Downey, Sanjay Banerjee, "Annealing studies on low-energy As^+ and As_2^+ implants", presented at the 1998 MRS Spring Meeting, San Francisco.

297. D. L. Kencke, R. Richart, S. Garg and S. K. Banerjee, A Multilevel Approach Toward Quadrupling the Density of Flash Memory, *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, 19 (3), pp. 86-88, March 1998.

298. D. L. Kencke, X. Wang, S. Garg, S. K. Banerjee, "Programming and Retention for Quadruple Density Flash EEPROM's," *SRC TECHCON* '98, 1998. (**BEST PAPER AWARD)**

299. E. Quinones, S. John, S. Ray, S. Oswal, B. Anantharam, S. Banerjee, "Heterojunction PMOSFETS using Si1-x-yGexCy Alloys," SRC TECHCON 1998.

300. Q.Ouyang, H.Wang, S.Mudanai, S.Khan, M.Manassian, A.Tasch, C.Maziar and S.Banerjee, "Representative Deep Submicron MOS Device Structures for Device Model and Device Simulator Evaluation," SRC TECHCON, 1998.

301. H.Wang, Q.Ouyang, S.Mudanai, S.Khan, C.Maziar, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "A Generalized Physically-based Quantum Mechanical Model for Electron and Hole Accumulation Layers," SRC TECHCON 1998.

302. K.Liu, S.Ray, S.Oswal, and S.Banerjee, "A Deep Submicron SiGe/Si vertical PMOSFET Fabricated by Ge Ion Implantation," *IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett.*, 19(1), p. 13, Jan. 1998.

303. S.K.Ray, S.John, S.K.Oswal and S.K.Banerjee, "High mobility heterojunction PMOSFET using partially strained SiGeC"—Proc. International Workshop on Physics of Semiconductor Devices, 1998.

304. Akif Sultan, Sanjay Banerjee, Scott List, Vincent McNeil, "An approach using a subamorphizing threshold dose silicon implant of optimal energy to achieve shallower junctions", *J. Appl. Phys.*, Vol. 83, No. 12, June 1998, pp 8046 – 8050

305. S.Ray, L.Bera, C.Maiti, S.John and S.Banerjee, "Electrical Characteristics of Plasma Oxidized Si1-x-yGexCy MOS Capacitors," Appl. Phys. Lett. 72(8), March 1998.

306. Raghu Srinivasa, Vikas Agarwal, Sanjay Banerjee, "Use of low-energy BF_2^+, BCl_2^+ and BBr_2^+ implants for the fabrication of ultra-shallow P^+-N junctions", SRC TECHCON 1998. (**BEST PAPER AWARD**)

307. Raghu Srinivasa, Vikas Agarwal, Jinning Liu, Dan Downey, Sanjay Banerjee, "Use of screen oxides and As_2^+ implants to fabricate ultra shallow N^+-P junctions", SRC TECHCON 1998.

308. Vikas Agarwal, Raghu Srinivasa, David Hoglund, Sanjay Banerjee, "Use of nitrogen co-implants to produce shallower source drain extensions", SRC TECHCON 1998.

309. D.Kencke, X.Wang, H.Wang, Q.Ouyang, S.Jallepalli, M.Rashed, C.Maziar, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "The Origin of Secondary Electron Gate Current: Multiple-stage Monte Carlo Study for Scaled, Low-power Flash Memory," *Proc. IEDM*, p. 889, 1998.

310. S.K.Ray, L.K.Bera. C.K.Maiti, S.John and S.K.Banerjee, "MOS capacitor characteristics of plasma oxide on Partially strained SiGeC films" -Presented at the Int. Conference on Metallurgical Coatings and Thin Films, San Diego, April 26- May 1, 1998.

311. Majeed A. Foad, Roger Webb, Roger Smith, Erin Jones, Amir Al-Bayati, Mark Lee, Vikas Agarwal, Sanjay Banerjee, Jiro Matsuo, and Isao Yamada, "Formation of shallow junctions using decaborane molecular ion implantation; Comparison with molecular dynamics simulation", Ion Implant Technology Conf., May 1998.

312. *S.Banerjee, "Defect Engineering for Ion-implanted Ultra-shallow Junctions," Eaton Conference on Ion Implantation, Napa Valley, CA, Sept. 1998

313. E. Quinones, S. K. Ray, K. C. Liu, and S. Banerjee, "Enhanced mobility PMOSFETs using tensile-strained Si1-yCy layers," IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett., 1999, v. 20(7), p. 338.

314. R.Sharma, J.Fretwell, T.Ngai and S.Banerjee, "Remote Plasma-assisted deposition of gate quality oxides without the use of a pre-oxidation step," J. Electrochem. Soc. , vol. 146, pp. 2229, 1999.

315. R.Sharma, J.Fretwell, T.Ngai and S.Banerjee, "Properties of gate quality silicon dioxide films deposited on Si-Ge using remote plasma –enhanced chemical vapor deposition," J. Vac. Sci. Tech. B, vol. 17, pp. 460, 1999.

316. S.Mudanai, G. Chindalore, W.-K. Shih, H. Wang, Q. Ouyang, A. F. Tasch, C.M. Maziar and S.K. Banerjee, "Models for Electron and Hole Mobilities in MOS Accumulation Layers," IEEE TED, vol. 46, no. 8, August 1999.

317. K.-C. Liu, E.J. Quinones, B. Anantharam, X.D. Chen, S.K. Ray, and S.K. Banerjee, "Electrical Characteristics of Deep-Submicron Vertical $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ n-MOSFETs," *Proc. of Electrochemical Society*, v. 195, May, 1999.

318. S. John, E.Quinones, B.Ferguson, S.Ray, B.Ananthram, S. Middlebrooks, C.Mullins, J.Ekerdt, J.Rawlings, and S.Banerjee, "Properties of UHVCVD Grown Si1-x-yGexCy Epitaxial Films, J. Electrochem. Soc. Dec. 1999.

319. S. John, S. K. Ray, E. Quinones, S. K. Oswal, and S. K. Banerjee, "Heterostructure P-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor transistor utilizing a Si1-xGexCy channel," App. Phys. Lett. v. 74, No.6, pp. 847., 8 Feb, 1999.

320. S. John, S. K. Ray, E. Quinones, and S. K. Banerjee, "Strained Si n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor transistor on relaxed Si1-xGex formed by ion implantation of Ge," Appl. Phys. Lett. v. 74, No. 14, pp. , 5 April 1999.

321. E. Quinones, S.K. Ray, K.C. Liu and S.K. Banerjee "Enhanced Mobility PMOSFET's Using Tensile-Strained $Si_{1-y}C_y$ Layers," Elec.Dev.Lett, July 1999.

322. D.Kencke, W.Chen, H.Wang, S.Mudanai, Q.Ouyang, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Source-side barrier effects with very high-K dielectrics in 50 nm Si MOSFETs*,"* Dev. Res. Conf., 1999.

323. *S.Banerjee, "Tinkering with the well-tempered MOSFET: Engineering the source-channel barrier," SRC-NASA Ames Third Device Modeling Workshop, Aug., 1999.

324. K. C. Liu*, X. Wang, E. Quinones, X. Chen, X. D. Chen, D. Kencke, B. Anantharam, R. D. Chang, S. K. Ray, S. K. Oswal, C. Y. Tu, and S. K. Banerjee, "A Novel Sidewall Strained-Si Channel nMOSFET", DRC, 1999.

325. M.Downer, L.Mantese, J.Ekerdt and S.Banerjee, "In situ real time monitoring of SiGe CVD by spectroscopic ellipsometry and SHG," European MRS, Strasbourg France, June 1999.

326. K. C. Liu*, X. Wang, E. Quinones, X. Chen, X. D. Chen, D. Kencke, B. Anantharam, R. D. Chang, S. K. Ray, S. K. Oswal, C. Y. Tu, and S. K. Banerjee, "A Novel Sidewall Strained-Si Channel nMOSFET", IEDM, 1999.

327. W.Qi, R.Nieh, T.Ngai, S.Banerjee and J.Lee, "MOSCAP and MOSFET characteristics using ZrO2 gatte dielectric deposited directly on Si," IEDM 1999.

328. Di Li, Ganesh Balamurugan, Borna Obradovic, Geng Wang, Yang Chen, and Al F. Tasch, "Computationally Efficient Model for 2-D Ion Implantation", Fifth International Symposium on Process Physics and modeling in Semiconductor Device Manufacturing, Electrochemical Society, 195th Meeting, May 2-6, 1999, Seattle, WA.

329. T.Kim, X.Chen and S.Banerjee, "Growth of relaxed SiGe structures by RTCVD," ECS Meeting, Austin, Texas, Feb. 2000.

330. Xiangdong Chen, Xiangdong Wang, Kou-chen Liu, Dong-won Kim and Sanjay Banerjee " Scanning tunneling spectroscopy investigation of strained $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ band structure" Journal of Material Research, (16)6,p. 1257, June, 2000.

331. *S.Banerjee, "High ramp rate rapid thermal annealing for ultra-shallow junctions", with P.Kohli, H.Li, T.Kirichenko, S.Ganguly,**Invited** talk and paper, Electrochem. Soc. Proc. , Toronto, 2000.

332. Xiangdong Chen, Xiangdong Wang, Kou-chen Liu, Dong-won Kim and Sanjay Banerjee " Scanning tunneling spectroscopy investigation of strained $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$-on Si band Offsets" presented at MRS, Spring 2000, San Francisco.

333. Qiqing Ouyang, Xiangdong Chen, S. Mudanai, Xin Wang, David Kencke, Al. F. Tasch, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay Banerjee, " A Novel Si/SiGe Heterojunction pMOSFET with Reduced Short-Channel Effects and Enhanced Drive Current," IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, Vol. 47, No 10, Oct., 2000.

334. T.Ngai, J.Lee, S.Banerjee, "Electrical Properties of ZrO2 Gate Dielectric on SiGe," Appl. Phys. Lett., 76(4), p. 502, Jan. 2000.

335. Zhonghai Shi, Xiangdong Chen, David Onsongo, Eduardo Quinones, and Sanjay K. Banerjee "Simulation and optimization of strained $Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ buried channel p-MOSFETs," Solid State Electronics, 44 (7): 1223-1228 JUL 2000.

336. E. Quinones, S. John, S.K. Ray and S.K. Banerjee "Design, Fabrication, and Analysis of SiGeC Heterojunction PMOSFETs," Trans.Elec.Dev., Sept. 2000.

337. H.J.Li, P.Kohli, S.Ganguly, T.Kirichenko, S.Banerjee, P.Zeitzoff, "B Diffusion in Si in presence of other species," Appl. Phys. Lett., 77(17), p. 2683, 2000.

338. T.Ngai, J.Lee, S.Banerjee, "Electrical Properties of ZrO2 Gate Dielectric on SiGe," DRC, 2000.

339. Q.Ouyang, X.Chen, ..A.Tasch, S.Banerjee, "Bandgap Engineering in Deep Submicron Vertical PMOSFETs," Dev. Res. Conf., 2000.Xiangdong Chen, QiqingOuyang, Kou-Chen Liu, Zhonghai Shi, Al Tasch and Sanjay Banerjee "Vertical P-MOSFETS with heterojunction between source/drain and channel," Dev.Res. Conf. 2000, Denver.

341. S. Mudanai, Y-Y Fan, Q. Ouyang, A. F. Tasch, F. Register, D. L. Kwong, and S. Banerjee, "Modeling of Direct Tunneling Current Through Gate Dielectric Stacks", SISPAD 2000, September, 2000.

342. "Modeling High-K Gate Current from p-type Si Inversion Layers", Y-Y Fan, S. Mudanai, Q.Li, J.Lee, A. F. Tasch, F. Register, and S. Banerjee, DRC June, 2000.

343. "Two-Dimensional Bandgap Engineering in a Novel Si/SiGe pMOSFET with Enhanced Device Performance and Scalability," Q. Ouyang, X. D. Chen, S. Mudanai, D. L. Kencke, X. Wang, A. F. Tasch, and L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, SISPAD, September 2000.

344. "Two-Dimensional Bandgap Engineering in a Novel Si/SiGe pMOSFET," Q. Ouyang, X. D. Chen, S. Mudanai, D. L. Kencke, X. Wang, A. F. Tasch, and L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, TECHCON, September 2000.

345. "Electron Transport Properties in Novel Orthorhombically-strained Si Material Explored by the Monte Carlo Method," Xin wang, D. L. Kencke, K. C. Liu, A. F. Tasch,Jr., L. F. Register and S. K. Banerjee, SISPAD 2000

346. "Monte Carlo study on electron transport properties in novel orthorhombically-strained Si material" Xin Wang, D. L. Kencke, K. C. Liu, A. F. Tasch,Jr. L. F. Register and S. K. Banerjee, SRC-TECHCON 2000

347. Y.Chen, G.Weng,D.Li, S.Oak, G.Srivasta, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Universal model for implantation of any species into Si," SRC TECHCON, 2000.

348. D.Kencke, X.Wang, Q.Ouyang, S.Mudanai, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Enhanced Secondary Electron Injection in Novel SiGe Flash Memory Devices," Int. Elec. Dev. Meet,. 2000.

349. W.Chen, Q.Ouyang, F.Register and S.Banerjee, "Quantum effects Along the Channel of Ultra-scaled Si MOSFETs?", Int. Elec. Dev. Meet,. 2000.

350. Hong-Jyh Li, Puneet Kohli, Swaroop Ganguly, Taras A. Kirichenko, Peter Zeitzoff, Kenneth Torres and Sanjay Banerjee, "Boron Diffusion and Activation in the Presence of Other Species" *IEDM 2000 Technical Digest pp.515-518, Dec. 2000, San Francisco*

351. S. Mudanai, Y-Y. Fan, Q. Ouyang, A. F. Tasch, D. L. Kwong, F. Register and S. Banerjee; Modeling of Direct Tunneling Current Through Gate Dielectric Stacks; TECHCON 2000, Semiconductor Research Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona, September 21-23, 2000.

352. X. Chen, Q. Ouyang, K-C. Liu, Z. Shi, A. Tasch and S. Banerjee; Sub-100nm Vertical P-MOSFETs with Heterojunction Between Source and Channel; TECHCON 2000, Semiconductor Research Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona, September 21-23, 2000.

353. Z. Shi, X. Chen, D. Onsongo, E. J. Quinones and S. K. Banerjee; Simulation and Optimization of Strained Si(1-x)Ge(x) Buried Channel p-MOSFETs; TECHCON 2000, Semiconductor Research Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona, September 21-23, 2000.

354. X.Chen, K.Liu, S.Ray and S.Banerjee, "Bandgap Engineering in Vertical PMOSFETs," IEEE Int. Conf.on, Communications, Computers and Devices, Kharagpur, 2000.

355. S.Ray, S.Maikap, S.Samanta, S.Banerjee and C.Maiti, "Charge Trapping Characteristics of Ultrathin Oxynitrides on Si/SiGeC/Si Heterolayers, IEEE Int. Conf.on, Communications, Computers and Devices, Kharagpur, 2000.

356. D. Onsongo, E. Quinones, Z. Shi, P. Williamson and S. Banerjee; Tensile-Strained Si(1-y)C(y) Alloy pMOSFETs on UHVCVD Epitaxial Films; TECHCON 2000, Semiconductor Research Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona, September 21-23, 2000.

357. S. K. Jayanarayanan, X. Chen, K-C. Liu and S. Banerjee; Hole and Electron Mobility Enhancement in Strained SiGe Vertical MOSFETs; TECHCON 2000, Semiconductor Research Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona, September 21-23, 2000.

358. Y-Y. Fan, S. Mudanai, W. Qi, J. C. Lee, A. F. Tasch, L. F. Register and S. K. Banerjee; Modeling Gate Current Through High K Stacked Dielectrics: Electron Tunneling from Inversion Layers; TECHCON 2000, Semiconductor Research Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona, September 21-23, 2000.

359. S. Maikap, L. K. Bera, S. K. Ray, S. John, S. K. Banerjee and C. K.Maiti, "Electrical characterization of Si/Si1-xGex/Si quantum well heterostuctures using a MOS capacitor", Solid-State. Electron., Vol. 44, pp. 1029-1034, 2000.

360. S. Maikap, S. K. Ray, S. John, S. K. Banerjee and C. K. Maiti, "Electrical characterization of ultra-thin gate oxides on Si/Si1-x-yGexCy/Si quantum well heterostructures", Semicond. Sci. Technol., 2000.

361. G.Kar, A.Dhar, S.ray, S.John and S.Banerjee, "Hall mobilities in B-doped strained SiGe and SiGeC layers grown by UHVCVD," J. Appl. Phys. 88(4), p. 2039, August 2000.

362. D. L. Kencke, Q. Ouyang, W. Chen, H. Wang, S. Mudanai, , A. Tasch, and S. K. Banerjee, "Tinkering with the well-tempered MOSFET: source-channel barrier modulation with high permittivity dielectrics", Superlattices and Microstructures, 27 (2/3), 2000.

363. S.Mudanai, G. Chindalore, W.-K. Shih, H. Wang, Q. Ouyang, A. F. Tasch, C.M. Maziar and S.K. Banerjee "Models for Electron and Hole Mobilities in MOS Accumulation Layers,", IEEE TED, vol. 46, no. 8, p. 1749, 2000.

364. S. Mudanai, Y.-Y. Fan, Q. Ouyang, A. F. Tasch, and S. K. Banerjee, "Modeling of Direct Tunneling Current Through Gate Dielectric Stacks," *IEEE TED, Computational Electronics: New Challenges and Directions*, pp. 1851-1857, Vol. 47, No. 10, October, 2000

365. Xiangdong Chen, QiqingOuyang, David M. Onsongo, S. K. Jayanarayanan, Al Tasch and Sanjay Banerjee "SiGe heterojunction vertical p-type metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor with Si cap," Applied Physics Letters, Vol 77, No. 11, Sep. 11, 2000

366. Xin Wang, D. L. Kencke, K. C. Liu, A. F. Tasch, Jr., L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, "Monte Carlo Simulation on Electron Transport in simple Orthorhombically-strained Silicon", J. Appl. Phys. 88, 4717 (2000).

367. S. Mudanai, L. F. Register, A. F. Tasch, and S. K. Banerjee, "Understanding the effects of Wave Function Penetration on the Inversion Layer Capacitace of NMOSFETs," *IEEE Electron Device Letters,* pp. 145-147, Vol. 22, No. 3 March 2001.

368. S. Mudanai, L. F. Register, A. F. Tasch, and S. K. Banerjee, "A New and Accurate Quantum Mechanical Compact Model for NMOS Gate Capacitance," the *59th Annual Device Research Conference*, June 2001.

369. Qiqing (Christine) Ouyang, Xiangdong Chen, Al F. Tasch, Leonard F. Register, Sanjay K. Banerjee, Jack O Chu, and John A. Ott, "Fabrication of a Novel Vertical pMOSFET with Enhanced Drive Current and Reduced Short-Channel Effects and Floating Body Effects", VLSI Symp. Proc. July 2001.

370. T. Ngai, R. Sharma, J. Fretwell, X. Chen, J. Chen, W. Brookover, and S. Banerjee, "Remote plasma deposited gate dielectrics on Si and SiGe MOSFETs", Electrochemical Society Meeting, March 2001

371. T. Ngai, R. Sharma, J. Fretwell, X. Chen, J. Chen, and S. Banerjee, "Improvement of SiO2/SiGe Interface of SiGe pMOSFETs Using Water Vapor Annealing", 2001 Electronic Materials Conference

372. T. Ngai, K. Onishi, R. Choi, C. Kang, J. Fretwell, X. Chen, J. Chen, J.C. Lee, and S.K. Banerjee, "Electrical Properties of HfO2 Gate Dielectric on SiGe", 2001 Electronic Materials Conference

373. S.Oak, G.Shrivastava, Y. Chen, G. Wang, D. Li, A. F. Tasch, S.Banerjee, "Modeling of implant into photoresist," IWCE, Urbana, IL 2001.

374. G. Wang, B. Obradovic, Y. Chen, D. Li, S. Oak, G. Srivastav, S. Banerjee and A.Tasch, "*A Computationally Efficient Target Search Algorithm for A Monte Carlo Ion Implantation Simulator*", Journal of Technology Comuter Aided Design , http://www.ieee.org/products/online/journal/tcad/Wang-May01/search.pdf

375. G Shrivastav, G. Wang, Y. Chen, D Li, S. Oak A. Tasch and S. Banerjee, A Universal Analytical 1-D *Model for Ion Implantation into Single-Crystal Silicon Based on Legendre Polynomials*, IWCE, 2001.

376. G. Shrivastav, G, Wang, Y. chen, D Li, S. Oak, A. Tasch and S. Banerjee, *Monte Carlo modeling of ion implantation into SiGe,* Presented at EMC, June 2001.

377. Di Li, Geng Wang, Yang Chen, Gaurav Shrivastav, Stimit Oak, Al Tasch and Sanjay Banerjee, "A Computationally Efficient Model for Three-dimensional MonteCarlo Simulation of Ion Implantation into Complex Structures", SISPAD 2001 Athens, Greece.

378. Di Li, Geng Wang, Yang Chen, Gaurav Shrivastav, Stimit Oak, Al Tasch and Sanjay Banerjee, "A Computationally Efficient Model for Three-dimensional Monte Carlo Simulation of Ion Implantation into Complex Structures", IWCE 2001, Urbana, IL.

379. Hong-Jyh Li, Puneet Kohli, Swaroop Ganguly, Taras A. Kirichenko, Peter Zeitzoff, Kenneth Torres and Sanjay Banerjee, "Boron Diffusion and Activation in the Presence of Other Species" *International Conference on Computational Nanoscience, South Carolina March,* 2001 (ICCN 2001.)

380. Hong-Jyh Li, Xiao Chen, Peter Zeitzoff, Kenneth Torres, and Sanjay Banerjee, "Empirical Parameter-Free Recipe for Implantation and Annealing Modeling of N+ Source and Drain in the 180nm and 100nm Technology Node", *199th Electrochemical Society Conference, Washington, D.C.,* March 2001

381. Hong-Jyh Li, Taras A. Kirichenko, Swaroop Ganguly, Puneet Kohli, Sanjay Banerjee, David Sing, Peter Zeitzoff, Kenneth Torres, Steve McCoy, Kiefer Elliott "A Study of Rapid Thermal Annealing of Shallow BF_2 Implants", *Ultra Shallow Junctions-2001, Napa, California, April, 2001*

382. Hong-Jyh Li, Taras A. Kirichenko, Swaroop Ganguly, Puneet Kohli, Sanjay Banerjee, David Sing, Peter Zeitzoff, Kenneth Torres, Steve McCoy, Kiefer Elliott "A Study of Ultra-

High Ramp Rate Thermal Annealing", *The ECS International Semiconductor Technology Conference (ISTC-2001), Shanghai, China, May, 2001*

383. Hong-Jyh Li, Sanjay Banerjee, Peter Zeitzoff, and Kenneth Torres, "TCAD Validation and Process Optimization Prediction Using Taguchi Method", *2001 Quality and Productivity Research Conference*

384. B.Choi, M.Meissl, M.Coburn, T.Bailey, P.Ruchoeft, S.Sreenivasan, F.Prins, S.Banerjee, J.Ekerdt and G.Willson, "Layer to layer alignment for step and flash lithography," SPIE, March 2001.

385. *S.Banerjee, "RPCVD oxides on SiGe," **Invited** talk, Electrochem. Soc. Proc. 2001. **Invited** paper with Tat Ngai, X.Chen and J. Chen.

386. P.Kohli, S.Ganguly, T.Kirichenko, H-J. Li, S.Banerjee,E.Graetz, M.Shevelev, "Microwave Annealing of P/N Ultra Shallow Junctions," USJ Workshop, 2001.

387. G. Wang, Y. Chen, D. Li, S. Oak, G. Shrivastav, S. Banerjee, A. Tasch, P. Merril*, R. Bleiler*,"Oxygen Recoil Effect During Ion Implantation Through Oxide", J APPL PHYS 89 (11): 5997-6001 Part 1 JUN 1 2001

388. Y. Chen, G. Wang, D. Li, Stimit Oak, Gaurav Shrivastav , A.F. Tasch and Sanjay Banerjee, "Monte Carlo Simulation Models for Ion Implantation into Silicon Nitride and Titanium Silicide," EMC,2001.

389. Ray SK, Maikap S, Samanta SK, S. Banerjee, Charge trapping characteristics of ultrathin oxynitrides on Si/Si1-x-yGexCy/Si heterolayers, SOLID STATE ELECTRON 45 (11): 1951-1955 NOV 2001

390. Ray SK, Kar GS, Banerjee SK,Characteristics of UHVCVD grown Si/Si1-x-yGexCy/Si quantum well heterostructure, APPL SURF SCI 182 (3-4): 361-365 Sp. Iss. SI OCT 22 2001

391. Chen XD, Liu KC, Ouyang QC, Banerjee SK, Hole and electron mobility enhancement in strained SiGe vertical MOSFETs, IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 48 (9): 1975-1980 SEP 2001

392. Kar GS, Ray SK, Kim T, Banerjee SK, Estimation of hole mobility in strained Si1-xGex buried channel heterostructure PMOSFET, SOLID STATE ELECTRON 45 (5): 669-676 MAY 2001

393. Ouyang QQC, Chen XD, Tasch AF, Banerjee SK, Built-in longitudinal field effects in sub-100-nm graded Si1-xGex channel PMOSFETs, IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 48 (6): 1245-1250 JUN 2001

394. Ngai T, Qi WJ, Sharma R, Banerjee SK, Transconductance improvement in surface-channel SiGe p-metal-oxide-silicon field-effect transistors using a ZrO2 gate dielectric, APPL PHYS LETT 78 (20): 3085-3087 MAY 14 2001

395. Maikap S, Ray SK, Banerjee SK, Electrical properties of O-2/NO-plasma grown oxynitride films on partially strain compensated Si/Si1-x-yGexCy/Si heterolayers, SEMICOND SCI TECH 16 (3): 160-163 MAR 2001

396. Li D, Wang G, Chen Y, Tasch AF, Banerjee SK, A computationally efficient simulator for three-dimensional Monte Carlo simulation of ion implantation into complex structures, NUCL INSTRUM METH B 184 (4): 500-508 DEC 2001

397. Chen XD, Liu KC, Ray S, Banerjee SK, Bandgap engineering in vertical P-MOSFETs, SOLID STATE ELECTRON 45 (11): 1939-1943 NOV 2001

398. Kim DW, Kim YH, Chen XD, Prins F, KWONG DL, Banerjee SK, Growth of germanium quantum dots on different dielectric substrates by chemical-vapor deposition, J VAC SCI TECHNOL B 19 (4): 1104-1108 JUL-AUG 2001

399. Chen XD, Ouyang QQ, Jayanarayanan SK, Prins F and Banerjee S, Vertical p-type high-mobility heterojunction metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors, APPL PHYS LETT 78 (21): 3334-3336 MAY 21 2001

400. Chen XD, Ouyang Q, Jayanarayanan SK, Banerjee SK, An asymmetric Si/Si1-xGex channel vertical p-type metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor, SOLID STATE ELECTRON 45 (2): 281-285 FEB 2001

401. Xiangdong Chen, Kou-Chen Liu, Sankaran Kartik Jayanarayanan, and Sanjay Banerjee,"Electron mobility enhancement in strained SiGe vertical n-type metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors" Appl. Phys. Lett., 78(3), P.377, 2001.

402. Dong-Won Kim, Young-Hee Kim, Freek E. Prins, Dim-Lee Kwong, and Sanjay Banerjee, "Fabrication of Germanium Dots on Different Dielectric Substrates", 2001 Electrical Materials Conference, June 2001.

403. Dong-Won Kim, Freek Prins, Kil-Soo Ko, C. H. Lee, Dim-Lee Kwong, and Sanjay Banerjee, "The Characterization of Initial Growth of Polycrystalline Silicon Germanium Films on Zirconium Oxide." 2001 MRS Fall, Nov. 2001.

404. Sankaran Jayanarayanan, Freek Prins, Xiangdong Chen, Sanjay Banerjee, "Enhanced Mobility in 100 nm strained SiGe vertical PMOSFETs fabricated by UHVCVD," Materials Research Symposium, November 2001.

405. Di Li, Li Lin, Geng Wang, Yang Chen, Gaurav Shrivastav, Stimit Oak, Al F. Tasch, Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Monte Carlo Simulation of Ion Implantation (3-dimensional) and Defect Modeling During Implantation Process", International Electron Device Meeting, Technical Digest, December, 2001, Washington, DC.

406. * L. F. Register, S. Mudanai and S. K. Banerjee, "A New and Accurate Quantum Mechanical Compact Model for NMOS Gate Capacitance," Compact Modeling Council Meeting, Texas Instruments, Dallas, TX, 2001.

407. S. K. Ray, G. S. Kar, S. Maikap and S. K. Banerjee, " Comparison of temperature dependent device parameters for strained-$Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ and partially strain compensated $Si_{1-x-y}Ge_xC_y$ heterostructure PMOSFETs", "First Int'l Workshop on New Group IV(Si-Ge-C) Semiconductors, 2001", Miyagi, Japan.

408. Qiqing C. Ouyang, Xiangdong Chen, S. K. Jayanarayanan, Freek Prins, Sanjay Banerjee "Performance enhancment in vertical sub-100nm nmosfets with graded doped channels", "Fourth IEEE International Caracas conference on devices, circuits and systems," April 2002, Aruba.

409. Di Li, Shyh Horng, Chuck Machala, Al F. Tasch and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Sb implant Modeling into Si ", Simulation of Semiconductor Processes and Devices, 2002, Japan.

410. *S.Banerjee, “Two Ways to Mess up the Si MOSFET: SiGe Channels and High-k gate Dielectrics,” Micron Distinguished Lecture Series, Boise, April 2002.

411. *S.Banerjee, “Two Ways to Mess up the Si MOSFET: SiGe Channels and High-k gate Dielectrics,” IEEE EDS Distinguished Lecture Series, Portland, Maine, 2002.

412. *S.Banerjee, “Bandgap and Strain Engineered Planar and Vertical Si-Ge-C MOSFETs,” Int. Symp. On Nano and Giga Microelectronics, Moscow, Russia, Sept. 2002.

413. *S.Banerjee, “SiGe MOSFETs with high dose Ge implantation,” CAARI, Nov. 2002, Denton, TX.

414. *L.F.Register, W.Chen and S.Banerjee, “Phonon scattering in nanostructures: functions and challenges to modeling,” IEEE Nano 2002, Arlington, WVA.

415. Y.Chen, D. Li, L.Lin, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, “Quantum mechanical model of electronic stopping power for ions in a free electron gas over the entire energy range,” 14th IIT, Taos, NM, Sept. 2002.

416. H.Li, T.Kirichenko, P.Kohli, E.Graetz, P.Zeitzoff, R.Tichy, L.Larson and S.Banerjee, “B Retarded Diffusion in the presence of In and Ge,” 14th IIT, Taos, NM, Sept. 2002.

417. W.Chen, L.Register and S.Banerjee,” Simulation of quantum effects along the channel of Ultra-scaled Si-based MOSFETs,” DRC , Santa Barbara, 2002.

418. D.Kim, F.Prins, T.Kim, D.Kwong and S.Banrjee, “Charge retention Characteristics of SiGe Quantum Dot Flash Memories,” DRC , Santa Barbara, 2002.

419. Z.Shi, D.Onsongo, X.Chen, R.Nieh and S.Banerjee, “Ni Silicidation Techniques for Strained SiGe/SiGeC/SiC Alloys,” EMC , Santa Barbara, 2002.

420. D.Kim, S.Hwang, T.Edgar and S.Banerjee, “Characterization of initial nucleation of SiGe Dots on SiO2 and HfO2 substrates for nanoelectronic devices,” EMC , Santa Barbara, 2002.

421. Kar GS, Dhar A, Bera LK, Banerjee SK, Effect of carbon on lattice strain and hole mobility in Si1-xGex alloys, J MATER SCI-MATER EL 13 (1): 49-55 2002

422. Kar GS, Maikap S, Ray SK, et al., Effective mobility and alloy scattering in the strain compensated SiGeC inversion layer SEMICOND SCI TECH 17 (5): 471-475 MAY 2002

423. Chen WQ, Register LF, Banerjee SK, Simulation of quantum effects along the channel of ultrascaled Si-based MOSFETs, IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 49 (4): 652-657 APR 2002

424. Ngai T, Chen X, Chen J, et al., Improving SiO2/SiGe interface of SiGe p-metal-oxide-silicon field-effect transistors using water vapor annealing, APPL PHYS LETT 80 (10): 1773-1775 MAR 11 2002

425. Kar GS, Maikap S, Banerjee SK, et al., Hole velocity overshoot in partially strain compensated Si0.793Ge0.2C0.007 inversion layers, ELECTRON LETT 38 (3): 141-142 JAN 31 2002

426. Kohli P, Ganguly S, Kirichenko T, et al. Microwave annealing for ultra-shallow junction formation, J ELECTRON MATER 31 (3): 214-219 MAR 2002

427. Ganguly S, Lin L, Kohli P, et al. Comparison of low energy BF2+, BCl2+, and BBr2+ implants for the fabrication of ultrashallow P+-N junctions, J APPL PHYS 91 (4): 2023-2027 FEB 15 2002

428. Li D, Shrivastav G, Wang G, Tasch A, Banerjee S, Accurate and computationally efficient analytical 1-D and 2-D ion implantation models based on Legendre polynomials, IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 49 (7): 1172-1182 JUL 2002.

429. Sanjay Banerjee, "Silicon-Germanium -Carbon Self Assembled Quantum Dot Growth and Applications in Electronic Memory Device." International Conference on Science and Technology of Interfaces, TMS, Seattle, Feb. 2002. **Invited** paper with Dong Kim.

430. Chen Y, Wang G, Li D, Banerjee SK et al. "A universal ion implantation model for all species into single-crystal silicon,"IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 49 (9): 1519-1525 SEP 2002.

431. Kar GS, Maikap S, Banerjee SK, et al., "Series resistance and mobility degradation factor in C-incorporated SiGe heterostructure p-type metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors," SEMICOND SCI TECH 17 (9): 938-941 SEP 2002.

432. Kar GS, Dhar A, Bera LK, Banerjee SK, "Effect of carbon on lattice strain and hole mobility in Si1-xGex alloys," J MATER SCI-MATER EL 13 (1): 49-55 2002.

433. Li HJ, Kirichenko TA, Kohli P, Banerjee SK et al., "Boron retarded diffusion in the presence of indium or germanium," IEEE ELECTR DEVICE L 23 (11): 646-648 NOV 2002.

434. Wang X, Kencke DL, Liu KC, et al.,"Band alignments in sidewall strained Si/strained SiGe heterostructures," SOLID STATE ELECTRON 46 (12): 2021-2025 DEC 2002.

435. Fan YY, Nieh RE, Lee JC, Banerjee SK et al.,"Voltage- and temperature-dependent gate capacitance and current model: Application to ZrO2 n-channel MOS capacitor," IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 49 (11): 1969-1978 NOV 2002

436. Chen XD, Ouyang QC, Wang G, Banerjee SK et al.,"Improved hot-carrier and short-channel performance in vertical nMOSFETs with graded channel doping," IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 49 (11): 1962-1968 NOV 2002

437. Mudanai S, Li F, Samavedam SB, Banerjee SK et al., "Interfacial defect states in HfO2 and ZrO2 nMOS capacitors,"IEEE ELECTR DEVICE L 23 (12): 728-730 DEC 2002

438. Y.Chen, D. Li, L.Lin, A.Tasch and S.Banerjee, "Quantum mechanical model of electronic stopping power for ions in a free electron gas," 14th Int.Conf. on Ion Implant Technology, Taos, NM, Sept. 2002.

439. D.Kim, F.Prins, K.Ko, C.Lee, D.Kwong and S.Banerjee, "The Characteriation of initial growth of polycrystalline SiGe fims on ZrO2," MRS, v.686, 2002.

440. Li HJ, Bennett J, Zeitzoff P, Banerjee SK et al.,"Indium out-diffusion from silicon during rapid thermal annealing," IEEE ELECTR DEVICE L 24 (4): 221-223 APR 2003

441. Fan YY, Xiang Q, An J, Banerjee SK et al.,"Impact of interfacial layer and transition region on gate current performance for high-K gate dielectric stack: Its tradeoff with gate capacitance," IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 50 (2): 433-439 FEB 2003

442. Kim DW, Prins FE, Kim T, Banerjee SK et al.,"Reduction of charge-transport characteristics of SiGe dot floating gate memory device with ZrO2 tunneling oxide," IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 50 (2): 510-513 FEB 2003

443. Kim DW, Hwang SB, Edgar TF, Banerjee SK et al.,"Characterization of SiGe quantum dots on SiO2 and HfO2 grown by rapid thermal chemical deposition for nanoelectronic devices,"J ELECTROCHEM SOC 150 (4): G240-G243 APR 2003

444. Shi ZH, Onsongo D, Onishi K, Banerjee SK et al.,"Mobility enhancement in surface channel SiGePMOSFETs with HfO2 gate dielectrics," IEEE ELECTR DEVICE L 24 (1): 34-36 JAN 2003

445. Shi ZH, Onsongo D, Chen X, Banerjee SK et al.,"Nickel silicidation techniques for strained Si1-xGex, Si1-x-yGexCy, and Si1-yCy alloys material-device applications,"J ELECTRON MATER 32 (3): 184-190 MAR 2003

446. Banerjee SK, "Bandgap and Strain engineered SiGeC vertical and planar," MOSFETs, Microelectronic Eng. 69 (2-4): 106-117 SEP 2003. (**Invited** paper)

447. Xia TS, Register LE, Banerjee SK," Quantum transport in double-gate MOSFETs with complex band structure," IEEE T ELECTRON DEV 50 (6): 1511-1516 JUN 2003

448. S.Banerjee, "Quantum mechanical modeling of CV and IV behavior of SiO2 and high-k dielectrics," ECS Callinan Address, Paris, April 2003. (with L. Register, Y.Fan and S.Mudanai) (**INVITED**)

449. X.Chen, Z.Shi, J.Zhou, L.Rabenberg and S.Banerjee, "High resolution TEM of silicide formation and stability of Ni/Si and Ni/SiGe," TMS, Seattle, Feb. 2003

450. Z.Shi, D.Onsongo, and S.Banerjee, "Performance Enhancement in 70 nm channel length strained SiGe PMOSFETs," 1st SiGe workshop, Nagoya, Japan, Jan. 2003.

451. T.Kirichenko, D.Yu, S.Banerjee and G.Hwang, "Dynamics of intrinsic defects in Si (001) surfaces and Si/SiO2 interfaces: A first principles study," APS March Meeting, 2003, Austin, TX.

452. D.Kim, T.Kim, Y.Liu, L.Weltzer and S.Banerjee, "SiGe quantum dot memory devices with HfO2 tunneling oxide," DRC, Salt Lake, UT, June 2003.

453. F.Li, S.Mudanai, Y.Fan, L.Register and S.Banerjee, "Compact model of MOSFET electron tunneling current through ultra-thin SiO2 and high-k stacks," DRC, Salt Lake, UT, June 2003.

454. P.Kohli, A.Jain, H.Bu, S.Chakravarthi, CMachala, S.Dunham and S.Banerjee, "Effect of sidewall nitride spacer process of B dose loss in ultra-shallow junction formation," USJ 2003.

455. H.Li, P.Zeitzoff, R.Tichy, L.Larson and S.Banerjee, "B diffusion in Si with pre-amorphization of different species," USJ 2003.

456. D.Onsongo, Z.Shi and S.Banerjee, "Enhanced performance in strained SiGe surface channel and buried channel PMOSFETs," SRC TECHCON, Dallas, Aug. 2003.

457. F.Li, S.Mudanai, Y.Fan, L.Register and S.Banerjee, "Compact gate capacitance and gate current modeling of MOSFETs with high-k gate dielectrics," SRC TECHCON, Dallas, Aug. 2003.

458. H.Li, T.Rhoad, P.Zeitzoff, R.Tichy, L.Larson and S.Banerjee, "B diffusion in low energy B/BF2 implants with pre-amorphization of different species," MRS, April 2003.

459. F.Li, S.Mudanai, Y.Fan, L.Register and S.Banerjee, "A simulated annealing approach for automatic extraction of device and material parameters of MOS with SiO2/high-k gate stacks" UGIM, Bose, ID, June 2003.

460. J.Oh, S.Banerjee and J.Campbell, "Metal-Ge-metal photodetectors on heteroepitaxial Ge-on-Si with amorphous Ge Schottky barrier enhancement layers," LEOS 2003.

461. S.Banerjee, "SiGe MOS Technology," NSF Workshop on New Materials and Devices, Stanford Univ., Aug. 21, 2003 (**INVITED**)

462. B.Smith, N.Stacey, J.Donnelly, D.Onsongo, T.Bailey, C.Mackay, D.Resnick, W.Dauksher, D.Mancini, K.Nordquist, S.Sreenivasan, S.Banerjee, J.Ekerdt and C.Willson, "Employing Step and Flash Imprint Lithography for Gate Level Patterning of a MOSFET Device," ML 5037-124, SPIE 2003.

463. W. Chen, L. F. Register and S.K. Banerjee, "Two Dimensional Quantum Mechanical Simulation of Electron Transport in Nano-Scale Si-Based MOSFETs, Physica E 19, 28-32 (2003) (Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Nanostructures and Mesoscopic Systems [NanoMES] 2003).

464. L. F. Register, W. Chen and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Bridging the Gap Between Classical and Semiclassical Transport in Nanoscale MOSFETs: Schrödinger Equation Monte Carlo-2D," presented on The 15th Biennial IEEE University/Government/Industry Microelectronics Symposium (UGIM'03), Boise, Idaho, June 30-July 2, 2003 (**INVITED**).

465. W. Chen, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, "Scattering in a Nano-Scale MOSFET: A Quantum Transport Analysis," presented on IEEE Nano2003, San Francisco, CA, August 2003.

466. Chen X, Shi Z, Banerjee SK, Zhou JP, Rabenberg LK, "High-resolution transmission electron microscopy of silicide formation and morphology development of Ni/Si and Ni/Si1-xGex," J ELECTRON MATER 32 (11): 1171-1181 NOV 2003

467. Kim DW, Kim T, Banerjee SK, Memory characterization of SiGe quantum dot flash memories with HfO2 and SiO2 tunneling dielectrics," ELECTRON DEV 50 (9): 1823-1829 SEP 2003

468. Deen J, Marinov O, Onsongo D, Dey S, and Banerjee SK, "Low frequency noise in SiGeC-based pMOSFETs," Fluctuation and Noise Symposium in Maspalomas, Gran Canaria, Spain, May 2004

469. Register LF, Chen W and Banerjee SK, "SEMC-2D for simulation fo quantum transport and scattering in nanoscale non-classical CMOS," 5th Motorola Workshop on Computational Materials and Electronics, Austin, TX, 2004.

470. Kirichenko TA, Yu D, Banerjee SK and Hwang G, "Structure and dynamics of Si interstitials at Si (100) and Si(100)/SiO2, ECS Symp. Proc., San Antonio , 2004.

471. Kelly D, Onsongo D, Dey S, Wise R, Cleavelin R, and Banerjee SK, "Enhanced hot-electron performance of strained Si NMOS over unstrained Si, Proc. IRPS, 2004.

472. Banerjee SK and Register LF, "Quantum mechanical modeling of CV and IV behavior of SiO2 and high-k dielectrics," 5th Motorola Workshop on Computational Materials and Electronics, Austin, TX, 2004.

473. Kirichenko TA, Yu D, Hwang G, and Banerjee SK, "Behavior of vacancies, interstitials, and B-interstitail pairs at Si_a:SiO2 interface," MRS Symp. Proc., San Francisco , 2004.

474. Banerjee SK, Kim D, Kim T, Weltzer L, Liu Y, Tang S and Palard M, "Nanoparticle floating gate flash memories, DRC 2004, ***Invited*** *Talk.*

475. Banerjee SK, "SiGeC HFETs," International Conference on Physics of Semiconductors, Phoenix, July 2004, ***Invited*** *Tutorial.*

476. Tongsheng Xia, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Complex band structure-based non-equilibrium Green's function (NEGF) transport studies for Ultra-scaled Carbon nanotube (CNT) transistors," DRC, 2004.

477. S.Jayanarayan, W.Bai, D.Kwong, S.Banerjee, "Si and SiGe Vertical MOSFETs with CVD HFO2 gate dielectric", EMC 2004.

478. S.Joshi, X.Chen, D.Kelly, T.Ngai, J.Chen and S.Banerjee, "MOS Capacitors on epitaxial Ge/SiGe with high-k dielectrics, EMC 2004.

479. * S.Banerjee, Nanoelectronics **invited** short course and organizer, SEMI, Austin, 2004.

480. * S.Banerjee, "Microelectronics: The End the Beginning or Beginning of the End," **Invited** talk to SEMATECH Board of Directors, San Jose, 2004

481. L.Weltzer and S.Banerjee, "Enhanced CHISEL programming in flash memory devices with SiGE buried layer," NVM Workshop, Nov. 2004.

482. * S.Banerjee, "Nanocrystal Floating Gate Memory," ***Invited*** *talk* at SRC Forum on Non-volatile Memory, Stanford Univ., Nov. 2004.

483. Shi ZH, Onsongo D, Banerjee SK, "Mobility and performance enhancement in compressively strained SiGe channel PMOSFETs," APPL SURF SCI 224 (1-4): 248-253 MAR 15 2004

484. Oh J, Banerjee SK, Campbell JC, "Metal-germanium-metal photodetectors on heteroepitaxial Ge-On-Si with amorphous Ge Schottky barrier enhancement layers," IEEE PHOTONIC TECH L 16 (2): 581-583 FEB 2004

485. Quinones E, Onsongo D, Shi Z, Banerjee SK, "Evaluation of heterojunction MOSFETs using UHVCVD deposited tensile-strained Si1-yCy alloy layers," SOLID STATE ELECTRON 48 (3): 379-387 MAR 2004.

486. Xia TS, Register LF, Banerjee SK, "Quantum transport in carbon nanotube transistors: Complex band structure effects," J APPL PHYS 95 (3): 1597-1599 FEB 1 2004

487. Kohli P, Jain A, Bu H, Chakravarthi S, Machala C, Dunham S and Banerjee SK, "Effect of nitride sidewall spacer process on B dose loss in ultrashallow junction formation, J. Vac. Sci. Technol. B 22(1), 471-476, Jan/Feb. 2004.

488. Xia TS, Register LF, Banerjee, SK, Calculations and applications of the complex band structure for carbon nanotube field-effect transistors, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 70 (4): Art. No. 045322 JUL 2004

489. Kirichenko TA, Hwang GS, Banerjee SK "Interaction of neutral vacancies and interstitials with the Si(001) surface," Phys. Rev. B, 70 (4): Art. No. 045321 JUL 2004.

490. Kirichenko TA, Hwang GS, Banerjee SK, "Mechanisms of monovacancy annihilation and type-A defect creation on Si(001)-2x1," Surf. Sci. 555 (1-3): 187-192 APR 20 2004.

491. Fan X , Wang X, Winstead B, Register L, Ravaioli U, Banerjee SK, "Monte Carlo simulation of strained Si MOSFET," IEEE Trans. Elec. Dev. 51 (6): 962-970 JUN 2004.

492. Kirichenko TA, Banerjee SK, Hwang GS , "Surface chemistry effects on vacancy and interstitial annihilation on Si(001)," PHYSICA STATUS SOLIDI B-BASIC RESEARCH 241 (10): 2303-2312 AUG 2004

493. Chen JJH, Bojarczuk NA, Shang HL, Copel M, Hannon JB, Karasinski J, Preisler E, Banerjee SK, Guha S, "Ultrathin Al_2O_3 and HfO_2 gate dielectrics on surface-nitrided Ge," IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 51 (9): 1441-1447 SEP 2004

494. Chen X, Joshi S, Chen J, Ngai T, Banerjee SK , "MOS capacitors on epitaxial Ge-$Si_{1-x}Ge_x$ with high-kappa dielectrics using RPCVD,"IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 51 (9): 1532-1534 SEP 2004

495. Harrison SA, Yu D, Edgar TF, Hwang GS, Kirichenko TA, Banerjee SK, "Origin of vacancy and interstitial stabilization at the amorphous-crystalline Si interface," JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS 96 (6): 3334-3338 SEP 15 2004

496. Shi ZH, Onsongo D, Rai R, Samavedam SB, Banerjee SK, "Hole mobility enhancement and Si cap optimization in nanoscale strained Si1-xGexPMOSFETs," SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS 48 (12): 2299-2306 DEC 2004

497. Lin L, Kirichenko T, Banerjee SK, Hwang GS, Boron diffusion in strained Si: A first-principles study," JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS 96 (10): 5543-5547 NOV 15 2004

498. Li H-J, Zeitzoff P, Larson L and Banerjee S, "B diffusion in Si with pre-amorphization of different species," J. Vac. Sci. and Tech. B 22(5), 2380-2383, Sept. 2004.

499. S.Jayanarayan, W.Bai, D.Kwong and S.Banerjee, "Si and SiGe vertical MOSFETs with CVD HFO_2 Gate Dielectric," TMS Letters, 2004.

500. Onsongo D, Kelly DQ, Dey S, Wise RL, Cleavelin CR, Banerjee SK, "Improved hot-electron reliability in strained-Si nMOS," IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 51 (12): 2193-2199 DEC 2004

501. Kohli P, Chakravarthi S, Jain A, Bu H, Mehrotra M, Dunham ST, Banerjee SK, "Fundamental characterization of the effect of nitride sidewall spacer process on boron dose loss in ultra-shallow junction formation," MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING B-SOLID STATE MATERIALS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY 114: 390-396 DEC 15 2004

502. Gate Oxide Reliability Studies for Strained Si on Relaxed SiGe MOS Devices: Sachin Joshi, Doreen Ahmad, Marylene Palard, David Q.Kelly, David Onsongo, Sagnik Dey, L. Fei, T. Torack, Mike Seacrist, Bruce Kellerman, Sanjay K. Banerjee, EMC, Santa Barbara, 2005.

503. $Ge_{1-y}C_y$ MOS Capacitors with HfO_2 Gate Dielectric and TaN Gate:David Quest Kelly; Joseph Patrick Donnelly; Sagnik Dey; Sachin Vineet Joshi; Sanjay K. Banerjee; EMC, Santa Barbara, 2005.

504. Theoretical Study of Boron Diffusion in Strained Si: Li Lin; Taras Kirichenko; Bhagawan Sahu; Joo Hwan Yoo; Sanjay Banerjee; EMC, Santa Barbara, 2005.

505. * S.Guha, J.Chen, S.Banerjee, et. al., "Ge and high-k oxides for CMOS-materials challenges," MRS, 2005, **Invited** paper.

506. Carrier Confinement in Almost Pure Ge Channels Grown on Si Substrates by Rapidly Graded Si1-xGex Growth: Sachin Joshi; Sagnik Dey; Kevin Jones; Michelle Chaumont; Alan Campion; David Q. Kelly; Joseph Donnelly; Sanjay K. Banerjee; EMC, Santa Barbara, 2005.

507. Rownak Jyoti Zaman, Weize Xiong, Andrea Franke, Rudy Quintilla, Nirmal Chaudhury, Thomas Schultz, Rinn Cleavelin, Rick Wise, Mike Pas, Shaofeng Yu, Klaus Schruefer and Sanjay K. Banerjee; "A Detailed Study of Hydrogen Annealing Process Effects on Silicon (011) Nano Structures., Spring MRS 2005.

508. * S.Banerjee, "Microelectronics: The End the Beginning or Beginning of the End," **Invited** talk to Nanosummit, Houston, 2005

509. Electrical Transport Modeling of CNTFETs, T.Xia, L.Register and S.Banerjee, EMC 2005

510. Tunnel Oxide Thickness Dependence of Activation Energy for SiGe Quantum Dot Flash Memory, Y. Liu, S. Tang, D. Yu, G. Hwang, and S. Banerjee, DRC, Santa Barbara, 2005.

511. Monte Carlo Study of Germanium N- and P- MOSFETs, B. Ghosh, X.-F. Fan, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, DRC, Santa Barbara, 2005.

512. Tongsheng Xia, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Transmission of the band gap states in Schottky barrier carbon nanotube transistors", 2nd conference of NDSI (nanoscale devices & system integration), (April, 2005).

513. S.Ganguly, L.Register, S.Banerjee and A.MacDonald, "Bias-controlled magnetization switch in a magnetic semiconductor RTD," 2nd conference of NDSI (nanoscale devices & system integration), 2005. (April, 2005)

514. S.Stanley, S.Joshi, S.Banerjee and J.Ekerdt, "Directed Self-assembly of Si and Ge Nanocrystals on HfO_2 through Kinetically Driven Patterning," AiChE Annual Meeting-Engineering Sciences and Fundamentals, 2005.

515. * S.Banerjee, J.Donnelly, J.Chen, S.Joshi, D.Kelly, D.Ahmad, SDey, S.Guha, **Invited** Talk, and ECS Proc. Paper, "Ge-on-Si MOSFETs with HfO2 gate dielectric," ECS, Quebec, May 2005

516. * S.Banerjee, S.Joshi, D.Ahmad, M.Palard, D.Kelly, D.Onsongo, S.Dey, L.Fei, T.Toprack, M.Seacrist, B.Kellerman, and S.Banerjee, **Invited** Talk, and ECS Proc. paper "Oxide and hot carrier reliability studies for strained Si on relaxed SiGe MOS devices," ECS, Quebec, May 2005.

517. Tongsheng Xia, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Simulation study of the carbon nanotube field effect transistors beyond the complex band structure region", Solid-State Electronics, Vol. 49, p860, 2005. (May, 2005)

518. Kohli P, Jain A, Chakravarthi S, Bu H, Dunham ST, Banerjee S, "Interactions of B dopant atoms and Si interstitials with SiO_2 films during annealing for ultra-shallow junction formation,"JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS 97 (7): Art. No. 073520 APR 1 2005

519. Ghosh B, Wang X, Fan XF, Register LF, Banerjee SK, "Monte Carlo study of germanium n- and pMOSFETs," IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 52 (4): 547-553 APR 2005

520. Xia TS, Register LF, Banerjee SK, "Simulation study of the carbon nanotube field effect transistors beyond the complex band structure effect," SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS 49 (5): 860-864 MAY 2005

521. Wiemeri JC, Spencer TA, Banerjee SK, "Magnetic-field effects on Coulomb blockade conductance oscillations in a normal metal-insulator-normal metal double-barrier tunnel junction formed using atomic force microscope nanolithography," JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS 97 (8): Art. No. 084319 APR 15 2005

522. Li F, Mudanai S, Register LF, Banerjee SK, A physically based compact gate C-V model for ultrathin (EOT similar to 1 nm and below) gate dielectric MOS devices, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 52 (6): 1148-1158 JUN 2005

523. Kirichenko TA, Yu D, Banerjee SK, Hwang GS, Silicon interstitials at Si/SiO2 interfaces: Density functional calculations, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 72 (3): Art. No. 035345 JUL 2005

524. Dey S, Joshi S, Banerjee SK, Current-crowding effect in multiple cantilever channel MOSFET, SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS 49 (7): 1248-1250 JUL 2005

525. * Kelly DQ, Dey S, Onsongo D, Banerjee SK,Considerations for evaluating hot-electron reliability of strained Si n-channel MOSFETs, MICROELECTRONICS RELIABILITY 45 (7-8): 1033-1040 JUL-AUG 2005, **INVITED** PAPER

526. Ganguly S, Register LF, Banerjee S, MacDonald AH, Bias-voltage-controlled magnetization switch in ferromagnetic semiconductor resonant tunneling diodes, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 71 (24): 245306 JUN 2005

527. Lin L, Kirichenko T, Sahu BR, Hwang GS, Banerjee SK, Theoretical study of B diffusion with charged defects in strained Si, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 72 (20): Art. No. 205206 NOV 2005

528. Yu D, Hwang GS, Kirichenko TA, Banerjee SK, Structure and diffusion of excess Si atoms in SiO2, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 72 (20): Art. No. 205204 NOV 2005

529. David Q. Kelly , Joseph P. Donnelly , Sachin V. Joshi , Sagnik Dey ,Domingo I. García Gutiérrez, Miguel José Yacamán , and Sanjay K. Banerjee· Drive Current Enhancement in High-κ/Metal Gate Germanium-Carbide pMOSFETs Fabricated Directly on Si Substrates, IEDM 2005.

530. David Kelly and Sanjay K. Banerjee, $Ge_{1-y}C_y$ MOS Devices with High-κ Gate Dielectrics and Metal Gates, SRC TECHCON Portland, Oct. 2005.

531. M.Oye, J.Hurst, .C.Shih, S.Banerjee, J.Campbell, A.Holmes and T.Mattord, AFM study of sapphire surfaces annealed with H2O flux from a baffled MBE effusion cell loaded with Al(OH)3, NAMBE 2005.

532. S. Joshi, S. Dey, D. Garcia-Gutierrez, M.Chaumont, M. Yacaman, A.Campion, D.Q. Kelly, J. Donnelly and S.K. Banerjee, Ge channel MOSFETs fabricated using thin Ge on strained SiGe epitaxial layers using bulk Si substrates, HfO_2 gate dielectric and TaN metal gate electrode, SRC TECHCON Portland, Oct. 2005.

533. * S.Banerjee, High mobility Strained Ge MOSFETs with high-k gate dielectrics, ISDRS, Washington D.C., Dec. 2005. **Invited** talk (with J.Donnely, D.Kelly, S.Joshi, S.Dey, D.Shahrjerdi, I.Wiedeman and D.Ahmad)

534. Wanqiang Chen, , Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee,"Schroedinger Equation Monte Carlo"-based simulation of nanoscale double gate MOSFETs, SRC TECHCON Portland, Oct. 2005.

535. S.Tang, C.Mao, … S.Banerjee, Nanocrystal flash memory made with protein mediated assembly, Washington D.C. IEDM 2005.

536. Bahniman Ghosh, Xiao-Feng Fan, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Monte Carlo simulation study of III-V semiconductor PMOSFETs, TECHCON Portland, Oct. 2005.

537. Stanley SK, Joshi SV, Banerjee SK, Ekerdt JG , Ge interactions on HfO2 surfaces and kinetically driven patterning of Ge nanocrystals on HfO2, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY A 24 (1): 78-83 JAN-FEB 2006

538. Ghosh B, Fan XF, Register LF, Banerjee SK, Monte Carlo study of strained germanium nanoscale bulk pMOSFETs, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 53 (3): 533-537 MAR 2006

539. Ghosh B, Chen JH, Fan XF, Register LF, Banerjee SK, Monte Carlo study of remote Coulomb and remote surface roughness scattering in nanoscale GePMOSFETs with ultrathin high-kappa dielectrics, SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS 50 (2): 248-253 FEB 2006

540. Ganguly S, Register LF, MacDonald AH, Banerjee SK, Two-level voltage-controlled magnetization switch using a ferromagnetic semiconductor resonant-tunneling diode, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON NANOTECHNOLOGY 5 (1): 30-36 JAN 2006

541. Ganguly S, MacDonald AH, Register LF, Banerjee S, Intrinsic Curie temperature bistability in ferromagnetic semiconductor resonant tunneling diodes, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 73 (3): Art. No. 033310 JAN 2006

542. Xia TS, Register LF, Banerjee SK, Transmission through the band-gap states in Schottky-Barrier carbon nanotube transistors, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON NANOTECHNOLOGY 5 (2): 80-83 MAR 2006

543. Stanley SK, Joshi SV, Banerjee SK, Ekerdt JG, Surface reactions and kinetically-driven patterning scheme for selective deposition of Si and Ge nanoparticle arrays on HfO2, SURFACE SCIENCE 600 (5): L54-L57 MAR 1 2006

544. Kelly DQ, Donnelly JP, Dey S, Joshi SV, Gutierrez DIG, Yacaman MJ, Banerjee SK, BC high-kappa/metal gate Ge/C alloy pMOSFETs fabricated directly on Si (100) substrates, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS 27 (4): 265-268 APR 2006

545. Schricker AD, Joshi SV, Hanrath T, Banerjee SK, Korgel BA,Temperature dependence of the field effect mobility of solution-grown germanium nanowires, JOURNAL OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY B 110 (13): 6816-6823 APR 6 2006

546. Kelly DQ, Wiedmann I, Donnelly JP, Joshi SV, Dey S, Banerjee SK, Garcia-Gutierrez DI, Jose-Yacaman M, Thin germanium-carbon alloy layers grown directly on silicon for metal-oxide-semiconductor device applications, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 88 (15): Art. No. 152101 APR 10 2006

547. Jayanarayanan SK, Dey S, Donnelly JP, Banerjee SK, A novel 50 nm vertical MOSFET with a dielectric pocket, SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS 50 (5): 897-900 MAY 2006

548. Oye MM, Hurst JB, Shahrjerdi D, Kulkarni NN, Muller A, Beck AL, Sidhu R, Shih CK, Banerjee SK, Campbell JC, Holmes AL, Mattord TJ, Reifsnider JM, Atomic force microscopy study of sapphire surfaces annealed with a H2O flux from a baffled molecular-beam epitaxy effusion cell loaded with Al(OH)(3), JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B 24 (3): 1572-1576 MAY-JUN 2006

549. Liu YR, Tang S, Banerjee SK, Tunnel oxide thickness dependence of activation energy for retention time in SiGe quantum dot flash memory, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 88 (21): Art. No. 213504 MAY 22 2006

550. Li F, Mudanai SP, Fan YY, Register LF, Banerjee SK, Physically based quantum-mechanical compact model of MOS devices substrate-injected tunneling current through ultrathin (EOT similar to 1 nm) SiO2 and high-k gate stacks, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 53 (5): 1096-1106 MAY 2006

551. Shahrjerdi D, Oye MM, Holmes AL, Banerjee SK, Unpinned metal gate/high-kappa GaAs capacitors: Fabrication and characterization, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 89 (4): Art. No. 043501 JUL 24 2006

552. Li F, Tseng HH, Register LF, Tobin PJ, Banerjee SK, Asymmetry in gate capacitance-voltage (C-V) behavior of ultrathin metal gate MOSFETs with HfO2 gate dielectrics, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 53 (8): 1943-1946 AUG 2006

553. Dey S, Joshi S, Garcia-Gutierrez D, Chaumont M, Campion A, Jose-Yacaman M, Banerjee SK, Pure germanium epitaxial growth on thin strained silicon-germanium graded layers on bulk silicon substrate for high-mobility channel metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors, JOURNAL OF ELECTRONIC MATERIALS 35 (8): 1607-1612 AUG 2006

554. Y.Kim, T.Kirichenko. G.Hwang and S.Banerjee, "Ab initio study of B diffusion retardation in SiGe," MRS San Francisco, Spring, 2006.

555. Scott K. Stanley, Yueran Liu, Sanjay K. Banerjee, John G. Ekerdt, Core-shell Ge nanoparticles for enhanced interface stability, MRS Spring 2006.

556. Coffee SS, Stanley SK, Winkenwerder WA, Shahrjerdi D, Banerjee SK, Ekerdt JG, Using self-assembly and selective chemical vapor deposition for precise positioning of individual germanium nanoparticles on hafnia, MRS Spring 2006.

557. B.Sahu, L.Kleinman and S.Banerjee, Density functional investigation of magnetism in Mn doped Si, MRS, Fall, 2005.

558. Z.Huang, N.Kong, J.Oh, S.Banerjee and J.Campbell, Effectiveness of SiGe buffer layers in reducing dark current in Ge-on-Si photodetectors, Univ. Park, EMC, 2006.

559. M.Oye, D.Shahrejerdi, .. J.Harris, A.Holmes and S.Banerjee, GaAs growth on Si substrates using thin (~80 nm) SiGe step-graded buffer layer for high-k III-V MOSFET applications, Univ. Park, EMC 2006.

560. D.Kelly, ….. S.Banerjee, "Thin Germanium-Carbon Layers on Silicon for Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor Devices" 3rd International Silicon Germanium Technology and Device Meeting, Princeton, NJ, May 2006.

561. D.Basu, M.Gilbert, and S.Banerjee, "Effect of Elastic Processes and Ballistic Recovery in Si Nanowire transistors," Int. Workshop on Computational Electronics, Vienna, May 2006

562. * S.Banerjee, "Strained channel Si-Ge-C MOSFETs," SEMICON, Seoul Korea, Feb. 2006. **Invited** talk

563. * S.Banerjee, "An overview of alternative charge and magnetic moment based devices," AVS ICMI conference, Austin, March 2006, **Invited** talk.

564. M. Gilbert and S.Banerjee, Ballistic recovery in III-V nanowire transitors," AVS ICMI conference, Austin, March 2006.

565. D.Basu, M.Gilbert and S.Banerjee, "Surface roughness exacerbated performance degradation in Si nanowire transistors," AVS- ICMI conference, Austin, March 2006.

566. D.Kelly, …M.Yacaman and S.Banerjee, "Thin Ge-C alloy layers on Si for improved hole mobility in buried channel pMOSFETs," AVS ICMI conference, Austin, March 2006.

567. D. Shahrjerdi, J. Sarkar, X. Gao, D. Q. Kelly, S. K. Banerjee, Fabrication of Self-Assembled Ni Nanocrystal Flash Memories Using a Polymeric Template, Univ. Park DRC 2006.

568. J.Sarkar, S.Dey, Y.Liu, D.Shahrjerdi, D.Kelly and S.Banerjee, Vertical (3_D) Flash Memory with SiGe nanocrystal Floating Gate, DRC 2006

569. Yueran Liu, Shan Tang, Chuanbin Mao and Sanjay Banerjee, SiC Nanocrystal Flash Memory Fabricated with Protein-mediated Assembly, DRC 2006.

570. D. Shahrjerdi, J. Sarkar, S. K. Banerjee, Fabrication of Dense Ordered Arrays of Metal Dots for Flash Memory Application, MRS 2006.

571. Bahniman Ghosh, Xiao-Feng Fan, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Monte Carlo simulation study of III-V semiconductor PMOSFETs, SRC Symp. 2006

572. Bahniman Ghosh, Xiao-Feng Fan, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Monte Carlo study of remote Coulomb and remote surface roughness scattering in nanoscale Ge PMOSFETs with ultrathin high-k dielectrics, SISPAD 2006

573. Xiao-Feng Fan, Bahniman Ghosh, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Scalability of Biaxially Strained Si NMOS on Technology Roadmap, SISPAD 2006

574. T.Kirichenko, D.Yu, S.Banerjee and G.Hwang, Vacancy at Si-SiO2 Interface: Ab-Initio Study, SISPAD 2006

575. X.Fan, F.Register and S.Banerjee, Hole mobility enhancement with <110> uniaxial stress in Si up to 2GPa, SRC Symp. 2006.

576. Y.Kim, S.Harrison, S.Lee, S.Banerjee and G.Hwang, Ab-initio calculation of As-vacancy deactivation and interstitial-meddiated As diffusion in strained Si, SISPAD 2006

577. David Kelly and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Thin $Ge_{1-y}C_y$ layers grown directly on Si for MOS Device Applications, SRC Symp. 2006. (**BEST PAPER AWARD.)**

578. S. Joshi, S.Dey, .. and S.K. Banerjee, Strained Si and Ge MOSFETs fabricated using multiple thin SiGe dislocation blocking layers, SRC Symp. 2006.

579. * S.Banerjee, Ge-C MOSFETs, ECS Meeting, Cancun Mexico, Oct. 2006. **Invited** talk (with D.Kelly, D.Garcia and M.Yacaman)

580. Z.Huang, Kong, J.Oh, S.K. Banerjee and J.Campbell, Interdigitated photodiode fabricated in high quality Ge with thin SiGE buffer layers, IEEE LEOS Summer, 2006.

581. H. J. Na, C. Krug, S. Joshi, D. Heh, P. Sivasubramani, P. D. Kirsch, R. Choi, B. H. Lee, R. Jammy, S. K. Banerjee, and J. C. Lee,Improved passivation and characterization of the Ge/HfSiO interface enabling surface channel Ge pMOSFETs, SISC, 2006.

582. Sachin Joshi, Sagnik Dey, Michelle Chaumont, Alan Campion and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Ultra-thin Si1-xGex dislocation blocking layers for Ge /strained Si CMOS devices¡±, International Symposium on Advanced Gate Stack Technology, September 2006

583. Swaroop Ganguly, L.F. Register, A.H. MacDonald, and S.K. Banerjee, "Scattering Dependence of Magnetization Switching in Ferromagnetic Resonant Tunneling Diodes", *European Materials Research Society Fall Meeting*, Warsaw, September 2006.

584. Garcia-Gutierrez DI, Jose-Yacaman M, Lu SF, Kelly DQ, Banerjee SK , Carbon segregation as a strain relaxation mechanism in thin germanium-carbon layers deposited directly on silicon, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS 100 (4): Art. No. 044323 AUG 15 2006

585. Li F, Register LF, Hasan MM, Banerjee SK A program for device model parameter extraction from gate capacitance and current of ultrathin SiO2 and high-k gate stacks, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 53 (9): 2118-2127 SEP 2006

586. Z.Huang, Kong, Duan, S.K. Banerjee and J.Campbell, 21GHz Bandwidth Ge on Si photodiode using thin SiGe buffers, Sel. Topics J. Quantm Elec. 12 (6): 1450-1454 Part 2, NOV-DEC 2006

587. Ganguly S, MacDonald AH, Register LF, Banerjee SK, Scattering dependence of bias-controlled magnetization switching in ferromagnetic resonant tunneling diodes PHYSICAL REVIEW B 74 (15): OCT 2006

588. Basu D, Gilbert MJ, Banerjee SK, Surface roughness exacerbated performance degradation in silicon nanowire transistors, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B 24 (5): 2424-2428 SEP-OCT 2006

589. Liu YR, Dey S, Tang S, Kelly DQ, Sarkar J, Banerjee SK, Improved performance of SiGe nanocrystal memory with VARIOT tunnel barrier, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 53 (10): 2598-2602 OCT 2006

590. Schrodinger Equation Monte Carlo-3D for Simulation of Nanoscale MOSFETs, Liu KM, Chen WQ, Register LF, Banerjee SK, 7th IEEE Conference on Nanotechnology, AUG 02-05, 2007 Hong Kong, PEOPLES R CHINA, 2007 7TH IEEE CONFERENCE ON NANOTECHNOLOGY, VOL 1-3 Pages: 1128-1133 Published: 2007

591. High performance pMOSFETs using Si/Si1-xGex/Si quantum wells with high-k/metal gate stacks and additive uniaxial strain for 22 nm technology node, Suthram S, Majhi P, Sun G, Kalra P, Harris HR, Choi KJ, Heh D, Oh J, Kelly D, , Cho BJ, Hussain MM, Smith C, Banerjee S, Tsai W, Thompson SE, Tseng HH, Jammy R, IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting, DEC 10-12, 2007 Washington, DC

592. Protein-mediated assembly of nanocrystal floating gate in a vertical flash cell Sarkar J, Tang S, Garcia D, Banerjee SK, 22nd IEEE Non-Volatile Semiconductor Memory Workshop, Monterey, CA Pages: 34-35 Aug. 2007

593. Joshi S, Sahu B, Banerjee SK, Ciucivara A, Kleinman L, Wise R, Cleavelin R, Pinto A, Seacrist M, Ries M, Theoretical and experimental investigation of valence band offsets for direct silicon bond hybrid orientation technology, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 90 (4): Art. No. 043503 JAN 22 2007

594. Fan XF, Register LF, Winstead B, Foisy MC, Chen WQ, Zheng X, Ghosh B, Banerjee SK, Hole mobility and thermal velocity enhancement for uniaxial stress in Si up to 4 GPa, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 54 (2): 291-296 FEB 2007

595. Kelly DQ, Wiedmann I, Garcia-Gutierrez DI, Jose-Yacaman M, Banerjee SK, Thin germanium-carbon layers deposited directly on silicon for metal-oxide-semiconductor devices, SEMICONDUCTOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY 22 (1): S204-S207 Sp. Iss. SI, JAN 2007

596. Kong N, Banerjee SK, Kirichenko TA, Anderson SGH, Foisy MC, Enhanced and retarded diffusion of arsenic in silicon by point defect engineering, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 90 (6): Art. No. 062107 FEB 5 2007

597. Gilbert MJ, Banerjee SK, Ballistic recovery in III-V nanowire transistors, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B 25 (1): 189-193 JAN-FEB 2007

598. Tang S, Mao CB, Liu YR, Kelly DQ, Banerjee SK, Protein-mediated nanocrystal assembly for flash memory fabrication, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 54 (3): 433-438 MAR 2007

599. Gilbert M and Banerjee SK, Ballistic to Diffusive Crossover in III-V Nanowire Transistors, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES 54 (4): 645-653, APRIL 2007

600. Hongki Min, B.R. Sahu, Sanjay K. Banerjee, A.H. MacDonald, Ab Initio Theory of Gate Induced Gaps in Graphene Bilayers, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 75 (15): Art. No. 155115 APR 2007

601. Adrian Ciucivara, B. R. Sahu, Sachin Joshi, Sanjay K. Banerjee, and Leonard Kleinman, Density functional study of Si(001)/Si(110) and Si(100)/Si(110) interfaces, PHYSICAL REVIEW B 75 (11): Art. No. 113309 MAR 2007

602. Huang ZH, Oh J, Banerjee SK, Campbell JC, Effectiveness of SiGe buffer layers in reducing dark currents of Ge-on-Si photodetectors, IEEE JOURNAL OF QUANTUM ELECTRONICS 43 (3-4): 238-242 MAR-APR 2007

603. Sarkar J, Dey S, Shahrjerdi D, Banerjee SK, Vertical Flash memory cell with nanocrystal floating gate for ultradense integration and good retention IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS 28 (5): 449-451 MAY 2007

604. Joshi S, Krug C, Heh D, Na HJ. Harris HR, Oh JW, Kirsch PD, Majhi P, Lee BH, Tseng HH, Jammy R, Lee JC, Banerjee SK, Improved Ge surface passivation with ultrathin SiOx enabling high-mobility surface channel pMOSFETs featuring a HfSiO/WN gate stack, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS 28 (4): 308-311 APR 2007

605. Joshi S, Dey S, Chaumont M, Campion A, Banerjee SK,Ultra-thin Si1-xGex dislocation blocking layers for Ge/strained SiCMOS devices, JOURNAL OF ELECTRONIC MATERIALS 36 (6): 641-647 JUN 2007

606. Oye MM, Shahrjerdi D, Ok I, Hurst JB, Lewis SD, Dey S, Kelly DQ, Joshi S, Mattord TJ, Yu X, Wistey MA, Harris JS, Holmes AL, Lee JC, Banerjee SK, Molecular-beam epitaxy growth of device-compatible GaAs on silicon substrates with thin (similar to 80 nm) Si1-xGex step-graded buffer layers for high-kappa III-V metal-oxide-semiconductor field effect transistor applications, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B 25 (3): 1098-1102 MAY-JUN 2007

607. Sarkar, Joy, Tang, Shan, Shahrjerdi, Davood, Banerjee, Sanjay K., Vertical flash memory with protein-mediated assembly of nanocrystal floating gate, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 90 (10): Art. No. 103512 MAR 5 2007

608. S. Dey, Sachin Joshi, P.Majhi and S.K. Banerjee, Gate-all-around (GAA) fully depleted (FD) cantilever channel MOSFET with high-k and metal Gate, Materials Research Society Spring Meeting, 2007

609. S.-H. Lee, S. Dey, Sachin Joshi , P. Majhi and S. K. Banerjee, SiGe cantilever channel gate-all-around (GAA) fully depleted (FD) PMOSFET with high-k and metal gate, Device Research Conference, 2007

610. Doreen Ahmad, Sagnik Dey, Marylene Palard, Fahmida Ferdousi, Mustafa Jamil, Emanuel Tutuc and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Nano-Imprint Lithography to fabricate Nanowire Field Effect Transistor (NWFET), EMC 2007.

611. K. M. Liu, W. Chen, L. F. Register and S. Banerjee, "Schrödinger Equation Monte Carlo-3D for Simulation of Nanoscale MOSFETs," IEEE Review of Advances on Micro, Nano, and Molecular Systems, IEEE-NANO 2007, Hong Kong Aug. 2-5, 2007.

612. Yonghyun Kim, Taras A. Kirichenko, Ning Kong, Larry Larson, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Stability and Diffusion of Small Arsenic Interstitial Complexes in Crystalline Si: First-principle Studies, Int. Conf. Defects in Semicond. 2007.

613. Ning Kong, Taras A. Kirichenko, Gyeong S. Hwang, Mark C. Foisy, Steven G. H. Anderson, Sanjay K. Banerjee,"An experimental and simulation study of arsenic diffusion behavior in point defect engineered silicon" 2007 MRS Proceeding 0994-F10-02.

614. * Sanjay Banerjee, Strain and Bandgap Engineered High Channel Mobility MOSFETs, Keynote talk, ASME, Austin, June 2007.

615. *Sanjay Banerjee, Shan Tang, Joy Sarkar, Davood Shahrjerdi, Chang Lee, Flash Memory with Nanoparticle Floating Gate, Toronto, Particles Aug. 2007, **Invited**

616. * Sanjay Banerjee, Materials, devices, and heterogeneous integration for new functions, GOMAC, Orlando, FL, Jan. 2007, **Invited**.

617. * S.Banerjee, Retrospect and Prospects of Nanocrystal Floating Gate Memories, MARCO MSD e-workshop, July 2007.

618. Shan Tang, C. H. Lee, X. Gao and Sanjay Banerjee, "Flash Memory Fabricated with Protein-Mediated PbSe Nanocrystal Assembly as Floating Gate," IEEE Device Research Conference (DRC) 2007, p93-94.

619. J. Sarkar, Shan Tang, D. Garcia and Sanjay Banerjee, "Protein-mediated assembly of nanocrystal floating gate in a vertical flash cell," 22nd IEEE Non-Volatile Semiconductor Memory Workshop 2007.

620. * S.Banerjee, Future of Microelectronics: The beginning of the end or the end of the beginning? Plenary talk, April 2007, TAMEST Conference, Austin.

621. * S.Banerjee, New Materials and Structures for Transistors based on Spin, Charge and Wavefunction Phase Control, NIST, Gaithersburg, MD, March, 2007, **Invited**.

622. * S.Banerjee, Computational Aspects of Nanowire FETs, NCN NRI Meeting, Indianolpolis, Feb. 2007, **Invited**.

623. * S.Banerjee, Beyond CMOS, Brussels, April 2007, **Invited**.

624. * S.Banerjee (with N.Peppas and K.Roy), How Microelectronics will Impact and Improve Drug Discovery and Delivery, Plenary Talk, Pharma Conf. Austin, Jan. 2007.

625. Sachin Joshi, C. Krug, D. Heh, H. J. Na, R. Harris, J. Oh, P. D. Kirsch, P. Majhi, B. H. Lee, R. Jammy and S. K. Banerjee, Improved Ge Interface Passivation with Ultrathin SiOx Enabling High Mobility Surface Channel PMOSFETs Featuring a HfSiO / WN gate stack, 34th Conference on the Physics and Chemistry of Semiconductor Interfaces, Salt Lake City, Jan 2007, (Young Scientist Award at PCSI 2007.)

626. Sachin Joshi, Adrian Ciucivara, Bhagwan Sahu, Leonard Kleinman, Rick Wise, Mike Seacrist, Rinn Cleavelin, Angelo Pinto, J-T. Huang and Sanjay Banerjee, "Theoretical and experimental investigations of valence band offsets in a Direct Silicon Bond hybrid orientation technology", 34th Conference on the Physics and Chemistry of Semiconductor Interfaces, Jan 2007 (Young Scientist Award at PCSI 2007).

627. Angelo Pinto, Sachin Joshi, Y.-T. Huang, Rick Wise, Rinn Cleavelin, Mike Seacrist, Mike Ries, Manfred Ramin, Melissa Freeman, Billy Nguyen, Kenneth Matthews, Bruce Wilks, Charles Stager, Mike Ma, C.-T. Lin and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Bonded layer thickness optimization for a DSB-HOT Technology, Materials Research Society meeting, Spring 2007.

628. Sachin Joshi, S Dey, C Krug, S Lee, P Kirsch, W Wang, A Campion, D Heh, H Harris, P Majhi, B H Lee, H H Tseng, R Jammy, J Lee, S Banerjee, 3X hole mobility enhancement in epitaxially grown SiGe PMOSFETs on (110) Si substrates for hybrid orientation technology, Device Research Conference, 2007.

629. M.Oye,…. S.Banerjee, et. al. Effects of different plasma species on optical properties of dilute nitrides grown by plasma MBE, EMC 2007

630. D.Sharjedi, T.Aykol, D. Shahrjerdi, T. Akyol, M. Oye, G. Balakrishnan, A. Khoshakhlagh, E. Tutuc, D. Huffaker and S. K. Banerjee, "Atomic layer deposition of Al2O3 and HfO2 gate dielectrics on GaAs for MOSFET applications", presented at EMC 2007.

631. H.Min, B.Sahu, S.Banerjee, A.MacDonald, Bilayer Graphene, APS March meeting, 2007. (A28.00009)

632. B.Sahu and S.Banerjee, Computational study of local meta-magnetic states in Mn doped SI, APS March meeting, 2007. (L14.00001)

633. A.Ciucivara, B.Sahu, S.Banerjee and L.Kleinman, Expt. and theoretical study of Si (001)/(110) junctions, APS March meeting, 2007. (N39.00007)

634. *S.Banerjee, SWAN overview, Int. Assoc. Nano, San Francisco, Oct. 2006, **Invited**

635. Kelly DQ, Lee S, Kalra P, Harris R, Oh J, Kirsch P, Banerjee SK, Majhi P, Tseng H, Jammy R, Interrelationship between electrical and physical properties of subcritical Si-Ge layers grown directly on silicon for short channel high-performance pMOSFETs, MICROELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 84 (9-10): 2054-2057 SEP-OCT 2007

636. D. Shahrjerdi, E. Tutuc and S. K. Banerjee, "Impact of surface chemical treatment on capacitance-voltage characteristics of GaAs metal-oxide-semiconductor capacitors with Al_2O_3 gate dielectric", APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS 91, 1 (2007)

637. * Sanjay K. Banerjee, Emanuel Tutuc, Joseph Donnely and Davood Shahrjerdi, Enhanced Channel Mobility Materials for MOSFETs on Si Substrates, The Electro-Chemical Society (ECS) Transactions, October 2007. (**Invited**)

638. S. Suthram, P. Majhi, G. Sun, P. Kalra, R. Harris, K. J. Choi, D. Heh, J. Oh, D. Kelly, R. Choi, B.J. Cho, M. M. Hussain, C. Smith, S. Banerjee, W. Tsai, S. E. Thompson, H. H. Tseng, R. Jammy Demonstration of High Performance PMOSFETs Using $Si/S_{ix}G_{e1-x}/Si$ Quantum Wells with High-k/Metal Gate Stacks and Uniaxial Strain Additivity for 22 nm Technology and Beyond, IEDM 2007

639. * L.F. Register, M.M. Hasan, F. Li, and S.K. Banerjee, "Efficient Gate Capacitance and Current Modeling of High-k Gate Stacks," The Electro-Chemical Society (ECS) Transactions, Physics and Technology of High-k Gate Dielectrics 5, Oct. 2007.(***Invited*** *talk by Banerjee*)

640. D. Basu, M. J. Gilbert, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, Effect of Elastic Processes in Silicon Nanowire Transistors, SRC TECHCON, Austin, Sept, 2007.

641. Sanjay Banerjee,"How might the nanoscale transistors of the future be made?" NanoTEX, Dallas, Oct. 2007, **Invited**. Also two panel discussion talks on memory and beyond CMOS.

642. Ning Kong, Taras A. Kirichenko, Gyeong S. Hwang, Mark C. Foisy, Steven G. H. Anderson, Sanjay K. Banerjee,"Arsenic diffusion in point defect engineered silicon" SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2007.

643. Shan Tang, C. H. Lee, X. Gao and Sanjay Banerjee, "Bio-Nano Fabrication of Flash Memories with PbSe Nanocrystal Floating Gates," SRC TECHCON. Austin 2007.

644. H.Chen, M.J. Gilbert, L.F. Register, and S.K. Banerjee, Rashba Effect in a Gate-controlled Aharonov-Bohm Device, SRC TECHCON, Austin, Oct. 2007

645. Y.Kim, Taras A. Kirichenko, Ning Kong, Larry Larson, S.Banerjee, Stability and Diffusion of Small Arsenic Interstitial Complexes in Crystalline Silicon: First-principle Studies, SRC TECHCON, Austin, Oct. 2007

646. * Sanjay Banerjee, Shan Tang, C. B. Mao, J. Sarkar, H. Liu, D. Shahrjerdi, C. H. Lee and J. D. Trent, "Bio-Nano Approaches to Fabrication of Quantum Dot Floating Gate Flash Memories," International Conference on Solid State Devices and Materials (SSDM) 2007, **invited** paper; also S.Banerjee, Bio-nano Fabrication of Nanoparticle floating gate Memory, Panasonic Research Center, Sept. 2007, Nara, Japan, **Invited**.

647. Tackhwi Lee, Jack C. Lee and Sanjay K. Banerjee "Characterization of Dysprosium oxide (Dy2O3) incorporated HfO_2 gate oxide devices, " SISC 2007.

648. Hai Liu, Wyatt Winkenwerder, Yueran Liu, Scott K. Stanley, John G. Ekerdt, Sanjay K. Banerjee, “Core-shell Germanium-Silicon Nanoparticle Structure for High K Nonvolatile Memory Applications,” International Semiconductor Device Research Symposium 2007.

649. D. Shahrjerdi*, N. Nuntawong, T. Akyol, G. Balakrishnan, A. Khoshakhlagh, S. Dey, S. R. Bank, E. Tutuc, D. Huffaker and S. K. Banerjee, “Fabrication of Unpinned Metal Gate/ High-k GaAs MOS capacitors on Ge/ Si/_1-x /Ge/_x // Si Substrates”, /North American Conference on Molecular Beam Epitaxy/, 2007

650. Improved Electrical Characteristics of Ge-on-Si Field-Effect Transistors With Controlled Ge Epitaxial Layer Thickness on Si Substrates, Jungwoo Oh; Majhi, P.; Lee, H.; Oooksang Yoo; Banerjee, S.; Chang Yong Kang; Ji-Woon Yang; Harris, R.; Hsing-Huang Tseng; Jammy,R.; Electron Device Letters, IEEE Volume 28 (11), Nov. 2007 Pp:1044 - 1046

651. Junction Passivation for Direct Silicon Bond Hybrid Orientation Technology, Joshi, S.; Pinto, A.; Huang, Y.-T.; Wise, R.; Cleavelin, R.; Seacrist, M.; Ries, M.; Ramin, M.; Freeman, M.; Nguyen, B.; Matthews, K.; Wilks, B.; Denning, L.; Johnson, C.; Bennet, J.; Ma, M.; Lin, C.-T.; Banerjee, S.K., Electron Devices, IEEE Transactions on Volume 54, Issue 8, Aug. 2007 Page(s):2045 – 2050.

652. Fabrication of Ni nanocrystal flash memories using a polymeric self-assembly approach, Shahrjerdi D, Garcia-Gutieffez DI, Banerjee SK, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 28 Issue: 9 Pages: 793-796 SEP 2007

653. Trigate FET Device Characteristics Improvement Using a Hydrogen Anneal Process With a Novel Hard Mask Approach, Zaman, R.J.; Mathews, K.; Xiong Weize; Banerjee, S.K.;Electron Device Letters, IEEE, Volume 28, Issue 10, Oct. 2007 Page(s):916 – 918

654. GaAs metal-oxide-semiconductor capacitors using atomic layer deposition of HfO2 gate dielectric: Fabrication and characterization, Shahrjerdi D, Garcia-Gutierrez DI, Akyol T,, S.

R. Bank, E. Tutuc, J. C. Lee, Banerjee S., APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 19 Article Number: 193503, NOV 5 2007

655. Selective silicon nanoparticle growth on high-density arrays of silicon nitride Author(s): Coffee SS, Shahrjerdi D, Banerjee SK, Ekerdt J., JOURNAL OF CRYSTAL GROWTH Volume: 308 Issue: 2 Pages: 269-277 Published: OCT 15 2007

656. First-principles studies of di-arsenic interstitial and its implications for arsenic-interstitial diffusion in crystalline silicon, Kim Y, Kirichenko TA, Kong N,Larson L, Banerjee SK, PHYSICA B-CONDENSED MATTER Volume: 401 Pages: 144-147, DEC 15 2007

657. Effect of edge roughness on electronic transport in graphene nanoribbon channel metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors, Basu D, Gilbert MJ, Register LF, Macdonald A, Banerjee SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 92 Issue: 4 Article Number: 042114, JAN 28 2008

658. High mobility strained Ge PMOSFETs with high-kappa gate dielectric and metal gate on Si substrate, Donnelly JP, Kelly DQ, Garcia-Gutierrez DI, Jose-Yacaman M, Banerjee SK, ELECTRONICS LETTERS Volume: 44 Issue: 3 Pages: 240-U24, JAN 31 2008

659. Schrodinger equation Monte Carlo in two dimensions for simulation of nanoscale metal-oxide-semiconductor field effect transistors, Chen WQ, Register LF, Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 103 Issue: 2 Article Number: 024508 JAN 15 2008

660. Demonstration of high-performance PMOSFETs using Si-SixGe1-x-Si quantum wells with high-kappa/metal-gate stacks, Majhi P, Kalra P, Harris R, Choi KJ, Heh D, Oh J, Kelly D, Choi R, Cho BJ, Banerjee S, Tsai W, Tseng H, Jammy R, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS, Vol: 29 (1), pp. 99-101, JAN 2008.

661. Effects of Non-Ideal Edges in Graphene Nanoribbons, D. BASU, M.J. GILBERT, L.F. REGISTER, S.K. BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2008, New Orleans.

662. Evidence of Real-Space Transfer in Buried-Channel Ge*x*C1-*x* Devices EN-SHAO LIU, DAVID KELLY, JOSEPH DONNELLY, EMANUEL TUTUC, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2008, New Orleans.

663. Ferromagnetism in Mn-implanted Ge and epitaxial GeC, SAMARESH GUCHHAIT, JOHN MARKERT, MUSTAFA JAMIL, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2008, New Orleans.

664. Electronic properties of one-dimensional graphene bi-layer ribbons, BHAGAWAN SAHU, HONGKI MIN, ALLAN MACDONALD, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2008, New Orleans.

665. Tackhwi Lee, Yonghyun Kim, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Potential Approach to grow Epitaxial Graphene by using Carbon Implant on the Si(111) Substrate" MRS Spring 2008.

666. A Comprehensive Study of Growth Techniques & Characterization of Epitaxial $Ge_{1-x}C_x$ (111) Layers Grown Directly on Si (111) for MOS Applications, Mustafa Jamil, Joseph P. Donnelly, Se-Hoon Lee, Davood Shahrjerdi, Emanuel Tutuc and Sanjay K. Banerjee, MRS Spring 2008.

667. * S.Banerjee, “Microelectronics: The End the Beginning or Beginning of the End?” **Invited** talk to SRC Board of Directors, March 2008, Washington DC. Also Congressional panel on Nanotechnolgy.

668. N.Jain, E.Tutuc, S.Banerjee, L.Register, Performance Analysis of Ge Tunneling Field Effect Transistors, DRC Santa Barbara 2008

669. E-S.Liu, N.Jain, K.Varahramyan, J.Nah, S.Banerjee, E.Tutuc, Impact of metal contact depth on device performance in back gated semiconductor nanowire FET, DRC 2008

670. F.Ferdousi, J.Sarkar, T.Aykol, D.Shahredji, J.Donnely, E.Tutuc and S.Banerjee, Vertical Flash Memory with Protein Assembled Nanoparticle Floating Gate and Al2O3 Direlectric, DRC 2008.

671. H.Zhao, D.Shahrjerdi, F.Zhu, I.Ok, H.Kim, S.Banerjee, J.Lee, ALD Al2O3 Gate Dielectrics on InP using S Passivation, EMC 2008

672. J.Mustafa, S.Guchhait, J.Markert, E.Tutuc and S.Banerjee, Ferromagnetism is Epi Grown GeC layers on Si (100), EMC 2008.

673. D. Shahrjerdi, N. Nuntawong, G. Balakrishnan, D. I. Garcia-Gutierrez , A. Khoshakhlagh, E. Tutuc, D. Huffaker, J. C. Lee and S. K. Banerjee, “Fabrication and characterization of metal-oxide-semiconductor GaAs capacitors on Ge/Si_1-x Ge_x /Si substrates with Al_2 O_3 gate dielectric”, J. Vacuum Science Tech B. v. 26(3), May 2008

674. Oh, Jungwoo,Majhi, Prashant, Lee, Banerjee, Sanjay, Harris, Rusty, Tseng, Hsing-Huang, Jammy, Raj Combined effects of an epitaxial Ge channel and Si substrate on Ge-on-Si metal-oxide-semiconductor capacitors and field effect transistors JAPANESE JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 47 Issue: 4 Pages: 2656-2659 Part: Part 2 APR 2008

675. Oh, Jungwoo, Majhi, Prashant, Tseng, Hsing-Huang, Jammy, Raj, Kelly, David Q., Banerjee, Sanjay K., Campbell, Joe C., Interface characteristics of ZrO2 high-k gate dielectrics on epitaxial Ge capacitor layers after thermal desorption of Ge native oxide and Ge nitridation, THIN SOLID FILMS Vol: 516 (12), p. 4107-4110 APR 2008

676. Bhagawan Sahu, Sanjay K. Banerjee and Leonard Kleinman, Density functional study of bulk silicon lightly doped with manganese, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 77 Issue: 15 Article 155202 APR 2008

677. Shahrjerdi, D.,Akyol, T., Ramon, M., Garcia-Gutierrez, D. I., Tutuc, E., Banerjee, S. K. Self-aligned inversion-type enhancement-mode GaAs metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor with Al2O3 gate dielectric, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 92 Issue: 20 Article Number: 203505 MAY 19 2008

678. Shahrjerdi, Davood, Rotter, Thomas, Balakrishnan, Ganish, Huffaker, Diana, Tutuc, Emanuel, Banerjee, Sanjay K. Fabrication of self-aligned enhancement-mode In0.53Ga0.47As MOSFETs with TaN/HfO2/AlN gate stack, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 29 Issue: 6 Pages: 557-560 JUN 2008

679. Zhao, Han, Shahrjerdi, Davood, Zhu, Feng, Zhang, Manhong, Kim, Hyoung-Sub, Ok, Injo, Yum, Jung Hwan, Park, Sung Il, Banerjee, Sanjay K., Lee, Jack C. Gate-first inversion-type InP metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors with atomic-layer-deposited Al2O3

gate dielectric, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 92 Issue: 23 Article Number: 233508 JUN 9 2008

680. Shahrjerdi, D., Garcia-Gutierrez, D. I., Tutuc, E., Banerjee, S. K. Chemical and physical interface studies of the atomic-layer-deposited Al2O3 on GaAs substrates, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 92 Issue: 22 Article Number: 223501 JUN 2 2008

681. Zhao, Han, Shahrjerdi, Davood, Zhu, Feng, Kim, Hyoung-Sub, Ok, Injo, Zhang, Manhong, Yum, Jung Hwan, Banerjee, Sanjay K., Lee, Jack C. Inversion-type InP MOSFETs with EOT of 21 angstrom using atomic layer deposited Al2O3 gate dielectric, ELECTROCHEMICAL AND SOLID STATE LETTERS Volume: 11 Issue: 8 Pages: H233-H235 2008

682. Zhao, Han, Shahrjerdi, Davood, Zhu, Feng, Kim, Hyoung-Sub, Ok, Injo, Zhang, Manghong, Yum, Jung Hwan, Banerjee, Sanjay K., Lee, Jack C. Inversion-type indium phosphide metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors with equivalent oxide thickness of 12 angstrom using stacked HfAlOx/HfO2 gate dielectric, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 92 Issue: 25 Article Number: 253506 JUN 23 2008

683. Kong, Ning, Kirichenko, Taras A., Kim, Yonghyun, Foisy, Mark C., Banerjee, Sanjay K.Physically based kinetic Monte Carlo modeling of arsenic-interstitial interaction and arsenic uphill diffusion during ultrashallow junction formation, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 104 Issue: 1 Article Number: 013514 JUL 1 2008

684. Sahu, Bhagawan, Min, Hongki, MacDonald, A. H., Banerjee, Sanjay K. Energy gaps, magnetism, and electric-field effects in bilayer graphene nanoribbons, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 78 Issue: 4 Article Number: 045404 JUL 2008

685. Ning Kong, Taras A. Kirichenko, Gyeong S. Hwang, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Interstitial-based boron diffusion dynamics in amorphous silicon, Appl. Phys. Lett. 93, 082109 (2008)

686. D. Shahrjerdi, D. I. Garcia-Gutierrez, and S. K. Banerjee, "Fabrication of Self-aligned Enhancement-mode n-channel GaAs MOSFETs Employing a Wet Clean Process for GaAs Substrates", 214th Int. Electrochemical Society meeting, Hawaii, 2008

687. S. Kim, J. Nah, I. Jo, D. Shahrjerdi, L. Colombo, Z. Yao, E. Tutuc, S. Banerjee, CARRIER MOBILITY IN GRAPHENE DEVICES WITH HIGH-κ DIELECTRICS, SRC TECHCON, 2008

688. J.Mustafa, S.Guchhait, D.Ferrer, E.Tutuc, J.Markert, L.Colombo and S. Banerjee, Ferromagnetism in Mn-implanted Epitaxially Grown GeC on (100) Si, SRC TECHCON, 2008

689. H.Chen, L. Register, M.Gilbert, S. Banerjee, Resonant Tunneling enhanced FET for low voltage switching: concept and quantum transport simulation, SRC TECHCON, 2008

690. F.Ferdousi, J.Sarkar, S.Tang, D. Shahrjerdi, E. Tutuc, S. Banerjee, Improved Memory Operation of Vertical Flash Devices with Al2O3 control oxide and nanocrystal floating gate, SRC TECHCON, 2008

691. H.Liu, .. , S. Banerjee, Fabrication of Ni Nanocrystal Flash Memory using Protein-Induced Assembly, SRC TECHCON, 2008

692. N.Shi, F.Register, S.Banerjee, A Full-Band Monte Carlo Simulator with Quantum-Confinement-Enhanced Scattering, SRC TECHCON, Austin, TX, 2008

693. D. Shahrjerdi, E. Tutuc, and S. K. Banerjee, "Self-aligned Enhancement-mode GaAs MOSFETs with Al_2 O_3 gate dielectric", SRC TECHCON, Austin, TX, 2008

694. Dipanjan Basu, L.Register, M.Gilbert, A.Macdonald and S.Banerjee, Effect of Non-Ideal Edges on Electronic Transport in Graphene Nanoribbon Channel Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors, SRC TECHCON, 2008

695. E.Tutuc, S.Banerjee, J.Nah, K.Vahramyan, N.Jain and D.Ferrer, Opportunities for Group IV nanowire devices in Si CMOS tehnology, **Invited**, Transactions of ECS, Oct. 2008.

696. M.Ramon, D. Shahrjerdi, C.Young, D. Garcia-Gutierrez, T. Akyol, S. Banerjee, Ultra short pulsed IV Characterization of GaAs FET with Al2O3 Gate dielectric, SISC, Dec. 08.

697. T.Lee and S.Banerjee, Device Peformance of HfON charge trap layer NAND flash memory, SISC, 2008.

698. T.Lee, S.Park, J.Lee and S.Banerjee, Breakdown mechanism for thin EOT Dy2O3/HfO2 dielectric, IEEE IRW Conf. Oct. 2008.

699. N.Shi, L.Register and S.Banerjee, On strain and scattering in deeply-scaled NMOSFETs: a quantum corrected semiclassical Monte Carlo analysis, IEDM 2008.

700. S.H. Lee, P.Mahji,…S.K.Banerjee and R.Jammy, "Demonstration of 55 nm pMOSFETs with Si/Si0.25Ge075 channels, high ON/OFF and controlled SCE," IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett. 29(9), p. 1017, Sept. 2008.

701. "Doping of Ge-Si_xGe_{1-x} core-shell nanowires using low energy ion implantation", Junghyo Nah*, K. Varahramyan, E.-S. Liu, S.K. Banerjee, E. Tutuc, Appl. Phys. Lett. 93, 203108 (2008).

702. Core-Shell Germanium-Silicon Nanocrystal Floating Gate for Nonvolatile Memory Applications, Liu H, Winkenwerder W, Liu YR, Ferrer D, Shahrjerdi D, Stanley SK, Ekerdt JG, S.Banerjee, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Vol: 55 (12) Pg: 3610-3614, DEC 2008

703. Schrodinger equation Monte Carlo in three dimensions for simulation of carrier transport in three-dimensional nanoscale metal oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors, Liu KM, Chen WQ, Register LF, S.K.Banerjee, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS v. (11): 114515, DEC 1 2008

704. S.Banerjee, F.Register, E.Tutuc, A.Macdonald, D.Reddy and D.Basu, Microelectronics: the Beginning of the end or the end of the beginning?", ***Invited*** *Keynote*, ACM TAU workshop, Austin, TX, Feb. 2009.

705. Vth Variation and Strain Control of High Ge% Thin SiGe Channels by Millisecond Anneal Realizing High Performance pMOSFET beyond 16nm node, S.Lee, …S.Banerjee, R.Jammy, VLSI Symp. Kyoto, 2009.

706. High-Mobility Dual-gated Graphene Field-Effect Transistors with Al2O3 Dielectric, Seyoung Kim, Junghyo Nah, Insun Jo, Davood Shahrjerdi, Luigi Colombo, Zhen Yao, Emanuel Tutuc and Sanjay K. Banerjee, APS March Meeting 2009.

707. Epitaxial Growth and Characterization of Void-Free 3C-SiC Films on Germanium-Modifed Si Substrates using RTCVD, DOMINGO FERRER, SHAGANDEEP KAUR, SAYAN SAHA, SEYOUNG KIM, EMANUEL TUTUC, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2009.

708. Top-gate Ge-Si*x*Ge1¡*x* core-shell nanowire field effect transistors with highly doped source and drain, JUNGHYO NAH, E.-S. LIU, D. SHAHRJERDI, K. M. VARAHRAMYAN, S. K. BANERJEE, E. TUTUC, APS March Meeting 2009.

709. Epitaxial growth of Ge-Si*x*Ge1-*x* core-shell nanowireheterostructures with tunable shell content, KAMRAN VARAHRAMYAN, DOMINGO FERRER, EMANUEL TUTUC, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2009.

710. Prospects of Spin Injection in Germanium Nanowires, EN-SHAO LIU, KAMRAN VARAHRAMYAN, JUNGHYO NAH, SANJAY BANERJEE, EMANUEL TUTUC, APS March Meeting 2009.

711. Mn-implanted GeC: An Amorphous Ferromagnetic Material, SAMARESH GUCHHAIT, M. JAMIL, D. FERRER, E.TUTUC, J. MARKERT, S. BANERJEE,A. LI-FATOU, L. COLOMBO, APS March Meeting 2009.

712. Negative Differential Resistance in Buried-Channel GexC1-x pMOSFETs, Liu ES, Kelly DQ, Donnelly JP, Tutuc E, Banerjee, Sanjay, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Vol: 30 (2), pg: 136-138, FEB 2009

713. S.K.Banerjee, L.Register, E.Tutuc, D.Reddy and A.Macdonald, "Bilayer pseudoSpin Field Effect Transistor (BiSFET): a proposed new logic device," IEEE Elec. Dev. Lett. P. 157, 30(2), Feb. 2009.

714. Protein-Assembled Nanocrystal-Based Vertical Flash Memory Devices with Al2O3 Integration Ferdousi F, Sarkar J, Tang S, E.Tutuc and S.K.Banerjjee, JOURNAL OF ELECTRONIC MATERIALS Vol. 38 (3) Pg: 438-442, MAR 2009

715. Realization of dual-gated Ge-SixGe1-x core-shell nanowire field effect transistors with highly doped source and drain, Nah J, Liu ES, Shahrjerdi D, Varahramyan, K. M., Banerjee, S. K., Tutuc, E., APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Vol: 94 (6) Article Number: 063117, FEB 9 2009

716. Realization of a high mobility dual-gated graphene field-effect transistor with Al2O3 dielectric, Kim S, Nah J, Jo I, Shahrjerdi, Davood, Colombo, Luigi, Yao, Zhen, Tutuc, Emanuel, Banerjee, Sanjay K., APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 94 (6) Article Number: 062107, FEB 9 2009

717. First-principles studies of small arsenic interstitial complexes in crystalline silicon, Yonghyun Kim, Taras A. Kirichenko, Ning Kong, Graeme Henkelman, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Phys. Rev. B, Volume: 79 (7), FEB 2009

718. Rownak Jyoti Zaman, Kenneth Matthews, Mohammad Mehedi Hasan, Weize Xiong, Leonard Franklin Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "A Novel Low-Cost Trigate Process Suitable for Embedded CMOS 1T-1C Pseudo-SRAM Application, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES, VOL. 56, NO. 3, MARCH 2009

719. Shape- and Size-Controlled Fabrication of Lead Chalcogenide Nanocrystals for Information Storage Devices, Domingo Ferrer, Hai Liu, Erik Taylor and Sanjay Banerjee, MRS Spring 2009.

720. C. Sun, H. C. Floresca, J. G. Wang, J. Mustafa, S. Guchhait, D. Ferrer, S. K. Banerjee, G. Lian, L. Colombo and M. J. Kim, "Amorphous Structure and Stability of Mn Implanted GeC Ferromagnetic Semiconductor," Microscopy and Microanalysis, 2009 (in press).

721. Large-Area Synthesis of High-Quality and Uniform Graphene Films on Copper Foils, Li XS, Cai WW, An JH, Kim S, Nah J, Yang DX, Piner R, Velamakanni A, Jung I, Tutuc E, Banerjee, SK, Colombo L, Ruoff RS, Science, Vol: 324 Issue: 5932 Pages: 1312-1314, JUN 5 2009.

722. Band engineered epitaxial Ge-SixGe1-x core-shell nanowire heterostructures, Varahramyan KM, Ferrer D, Tutuc E, Banerjee, SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 95(3) , JUL 20 2009

723. D. Shahrjerdi, J. Nah, T. Akyol, M. Ramon, E. Tutuc, and S. K. Banerjee, Accurate Inversion Charge and Mobility Measurements in Enhancement-mode GaAs Field-Effect Transistors with High-k Gate Dielectrics, DRC, 2009

724. J.Nah, E.Liu,.., SBanerjee, E.Tutuc, Top Gated Ge-SixGe1-x core shell NWFETs with highly doped S/D, DRC, 2009.

725. Bilayer pseudoSpin Field Effect Transistor (BiSFET)- a proposed logic device and circuits, Dharmendar Reddy, Leonard F. Register, Emanuel Tutuc, Allan MacDonald and Sanjay K. Banerjee, DRC, 2009.

726. M. Jamil, E. Liu, F. Ferdousi, J. Donnelly, E. Tutuc, L. Colombo, and S. Banerjee, Effect of Si-Cap Thickness on Device Performance of Buried Channel Si/Ge1-xCx/Si Devices, Electronic Materials Conference, 2009.

727. J. Oh, I. Ok, C. Kang, M. Jamil, S. Lee, W. Loh, J. Huang, B. Sassman, L. Smith, S. Parthasarathy, B. E. Coss, W. Choi, H.. Lee, M. Cho, S. Banerjee, P. Majhi, P. Kirsch, H. Tseng and R. Jammy, Mechanisms for Low On-State Current of Ge (SiGe) nMOSFETs: A Comparative Study on Gate Stack, Resistance, and Orientation-Dependent Effective Masses, Symposium on VLSI Technology, 2009 .

728. Effects of Extension profile Engineering to suppress B TED on reliability of high-k metal gate SiGe PMOSFETs, M.Park,… S.Banerjee, Ra.Jammy, Int. Gate Stack Meeting, CA, 2009.

729. Growth and Electronci Properties of Ge-SiGe core shell NW heterostructures, E.Tutuc, K.Varahahmyan, J.Nah, E.Liu, D.Shahredji, S.Banerjee, **invited**, SPIE, 2009.

730. Comprehensive Design Methodology of Extension Profile to Suppress Boron TED in High Performance High-k/ Metal SiGe pMOSFETs, C. Y. Kang, Y. H. Kim, M. S. Park, J. W. Oh, B. G. Min, K. S. Lee, S. K. Banerjee, P. Majhi, H. H. Tseng and R. Jammy, *SSDM,* Japan, 2009.

731. S.Banerjee, L.Colombo and E.Tutuc, High-k materials on alternative substrates: Ge, GaAs and graphene, **Invited** talk, ECS Fall meeting, Vienna, Austria Oct. 2009.

732. S.Banerjee, "Nanocrystal Floating Gate Memories," **Invited** talk, Chip on the Dunes, Brazil, Sept. 2009.

733. Resonant Injection Enhanced Field Effect Transistor for Low Voltage Switching: Concept and Quantum Transport Simulation, Hui Chen, L.F. Register, S.K. Banerjee, SISPAD Sept. 2009

734. Semiclassical Monte Carlo with quantum-confinement enhanced scattering: Quantum correction and application to short-channel device performance vs. mobility for biaxial-tensile-strained silicon nMOSFETs, Ningyu Shi, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SISPAD 2009.

735. Atomistic simulation of band-to-band tunneling in III-V nanowire field-effect transistors, Dipanjan Basu, Leonard F. Register1, Matthew J. Gilbert and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SISPAD, 2009.

736. Atomistic Kinetic Monte Carlo (KMC) Modeling for Self-Interstitial Clusters and Boron-Interstitial Clusters in SiGe, Yonghyun Kim, T.Kirichenko, N.King, S.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, 2009,

737. Interlayer Tunneling Across Coupled Graphene Nanoribbons Dipanjan Basu, L.Register, A.MacDonald, S.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2009.

738. Low-Temperature Rapid Thermal Chemical Vapor Deposition of 3C-SiC on Si using Thin Ge Buffer Layer Shagandeep Kaur, .. E.Tutuc, S.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2009.

739. Arsenic-Defect Complexes at SiO_2/Si Interfaces, Ning Kong, Taras. A. Kirichenko, Gyeong S. Hwang, Sanjay. K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2009.

740. Bilayer pseudoSpin Field Effect Transistor (BiSFET)- a proposed logic device and circuits, Dharmendar Reddy, Leonard F. Register,Emanuel Tutuc, Allan MacDonald, Sanjay K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2009.

741. M. Jamil, D. Ferrer, S. Kaur, E. Tutuc, and S. K. Banerjee, "Electrical Characteristics and Thermal Stability Study of TaN/Al_2O_3/GeO_2/Ge (111) MOS Capacitors," MRS Fall Meeting 2009.

742. Arsenic defect complexes at SiO2/Si interfaces: A density functional theory study , Kong N, Kirichenko TA, Hwang GS, Banerjee SK,PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 80 Issue: 20 Article Number: 205328, NOV 2009

743. Physical and electrical characterizations of metal-oxide-semiconductor capacitors fabricated on GaAs substrates with different surface chemical treatments and Al2O3 gate dielectric, Garcia-Gutierrez DI, Shahrjerdi D, Kaushik V, Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B Volume: 27 Issue: 6 Pages: 2390-2395, NOV 2009

744. Flicker-Noise Improvement in 100-nm L-g Si0.50Ge0.50 Strained Quantum-Well Transistors Using Ultrathin Si Cap Layer, Li F, Lee SH, Fang Z, Banerjee SK, Datta S, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 31 Issue: 1 Pages: 47-49, JAN 2010

745. Scaling Properties of Ge-SixGe1-x Core-Shell Nanowire Field-Effect Transistors, Nah J, Liu ES, Varahramyan KM, Banerjee SK, Tutuc E,IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 57 Issue: 2 Pages: 491-495 Published: FEB 2010

746. Effects of magnetism and electric field on the energy gap of bilayer graphene nanoflakes, Sahu B, Min HK, Banerjee SK, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 81 Issue: 4 Article Number: 045414, JAN 2010

747. Role of Metal-Semiconductor Contact in Nanowire Field-Effect Transistors, Liu ES, Jain N, Varahramyan KM, Banerjee SK, Tutuc E, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON NANOTECHNOLOGY Volume: 9 Issue: 2 Pages: 237-242, MAR 2010

748. Bilayer Pseudospin Field-Effect Transistor: Applications to Boolean Logic, Reddy D, Register LF, Tutuc E, Banerjee SK, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 57 Issue: 4 Pages: 755-764, APR 2010

749. Effects of Si-cap thickness and temperature on device performance of Si/Ge1-xCx/Si p-MOSFETs, Jamil M, Liu ES, Ferdousi F, Tutuc E, Banerjee SK, SEMICONDUCTOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY Volume: 25 Issue: 4 Article No: 045005, APR 2010

750. Analytical Model of Short-Channel Double-Gate JFETs, Chang, J.; Kapoor, A. K.; Register, L. F, Banerjee, S. K.; IEEE Transactions on Elec. Dev, Volume: 57 , Issue: 8, Aug. 2010.

751. Tight-binding study of electron-hole pair condensation in graphene bilayers: Gate control and system-parameter dependence, Basu D, Register LF, Reddy, Macdonald AH, Banerjee SK, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 82 Issue: 7 Article Number: 075409 : AUG 10 2010

752. S. Kim, I. Jo, J. Nah, S. K. Banerjee and E. Tutuc, "Independently-contacted Graphene Bilayers: Towards pseudospin-based graphene logic devices," The Sixth International Nanotechnology Conference on Communications and Cooperation, May 2010, Grenoble, France

753. Effects of InP barrier layer thicknesses and different ALD oxides on device performance of $In_{0.7}Ga_{0.3}As$ MOSFETs, Han Zhao, Ning Kong, Yen-Ting Chen, Yanzhen Wang, Fei Xue, Fei Zhou, Sanjay K. Banerjee and Jack C. Lee, DRC 2010

754. Ge-Si_xGe_{1-x} Core-Shell Nanowire Tunneling Field-Effect Transistors, J. Nah, Y. Kim, E.–S. Liu, K. M. Varahramyan, S. K. Banerjee, and E. Tutuc, DRC 2010

755. Characterization and Modeling of Exfoliated and CVD Graphene Field Effect Transistors, S. Banerjee, E. Tutuc and L.F.Register, GOMAC Inv. Talk, 2010.

756. Changing Front-End Dielectric Requirements for End-of-the-Roadmap CMOS and Beyond, Leonard. F. Register, Dipanjan Basu, Mohammad M. Hasan, Dhamendar Reddy, Ningyu Shi, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, ECS Inv. Talk, 2010.

757. Characterization and Modeling of Exfoliated and CVD Graphene FETs, S. Banerjee, E. Tutuc, L.F.Register, R.Ruoff, S.Kim, D.Basu and L.Colombo, MRS Inv. Talk, April 2010.

758. Epitaxial GeSiGe core Shell NW heterostructures and high performance FETs, E.Tutuc, J.Nah, K. Varahramyan, E.Liu, D.Ferrer and S.Banerjee, **Invited** MRS talk, April 2010.

759. Bandgap engineering by magnetism and external electric fields in multilayer graphene sheets, B.Sahu, H.Min, S.Banerjee and A.Macdoanld, MRS April 2010.

760. Retention modeling of nanocrystalline flash memories: A Monte Carlo approach, Bahniman Ghosh and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Singapore, 2010.

761. Shape dependency of magnetic properties of FePt nanostructures, S.Guchhait, D.Ferrer, H.Liu, F.Ferdousi, C.Corbet and S.K. Banerjee, APS March Meeting, 2010.

762. Lateral spin injection in Ge nanowires, E.Liu, J.Nah, K. Varahramyana, S.Banerjee and E.Tutuc, APS March Meeting, 2010.

763. Graphene and its Applications, S.Banerjee, F. Register, E.Tutuc, Nikkei Electronics Symp. **Invited** talk, Tokyo, 2010.

764. Hole band anisotropy effect on ON state performance of biaxial compressive strained SiGe short channel QW pMOSFETs, S.H.Lee, ….S.Banerjee and R.Jammy, VLSI TSA, Taiwan, 2010.

765. Coulomb Drag in Independently Contacted Graphene Bilayers, Seyoung Kim,Insun Jo, Junghyo Nah, Zhen Yao, Sanjay K. Banerjee, Emanuel Tutuc SRC TECHCON, Austin, **Best paper**, Sept. 2010

766. Growth of Epitaxial Ge:C on Si(111) by Ultra High Vacuum Chemical Vapor Deposition for CMOS Applications, M. Jamil, D. Ferrer, M. Ramon, J. Mantey E. Tutuc, L. Colombo, and S. K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, Sept. 2010

767. Stepped broken-gap Hetero-barrier Tunnel Field Effect Transistor (HetTFET) for ultra-low power and high speed, Mohammad M. Hasan, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, Sept. 2010

768. Nanomagnets for Spin Torque Memory Devices, D.Ferrer, ….S.K.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, Sept. 2010

769. Graphene FETs and Beyond, Sanjay Banerjee, L.Register, E.Tutuc, R.Ruoff, A.MacDonald, L.Colombo[*], G.Carpenter[#], S.Kim. D.Basu, D.Reddy, **Invited** talk, Carbon Electronics Workshop, Albany, NY, Sept. 2010

770. Electron transport in dual-gated mono and bilayer graphene devices with high-k, E.Tutuc, S.Kim, B.Fallah, K.Lee, J.Nah, S.K.Banerjee, AVS Oct. 2010, **Invited**.

771. Graphene for Beyond Scaled CMOS, Luigi Colombo,S. Kim, E. Tutuc, R. Ruoff, L. Register, S.K. Banerjee, SEMATECH Int. Gate Stack Workshop, Sept.2010, **Invited**.

772. Effects of edge magnetism and external electric field on energy gaps in multilayer graphene nanoribbons, Sahu B, Min HK, Banerjee SK, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 82 Issue: 11 Article Number: 115426, SEP 14 2010

773. Retention modeling of nanocrystalline flash memories: A Monte Carlo approach, Ghosh B, Liu H, Winstead B, Foisy, M, Banerjee SK, SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS Volume: 54 Issue: 11 Pages: 1295-1299, NOV 2010

774. Graphene for CMOS and Beyond CMOS Applications, S. K. Banerjee, L.F.Register, E. Tutuc, D.Basu, S.Kim, D.Reddy and A.H. MacDonald, Proceedings of IEEE, Dec. 2010, vol. 98(12), pg. 2032, **Invited** paper.

775. "The Future of the Semiconductor Industry," S.K.Banerjee, Keynote speech to Semiconductor Industry Association and Federal Reserve, Austin TX, Dec. 2010.

776. "Nanoelectronics Research Initiative," S.Banerjee, Keynote, NSF, Dec. 2010.

777. Magnetism in bulk and finite size graphene multilayers and its effect on the band gaps, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

778. Coulomb Drag in Independently Contacted Graphene Bilayers, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

779. Dependence of Condensate Formation in Graphene Bilayers on Relative Layer Orientation, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

780. First-principles study of polarization in graphene, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

781. Tunneling between two independently contacted graphene layers Effect of Dielectric Materials on the Topological Insulator Bi2Se3 Surface States, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

782. Numerical simulation of time-dependent transport in graphene, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

783. Ferromagnetism in Mn-implanted HOPG, APS March Meeting, Dallas, 2011

784. Device characteristics of HfON charge-trap layer nonvolatile memory, Lee T, Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B Volume: 28 Issue: 5 Pages: 1005-1010, SEP-OCT 2010

785. High-Mobility TaN/Al2O3/Ge(111) n-MOSFETs With RTO-Grown Passivation Layer, Jamil M, Oh J, Ramon M, Kaur S, Majhi P, Tutuc E, Banerjee SK, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 31 Issue: 11 Pages: 1208-1210, NOV 2010

786. Hall mobility measurements in enhancement-mode GaAs field-effect transistors with Al2O3 gate dielectric, Shahrjerdi D, Nah J, Hekmatshoar B, Akyol T, Ramon M, Tutuc E, Banerjee SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 97 Issue: 21 Article Number: 213506, NOV 22 2010

787. Reduced Gate-Leakage Current and Charge Trapping Characteristics of Dysprosium-Incorporated HfO2 Gate-Oxide n-MOS Devices, Lee T, Banerjee SK, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES , Volume: 58 Issue: 2 Pages: 562-566, FEB 2011

788. Low-Frequency Acoustic Phonon Temperature Distribution in Electrically Biased Graphene, Jo I, Hsu IK, Lee YJ, Sadeghi MM, Kim S, Cronin S, Tutuc E, Banerjee SK, Yao Z, Shi L, NANO LETTERS Volume: 11 Issue: 1 Pages: 85-90 , JAN 2011

789. Quantum Transport Simulation of Strain and Orientation Effects in Sub-20 nm Silicon-on-Insulator FinFETs, Liu KM, Register LF, Banerjee SK, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 58 Issue: 1 Pages: 4-10, JAN 2011

790. ON-State Performance Enhancement and Channel-Direction-Dependent Performance of a Biaxial Compressive Strained Si0.5Ge0.5 Quantum-Well pMOSFET Along < 110 > and < 100 > Channel Directions, Lee SH, Nainani A, Oh J, Jeon K, Kirsch PD, , Register LF, Banerjee SK, Jammy R, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 58 Issue: 4 Pages: 985-995, APR 2011

791. Atomic layer deposited beryllium oxide: Effective passivation layer for III-V metal/oxide/semiconductor devices, Yum JH, Akyol T, Lei M, Hudnall T, Bersuker G,

Downer M, Bielawski CW, Lee JC, Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 109 Issue: 6 Article Number: 064101,MAR 15 2011

792. Mechanism of V-FB/V-TH shift in Dysprosium incorporated HfO2 gate dielectric n-Type Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor devices, Lee T, Choi K, Ando T, Park DG, Gribelyuk MA, Kwon U, Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY, Volume: 29 Issue: 2, Number: 021209, MAR 2011

793. "Role of Metal-Semiconductor Contact in Nanowire Field-Effect Transistors", J. Nah, E.-S. Liu, N. Jain, K. M. Varahramyan, J. Nah, S. K. Banerjee, E. Tutuc, IEEE Transactions on Nanotechnology 9, 237 (2010).

794. "Graphene Field-Effect Transistors using Large-Area Monolayer Graphene Grown by Chemical Vapor Deposition on Co Thin Films," Michael E. Ramon,…S.Banerjee, SRC Techcon, Austin, TX, September 13, 2011.

795. "Tunneling Resistance Between Independently Contacted Graphene Layers" Chris M Corbet,… E.Tutuc, S.Banerjee, SRC Techcon, Austin, TX, September 13, 2011.

796. "Spin Torque Switching of a Tilted Spin Valve Structure with Co/Pt/Co/Ni Multilayer," Urmimala Roy, F.Ferdousi …, S.Banerjee, SRC Techcon, Austin, TX, September 13, 2011

797. Effect of Dielectric Materials on the Topological Insulator Bi(2)Se(3) Surface States," Jiwon Chang, B.Sahu, F.Register, S.Banerjee, SRC Techcon, Austin, TX, September 13, 2011

798. "Graphene FETs Using Large-Area Monolayer Graphene Grown by CVD on Co Thin Films", M.Ramon, A.Gupta, C. Corbet, D. A. Ferrer, H.C.P. Movva, G. Carpenter, L. Colombo, G. Bourianoff, M. Doczy, D. Akinwande,E.Tutuc, S.Banerjee, DRC Santa Barbara, 2011.

799. Introduction of ALD Beryllium Oxide Gate Dielectric for III-V MOS Devices, T.Akyol, J.H.Yum, D. A. Ferrer, M. Lei, M. Downer, C. W. Bielawski, T. W. Hudnall, G. Bersuker,J.Lee and S.Banerjee, DRC Santa Barbara, 2011.

800. Device and Circuit Performance Evaluation and Improvement of SiGe Tunnel FETs Mishra R, Ghosh B, Banerjee SK, Conference Information: International Conference on Enabling Science and Nanotechnology, DEC 01-03, 2010 Kuala Lumpur City Ctr, Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA ENABLING SCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY Book Series: AIP Conference Proceedings Volume: 1341 Pages: 185-192 Published: 2011

801. Neural Network Modeling of Degradation of Solar Cells Gupta H, Ghosh B, Banerjee SK, Conference Information: International Conference on Enabling Science and Nanotechnology, DEC 01-03, 2010 Kuala Lumpur City Ctr, Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA ENABLING SCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY Book Series: AIP Conference Proceedings Volume: 1341 Pages: 249-253 Published: 2011

802. Coulomb drag of massless fermions in graphene Kim Seyoung; Jo Insun; Nah Junghyo; Yao, Z ; Banerjee, S. K.; Tutuc, E, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 83 Issue: 16 PhysRevB.83.161401 APR 8 2011

803. Fullerene-Based Hybrid Devices for High-Density Nonvolatile Memory Ferdousi F.; Jamil M.; Liu H.; Kaur, S.; Ferrer, D ; Colombo, L ; Banerjee SK, IEEE

TRANSACTIONS ON NANOTECHNOLOGY Volume: 10 Issue: 3 Pages: 572-575 TNANO.2010.2053215 MAY 2011

804. Stepped Broken-Gap Heterobarrier Tunneling Field-Effect Transistor for Ultralow Power and High Speed, Register Leonard F.; Hasan Mohammad M.; Banerjee Sanjay K. IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 32 Issue: 6 Pages: 743-745 LED.2011.2126038 JUN 2011

805. Density functional study of ternary topological insulator thin films, Chang Jiwon; Register Leonard F.; Banerjee Sanjay K.; Sahu B. PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 83 Issue: 23 PhysRevB. 83.235108 JUN 6 2011

806. Inversion type InP metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor using novel atomic layer deposited BeO gate dielectric, Yum, JH ; Akyol, T ; Lei, M ; Ferrer, DA ; Hudnall, TW ; Downer, M ; Bielawski, CW ; Bersuker, G ; Lee, JC ; Banerjee, S. K., APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 99 Issue: 3 Article Number: 033502 DOI: 10.1063/1.3614446 Published: JUL 18 2011

807. 3D-Monte Carlo study of short channel tri-gate nanowire MOSFETs David J. K.; Register L. F.; Banerjee S. K.; SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS Volume: 61 Issue: 1 Pages: 7-12 DOI: 10.1016/j.sse.2010.12.013 JUL 2011

808. Origin of shape anisotropy effects in solution-phase synthesized FePt nanomagnets Ferrer D. A.; Guchhait S.; Liu H.; Ferdousi, F ; Corbet, C ; Xu, H ; Doczy, M ; Bourianoff, G ; Mathew, L ; Rao, R ; Saha, S ; Ramon, M ; Ganguly, S ; Markert, JT ;Banerjee, S. K. JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 110 Issue: 1 Article Number: 014316 DOI: 10.1063/1.3608109 JUL 1 2011

809. Effect of interlayer bare tunneling on electron-hole coherence in graphene bilayers Author(s): Basu D.; Register L. F.; MacDonald A. H.;Banerjee SK, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 84 Issue: 3 Article Number: 035449 DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevB.84.035449 JUL 28 2011

810. Ferromagnetism in Mn-implanted epitaxially grown Ge on Si(100) Author(s): Guchhait S.; Jamil M.; Ohldag H.; Mehta, A ; Arenholz, E ; Lian, G ; LiFatou, A ; Ferrer, DA ; Markert, JT ; Colombo, L ; Banerjee, S. K. PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 84 Issue: 2 Article Number: 024432 DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevB.84.024432 JUL 29 2011

811. Graphene field-effect transistors, Reddy Dharmendar; Register Leonard F.; Carpenter Gary D.; Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF PHYSICS D-APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 44 Issue: 31 Article Number: 313001 DOI: 10.1088/0022-3727/44/31/313001 AUG 10 2011

812. Edge saturation effects on the magnetism and band gaps in multilayer graphene ribbons and flakes, Sahu Bhagawan; Min Hongki; Banerjee Sanjay K. PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 84 Issue: 7 Article Number: 075481 DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevB.84.075481 AUG 16 2011

813. Tackhwi Lee, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "*V_{TH} shift Mechanism in Dysprosium (Dy)incorporated HfO2 gate nMOS devices",* IEEE IRPS 2011. (International Reliability and Physics Symposium)

814. Metal-Ge-metal photodetectors integrated with dielectric waveguides, J.Cervantes-Gonzalez, D.Ahn, A Torres-Jacome, S.K.Banerjee and I. Zaldivar-Huerta, Int. Commision for Optics, Puebla, Mexico, Aug. 2011.

815. Graphene Nanoelectronics, S.Banerjee, L.F.Register, E.Tutuc, D.Akinwande, L.Colombo and G.Carpenter, TechConnect World Conf, Boston, June 2011, **Invited** talk.

816. Graphene nanoelectronics: a simulation perspective, L.F. Register, D.Basu, X.Mou, D.Reddy, G.Carpenter, A.Hassibi.A.Macdonald, and S.Banerjee, TechConnect World Conf, Boston, June 2011, **Invited** talk.

817. Tunnel FETs, S.Banerjee, L.F.Register, E.Tutuc, D.Reddy, D.Basu, M.Hasan and H.Chen, SEMATECH TFET Workshop, Austin, **Invited** talk.

818. Dielectric deposition and electron transport in graphene devices, E.Tutuc, B.Fallahazad, S.Kim, K.Lee, M.Ramon, S.Banerjee and L.Colombo, ECS May, 2011, **Invited**.

819. Monocrystalline Si solar cell technology, R.Rao, L.Mathew, S.Saha, … E.Oneyagam, D.Jawarani, J.Fossum and S.Banerjee, 37th IEEE Photovoltaic Specialists Conf. Washington DC. July 2011

820. Exfoliated 40 micron Ge cost effective photovoltaic cell, E.Oneyagam, J.Mantey, R.Rao, L.Mathew, M.Hilali, S.Saha, D.Jawarani, S.Sreenivasan and S.Banerjee, 37th IEEE Photovoltaic Specialists Conf. Washington DC., July 2011

821. Novel low cost 25 micron thin exfoliated monocrystalline Si solar cell technology, R.Rao, L.Mathew, S.Saha,..D.Jawarani, E.Oneyagam, S.Banerjee and J.Fossum, European PVSC, Hamburg, Germany, Sept. 2011.

822. A Proposed Novel Graphene Switch: Bilayer Pseudospin Field Effect Transistor, Sanjay Banerjee, Frank Register and Emanuel Tutuc, ICCAD, Nov. 2011, San Jose, **Invited** talk

823. ALD dielectrics for electronic devices, S.Banerjee, Cambridge Nanotech Fall ALD Symposium, Atlanata, GA, Nov. 2011, **Invited**.

824. ALD Beryllium Oxide as a High-k Gate Dielectric for III-V MOS Devices, J. H. Yum, T. Akyol, M. Lei, D. A. Ferrer, Todd. W. Hudnall, M. Downer, C. W. Bielawski, G. Bersuker, J. C. Lee, and S. K. Banerjee, AVS-ALD Conf. 2011

825. ALD Beryllium Oxide: Novel Barrier Layer for High Performance Gate Stacks on Si and HIgh Mobility Substrates, J. H. Yum, T. Akyol, M. Lei, D. A. Ferrer, Todd. W. Hudnall, M. Downer, C. W. Bielawski, G. Bersuker, J. C. Lee, and S. K. Banerjee, IEDM 2011

826. Direct Measurement of the Fermi Energy in Graphene Using a Double Layer Structure, SEYOUNG KIM, INSUN JO, DAVID DILLEN, DOMINGO FERRER, BABAK FALLAHAZAD, ZHEN YAO, SANJAY BANERJEE, EMANUEL TUTUC, APS March Meeting, 2012

827. Ab-initio study of dilute nitride substitutional and split-interstitial impurities in gallium antimonide (N-GaSb), PRIYAMVADA JADAUN, HARI P. NAIR, SETH R. BANK, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting, 2012.

828. Spinglass Dynamics of Amorphous Ferromagnetic Ge:Mn, Samaresh Guchhait, Sanjay Banerjee, Raymond Orbach, APS March Meeting, 2012.

829. Impact of Millisecond Flash-Assisted Rapid Thermal Annealing on SiGe Heterostructure Channel pMOSFETs With a High-k/Metal Gate, Lee Se-Hoon; Majhi Prashant; Ferrer Domingo A., Hung, Pui-Yee, Huang, Jeff, Oh, Jungwoo, Loh, Wei-Yip, Sassman, Barry, Byoung-Gi, Tseng, Hsing-Huang, Harris, Rusty, Gennadi Bersuker, Kirsch, Paul D., Jammy, Raj Banerjee, Sanjay K. , IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 58 Issue: 9 Pages: 2917-2923, SEP 2011

830. High-Performance Ge nMOSFETs With n(+)-p Junctions Formed by "Spin-On Dopant" Jamil M.; Mantey J.; Onyegam E. U.; Carpenter, G. D., Tutuc, E., Banerjee, S. K, IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 32 Issue: 9 Pages: 1203-1205, SEP 2011

831. CMOS-Compatible Synthesis of Large-Area, High-Mobility Graphene by Chemical Vapor Deposition of Acetylene on Cobalt Thin Films Ramon Michael E.; Gupta Aparna; Corbet Chris; Ferrer, Domingo A, Movva, Hema C. P., Carpenter, Gary, Colombo, Luigi, Bourianoff, George, Doczy, Mark Akinwande, Deji, Tutuc, Emanuel Banerjee, Sanjay K., ACS NANO Volume: 5 Issue: 9 Pages: 7198-7204, SEP 2011

832. Dielectric capping effects on binary and ternary topological insulator surface states Author(s): Chang Jiwon; Jadaun Priyamvada; Register Leonard F.; Banerjee, Sanjay K., Sahu, Bhagawan, PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume: 84 Issue: 15 Article Number: 155105, Published: OCT 10 2011

833. A study of highly crystalline novel beryllium oxide film using atomic layer deposition Author(s): Yum J. H.; Akyol T.; Lei M.; Ferrer, D. A. Hudnall, Todd. W., Downer, M, Bielawski, C. W. Bersuker, G. Lee, J. C.; Banerjee, S. K. Source: JOURNAL OF CRYSTAL GROWTH Volume: 334 Issue: 1 Pages: 126-133 Published: NOV 1 2011

834. Comparison of the self-cleaning effects and electrical characteristics of BeO and Al(2)O(3) deposited as an interface passivation layer on GaAs MOS devices Author(s): Yum J. H.; Akyol T.; Ferrer D. A.; Lee, J. C., Banerjee, S. K., Lei, M., Downer, M. Hudnall, Todd. W., C. W. Bersuker, G., Source: JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY A Volume: 29 Issue: 6 Article Number: 061501 Published: NOV 2011

835. Epitaxial ALD BeO: Efficient Oxygen Diffusion Barrier for EOT Scaling and Reliability Improvement, Yum Jung Hwan; Bersuker Gennadi; Akyol Tarik; (Ferrer, D. A, Lei, Ming, Park, Keun Woo; Hudnall, Todd W., Downer, Mike C., Bielawski, Christopher W, Yu, Edward T, Price, Jimmy, Lee, Jack C.; Banerjee, Sanjay K., IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 58 Issue: 12 Pages: 4384-4392 Published: DEC 2011

836. Density functional theory based study of graphene and dielectric oxide interfaces , Jadaun Priyamvada; Banerjee Sanjay K.; Register Leonard F.; Banerjee, SK, Sahu, B, Source: JOURNAL OF PHYSICS-CONDENSED MATTER Volume: 23 Issue: 50 Article Number: 505503 Published: DEC 21 2011

837. Role of Confinement on Carrier Transport in Ge-Si(x)Ge(1-x) Core-Shell Nanowires, Nah Junghyo; Dillen David C.; Varahramyan Kamran M.; Banerjee, SK, Tutuc E, Source: NANO LETTERS Volume: 12 Issue: 1 Pages: 108-112 Published: JAN 2012

838. Direct Measurement of the Fermi Energy in Graphene Using a Double Layer Structure, Seyoung Kim, Insun Jo, D. C. Dillen, D. A. Ferrer, B. Fallahazad, Z. Yao, S. K. Banerjee, E. Tutuc, Phys Rev. Lett, 2012.

839. E. U. Onyegam, D. Sarkar, M. Hilali, S. Saha, R.A. Rao, L. Mathew, D. Jawarani, S. Smith, S.K. Banerjee, "Exfoliated Thin, Flexible Monocrystalline Germanium Heterojunction Solar Cells." 38th IEEE PVSC 2012, Austin, TX

840. D. Sarkar, E.U. Onyegam, S. Saha, A. Rao, L. Mathew, R.S. Smith, D. Xu, D. Jawarani, R. Garcia, S.K. Banerjee, "Remote Plasma Chemical Vapor Depositon for High Efficiency Ultra Thin ~25 Microns Crystalline Si Solar Cells." Presented at 38th IEEE PVSC 2012, Austin, TX.

841. R. Rao, L. Mathew, D. Sarkar, S. Smith, S. Saha, R. Garcia, R. Stout, A. Gurmu, M. Ainom, E. Onyegam, D. Xu, D. Jawarani, U. Das, S. Banerjee, J. Fossum, "A low-Cost Kerfless Thin Exfoliated Si Solar Cell Technology." Presented at 38th IEEE PVSC 2012, Austin, TX.

842. L. Mathew, R. Rao, D. Sarkar, S. Banerjee, D. Jawarani, J. Fossum, R. Garcia, S. Smith, D. Xu, M. Ainom, E. Onyegam, R. Stout, S. Saha, A. Gurmu, A Novel Low-Cost ~25μm-Thin Monocrystalline Silicon Bifacial Solar Cell Technology with Flexible and Rigid Form-Factor and Electroplated Contacts." Presented at 38th IEEE PVSC 2012, Austin, TX.

843. Integration and Reliability of Ultrathin Silicon Solar Cells and Modules Fabricated using SOM Technology, D. Jawarani, D. Xu, R. S. Smith, R. S. A. Rao, L. Mathew, S. Saha, D. Sarkar, C. Vass, S. K. Banerjee, P. S. Ho, 38th IEEE PVSC, June, 2012.

844. Integration and Reliability of Thin Silicon Solar Cells and Modules Fabricated using SOM® Technology, D. Jawarani, D. Xu, R. S. Smith, S. Saha, R. S. A. Rao, L. Mathew, D. Sarkar, E. U. Onyegam, M. Ainom, R. S. Garcia, A. Gurmu, R. S. Stout, C. Vass, S. K. Banerjee, P. S. Ho, J. G. Fossum, 27th EU PVSEC, September, 2012

845. Electrical and physical characteristics for crystalline atomic layer deposited beryllium oxide thin film on Si and GaAs substrates,Yum J. H.; Akyol T.; Lei M.; et al.Banerjee SK, THIN SOLID FILMS Volume: 520 Issue: 7 Pages: 3091-3095, JAN 31 2012

846. Theoretical approach to evaluating beryllium oxide as a gate dielectric considering electromagnetics and thermal stability, Yum J. H.; Bersuker G.; Oh J.; et al. Banerjee SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 100 Issue: 5 Article Number: 053501, JAN 30 2012

847. A path-sum Monte Carlo approach for many-electron systems within a tight-binding basis, David J. K.; Register L. F.; Banerjee S. K. Source: JOURNAL OF COMPUTATIONAL ELECTRONICS Volume: 11 Issue: 2 Pages: 172-181, JUN 2012

848. Band offsets of atomic layer deposited Al2O3 and HfO2 on Si measured by linear and nonlinear internal photoemission, Lei M.; Yum J. H.; Banerjee S. K.; et al. Source: PHYSICA STATUS SOLIDI B-BASIC SOLID STATE PHYSICS Volume: 249 Issue: 6 Pages: 1160-1165, JUN 2012

849. Spin-transfer-torque switching in spin valve structures with perpendicular, canted, and in-plane magnetic anisotropies, Roy U.; Seinige H.; Ferdousi F.; et al, Banerjee SK, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 111 Issue: 7 Article Number: 07C913, APR 1 2012

850. Semiclassical Monte Carlo Analysis of Graphene FETs, David J. K.; Register L. F.; Banerjee S. K., IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 59 Issue: 4 Pages: 976-982, APR 2012

851. Spectroscopic evaluation of band alignment of atomic layer deposited BeO on Si(100), Lei Ming; Yum J. H.; Price J.; et al., Banerjee SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 100 Issue: 12 Article Number: 122906, MAR 19 2012

852. Density functional theory studies of interactions of graphene with its environment: Substrate, gate dielectric and edge effects, Jadaun, Priyamvada, Sahu, Bhagawan R, Register, Leonard F. Banerjee, Sanjay K, SOLID STATE COMMUNICATIONS Volume: 152 Issue: 15 Special Issue: SI Pages: 1497-1502, AUG 2012

853. D. Akinwande, K. N. Parrish, M. E. Ramon, L. Tao, S. Banerjee, "Wafer-scale graphene technology and GHz nanoelectronics," International Semiconductor Device Research Symposium, 2011. (**Invited**)

854. M. Ramon, K. N. Parrish, J. Lee, C. W. Magnuson, L. Tao, R. S. Ruoff, S. K. Banerjee, D. Akinwande, "Graphene Frequency Doubler with Record 3GHz Bandwidth and the Maximum Conversion Gain Prospects," IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium, June 2012

855. M. Ramon, K. N. Parrish, Sk. F. Chowdhury, C. W. Magnuson, H. C. P. Movva, R. S. Ruoff, S. K. Banerjee, D. Akinwande, "3GHz Graphene Frequency Doubler on Quartz Operating Beyond the Transit Frequency," IEEE Transactions on Nanotechnology, 10.1109/TNANO.2012.2203826.

856. M. Ramon, K. N. Parrish, Sk. F. Chowdhury, C. W. Magnuson, H. C. P. Movva, R. S. Ruoff, S. K. Banerjee, D. Akinwande, "3GHz Graphene Frequency Doubler on Quartz Operating Beyond the Transit Frequency," Semiconductor Research Corporation TECHCON, 2012.

857. H. C. P. Movva, M. E. Ramon, C. M. Corbet, Sk. F. Chowdhury, G. Carpenter, E. Tutuc, S. K. Banerjee, "Self-aligned graphene field-efffect transistors with chemically doped source/drain access regions," Semiconductor Research Corporation TECHCON, 2012.

858. H. C. P. Movva, M. E. Ramon, C. M. Corbet, Sk. F. Chowdhury, G. Carpenter, E. Tutuc, S. K. Banerjee, "Graphene field-effect transistors with self-aligned spin-on-doping of source/drain access regions," 70th Device Research Conference, June 2012.

859. K. N. Parrish, M. E. Ramon, S. K. Banerjee, D. Akinwande, "A Compact Model for Graphene FETs for Linear and Non-linear Circuits," 17th International Conference on Simulation of Semiconductor Processes and Devices, September 2012.

860. J. Chang, L. F. Register, S. K. Banerjee, "Atomistic Quantum Transport Simulation of Topological Insulator Bi2Se3Tunnel FETs", SISPAD, Sep 5-7 , 2012, Denver, CO, U.S.A.

861. J. Chang, L. F. Register, S. K. Banerjee, “Possible Applications of Topological Insulator for Tunnel FETs”, DRC, Jun 18-20 , 2012, University Park, PA, U.S.A.

862. J. Chang, L. F. Register, S. K. Banerjee, "Computational Study of Tunnel FETs Based on Topological Insulator Bi2Se3", Techcon, Sep 10-11, 2012, Austin, TX. U.S.A.

863. Self-aligned graphene field-effect transistors with chemically doped source/drain access regions, Hema C.P. Movva, Michael E. Ramón, Chris M. Corbet, Sk. Fahad Chowdhury, Gary Carpenter, Emanuel Tutuc and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Techcon, Sep 10-11, 2012, Austin, TX. U.S.A.

864. D.Reddy, F.Register, S.Banerjee, Bilayer Graphene Vertical TFET, Techcon, Sep 10-11, 2012, Austin, TX. U.S.A.

865. D. Reddy, P. Jadaun, A. Valsaraj, L. F. Register, S. K. Banerjee,"Time Dependent Quantum Transport in Graphene," SISPAD 2012, Sept. 5 - Sept. 7, 2012.

866. P. Jadaun, Hari P. Nair, Seth R. Bank, S. K. Banerjee,"Ab-initio study of dilute nitride substitutional and split-interstitial impurities in gallium antimonide (N-GaSb)" APS March Meeting, Feb 27 - Mar 2,2012

867. S. Kim, I. Jo, D. Dillen, B. Fallahazad, D. Ferrer, Z. Yao, S. K. Banerjee, E. Tutuc, “"Direct Measurement of the Fermi Energy in Graphene Using a Double Layer Structure"”, APS March Meeting Conference, Boston (2012).

868. S.Gucchait, S. K. Banerjee, R.Orbach, “Spinglass Dynamics in FM Ge:Mn”, APS March Meeting Conference, Boston (2012)

869. J.. Mantey, W. Hsu, M. Jamil, E. U. Onyegam, E Tutuc, and S. K. Banerjee, “Germanium nMOSFETs with GeO2 Passivation and n+/p Junctions Formed by Spin-on Dopants”, Inter. SiGe Tech. and Dev. Meeting (ISTDM) Session 3.5, June 4-6, 2012 (2012).

870. D.Reddy, F.Register, S.Banerjee, Bilayer Graphene Vertical TFET, DRC, 2012.

871. D. Koh, J. H. Yum, T. Akyol, D. A. Ferrer, M. Lei, Todd. W. Hudnall, M. C. Downer, C. W. Bielawski, R.Hill, G. Bersuker and S. K. Banerjee, Novel atomic layer deposited thin film beryllium oxide for InGaAs MOS Devices, IRPM, 2012.

872. S. K. Banerjee, L. F. Register, E. Tutuc, D. Reddy, S. Kim, D. Basu, C. Corbet, L. Colombo, G. Carpenter, A. H. MacDonald, “Novel Double Layer Graphene Transistors-Bilayer Pseudospin FETs and 2D-2D Tunnel FETs”, 70th Device Research Conference (2012) (**invited**).

873. Leonard F. Register, D. Reddy, X. Mau, W. Jung, I. Sodemann, D. Pesin, A. Hassibi, A. H. MacDonald, and S. K. Banerjee, “Bilayer PseudoSpin Field Effect Transistor (BiSFET): Concepts and Critical Issues for Realization,” 221st ECS Meeting - Seattle, Washington, May 6 - May 10, 2012; ECS Transactions Vol. 45, No. 4, pp 3-14,**Invited**

874. Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, “Southwest Academy of Nanotechnology (SWAN),” The Eight International Nanotechnology Conference on Communication and Cooperation, Tsukuba, Japan, May 8-11, 2012, **Invited**

875. Sanjay. Banerjee, Leonard F. Register, Emanuel Tutuc, Dharmendar Reddy, Dipanjan Basu, Mohammad Mehedi Hasan, and Hui Chen, "Tunnel FETs," SEMATECH TFET Workshop, Austin Texas, **Invited**

876. S.Banerjee, SWAN, GOMAC Las Vegas, March 2012, **Invited**

877. Novel Transistor Concepts Based on 2D Systems- Graphene and Topological Insulators, Sanjay Banerjee and Frank Register, NSF/AFOSR 2D Workshop, Washington DC, May 2012, **Invited**.

878. A. H. MacDonald, D. Pesin, I. Sodemann, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, "Physical Properties of Bilayer Exciton Condensates," 221st ECS Meeting - Seattle, Washington, May 6 - May 10, 2012, **Invited**

879. B.Doering and S.Banerjee, Beyond CMOS, SPIE Lithography Meeting, Williamsburg, VA, June 2012, **Invited**.

880. Electron Transport and Strain Mapping in Ge-Si_xGe_{1-x} Core-Shell Nanowire Heterostructures, D. C. Dillen, J. Nah, K. M. Varahramyan, S. K. Banerjee, and E. Tutuc, ECS Meeting, 2012, **Invited**

881. ETB-QW InAs MOSFET with scaled body for improved electrostatics, T.Kim, et. al., IEDM, 2012

882. S.Banerjee, …., BiSFET, SISC, Dec. 2012, **Invited**.

883. D. Jawarani, R.S. Smith, S. Saha, R.A. Rao, L. Mathew, M. Ainom, R. Garcia, A. Gurmu, R. Stout & C. Vass, D. Xu, E.U. Onyegam, S. Banerjee & P.S. Ho, , D. Sarkar & J.G. Fossum, Integration and Reliability of Thin Silicon Solar Cells and Modules Fabricated Using SOM® Technology, EU PVSC, 2012, Germany.

884. L. Mathew, R.-A. Rao, S. Saha, S. Smith, R. Garcia, R. Stout, A. Gurmu, M. Ainom, D. Xu & D. Jawarani, D. Sarkar & J. Fossum, E. Onyegam & S. Banerjee, A Novel Low Cost ~25μm Thin Monocrystalline Silicon Bi-Facial Solar Cell Technology with Flexible and Rigid Form-Factors and Electroplated Contacts, EU PVSC, 2012, Germany.

885. Yujia Zhai, Marylene Palard, Leo Mathew, Muhammad Mustafa Hussain, C. Grant Willson, Emanuel Tutuc and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Fabrication of Three-Dimensional MIS Nano-Capacitor Based on Nanoimprinted Single Crystal Silicon Nanowire Arrays, Micro and Nanosystems, 2012, 4

886. Self-aligned graphene field-effect transistors with polyethyleneimine doped source/drain access regions, Movva, HCP ; Ramon, ME ; Corbet, CM ; Sonde, S ; Chowdhury, SF ; Carpenter, G ; Tutuc, E ; Banerjee, SK , APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 101 Issue: 18, OCT 29 2012

887. Zhai, Yujia; Mathew, Leo; Rao, Rajesh; Xu, Dewei; Banerjee, Sanjay, "High Performance Flexible Thin-Film Transistors Exfoliated from Bulk Wafer," Nano Letters, 2012. Also **Best Paper** at DARPA conference.

888. Mohamed M Hilali, Shuqiang Yang, Mike Miller, Frank Xu,Sanjay Banerjee and S V Sreenivasan, Enhanced photocurrent in thin-film amorphous silicon solar cells via shape controlled three-dimensional nanostructures, Nanotechnology 23 405203, Sept. 2012.

889. First principles study of Stage-1 graphene intercalates, IBr and ICl, PRIYAMVADA JADAUN, LEONARD F. REGISTER, SANJAY K. BANERJEE, APS March Meet, 2013.

890. Topological Classification of Crystalline Insulators with Point Group Symmetry, DI XIAO, PRIYAMVADA JADAUN, QIAN NIU, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meet, 2013.

891. Growth of topological insulators on Si(111)-(7_7) surfaces by molecular beam epitaxy, ANUPAM ROY, SUSHANT SONDE, SAMARESH, GUCHHAIT, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meet, 2013.

892. A study of capping layers for sulfur monolayer doping on III-V junctions, Yum, JH ; Shin, HS ; Hill, R ; Oh, J ; Lee, HD ; Mushinski, RM (Mushinski; Hudnall, TW ; Bielawski, CW ; Banerjee, S. K.; Loh, WY ; Wang, WE ; Kirsch, P, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 101 Issue: 25: DEC 17 2012

893. Germanium metal-semiconductor-metal photodetectors evanescently coupled with upper-level silicon oxynitride dielectric waveguides, Cervantes-Gonzalez, JC ; Ahn, D ; Zheng, XG ; Banerjee, Sanjay K.; Jacome, AT ; Campbell, JC ; Zaldivar-Huerta, IE, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 101 Issue: 26: DEC 24 2012

894. Topological insulator Bi2Se3 thin films as an alternative channel material in metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors, Chang, Jiwon; Register, Leonard F.; Banerjee, Sanjay K, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 112 Issue: 12: DEC 15 2012

895. Uniform Wafer-Scale Chemical Vapor Deposition of Graphene on Evaporated Cu (111) Film with Quality Comparable to Exfoliated Monolayer, Tao, L; Lee, J ; Holt, M ; Chou, H ; McDonnell, SJ ; Ferrer, DA ; Babenco, MG ; Wallace, RM] ; Banerjee, Sanjay K.; Ruoff, RS ; Akinwande, D, JOURNAL OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY C Volume: 116 Issue: 45 Pages: 24068-24074: NOV 15 2012.

896. Fast and slow transient charging in various III-V field-effect transistors with atomic-layer-deposited-Al2O3 gate dielectric, Ramon, ME ; Akyol, T; Shahrjerdi, D; Young, CD; Cheng, JL ; Register, LF; Banerjee, Sanjay K, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume:102 Issue:2 Article Number:022104, JAN 14 2013

897. Exfoliated, thin, flexible germanium heterojunction solar cell with record FF=58.1%, Onyegam, EU; Sarkar, D; Hilali, M; Saha, S; Rao, RA; Mathew, L; Jawarani, D; Mantey, J; Ainom, M; Garcia, R; James, W;Banerjee, S. K., SOLAR ENERGY MATERIALS AND SOLAR CELLS Volume:111 Pages:206-211 APR 2013

898. Single heterojunction solar cells on exfoliated flexible similar to 25 mu m thick mono-crystalline silicon substrates, Saha, S; Hilali, MM; Onyegam, EU;Sarkar, D; Jawarani, D; Rao, RA; Mathew, L; Smith, RS; Xu, DW; Das, UK; Sopori, B; Banerjee, Sanjay K, APL, 2013

899. Two-dimensional weak anti-localization in Bi2Te3 thin film grown on Si(111)-(7x7) surface by molecular beam epitaxy, Roy, A; Guchhait, S; Sonde, S; Dey, R; Pramanik, T; Rai, A;Movva, HCP; Colombo, L; Banerjee, Sanjay K, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume:102 Issue:16 Article Number:163118 APR 22 2013

900. Ultra-smooth epitaxial Ge grown on Si(001) utilizing a thin C-doped Ge buffer layer, Mantey, J; Hsu, W; James, J; Onyegam, EU; Guchhait, S;Banerjee, S. K., APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume:102 Issue:19 Article Number:192111 MAY 13 2013

901. Micromagnetic study of spin-transfer-torque switching of a ferromagnetic cross towards multi-state spin-transfer-torque based random access memory, Roy, U ; Pramanik, T; Tsoi, M; Register, LF;Banerjee, Sanjay K., JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume:113 Issue:22 Article Number:223904 JUN 14 2013

902. Novel atomic layer deposited thin film beryllium oxide for InGaAs MOS Devices, Koh, D; Yum, JH; Akyol, T; Ferrer, DA; Lei, M Hudnall, TW;Downer, M; Bielawski, CW;Hill, R; Bersuker, G;Banerjee, S. K, 2012 INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON INDIUM PHOSPHIDE AND RELATED MATERIALS (IPRM) Book Series:International Conference on Indium Phosphide and Related Materials Pages:163-166 2013

903. A Comparative Study of Gate First and Last Processes Using ALD Beryllium Oxide as an Interface Passivation Layer for Si MOSFETs, J. H. Yum, H. S. Shin, Ryan M. Mushinski, Todd. W. Hudnall, J. Oh, P. Kirsch, R. Jammy, R. J. W. Hill, W. Y. Loh, C. W. Bielawski, G. Bersuker, S. K. Banerjee, and W. Wang, VLSI TSA, 2013

904. A Novel Low-Cost Method for Fabricating Bifacial Solar Cells**,** S. Saha, R. A. Rao, L. Mathew, M. Ainom and S. K. Banerjee**,** PVSC, 2013

905. Amorphous/Crystalline Silicon Heterojunction Cells Realized via Remote Plasma Chemical Vapor Deposition: Influence of Hydrogen Dilution, RF power, and Sample Z-height Position, E. U. Onyegam, S. Saha, R. Rao, L. Mathew, M. Hilali, William James and S.K. Banerjee, PVSC 2013

906. ALD Gate Dielectrics for High Mobility and Tunnel Transistors J.Mantey, C.Corbet, F.Chowdhury, D.Koh, J.Yum, H.Movva, M.Ramon, D.Reddy, L.F.Register and S.K. Banerjee, MRS **Invited** talk, 2013

907. Interactions between two contacted graphene layers, C. Corbet, E,Tutuc, S.Banerjee, FCMN NIST 2013.

908. Intercalated bilayer graphene heterostructures towards the BISFET, H.Movva, P.Jadaun, F.Register and S.Banerjee, INC9, Germany, 2013

909. Design and verification of PECVD multilayer nanoscale PV device, S.Hajimirza, J. Howell, M.Holt, S.Saha, D. Akinwande and S.Banerjee, ASME HT 2013

910. Full band quantum transport simulation of MoS2 transistors, J.Chang, F.Register, S.Banerjee, DRC 2013

911. Novel Graphene Devices, C. Corbet, M. Ramon, H. Movva, D. Reddy, S.Kang, F.Chowdhury, D.Akinwande,E. Tutuc, F.Register and S. K. Banerjee, ECS **Invited**, Oct. 2013

912. Quantum Transport Simulation of Bilayer Pseudospin Field-Effect Transistor (BisFET) on Tightbinding Hartree-Fock Model, Xuehao Mou, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SISPAD, Scotland, 2013.

913. Comparison of Ballistic Transport Characteristics of Monolayer Transition Metal Dichalcogenides (TMDs) MX2 (M = Mo, W; X = S, Se, Te) n-MOSFETs, Jiwon Chang, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SISPAD 2013

914. Xuehao Mou, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Quantum Transport Simulations on the Feasibility of the Bilayer PseudoSpin Field Effect Transistor (BiSFET)", IEDM 2013, Washington, D. C., Dec. 2013

915. Sub-100 nm InGaAs Quantum-Well (QW) Tri-Gate MOSFETs with Al2O3/HfO2 (EOT < 1 nm) for Low-Power Logic Applications, T.-W. Kim, D.-H. Kim, D.H. Koh, H.M. Kwon, R.H. Baek, D. Veksler, C. Huffman, K. Matthews, S. Oktyabrsky, A. Greene, Y. Ohsawa, A. Ko, H. Nakajima, M. Takahashi, T. Nishizuka, H. Ohtake, S. K. Banerjee, S.H. Shin, D.-H. Ko, C. Kang, D. Gilmer, R.J.W. Hill, W. Maszara,C. Hobbs and P.D. Kirsch, IEDM 2013

916. Xuehao Mou, Dax M. Crum, Dipanjan Basu, Leonard F. Register, Sanjay K. Banerjee, "On the Possibility of Sub-k_BT/q Switching in BiSFETs: Quantum Transport Simulations in Graphene Bilayers with Many-body Exchange Interactions", Techcon 2013, Austin, Texas, Sep. 2013

917. Tanmoy Pramanik, U.Roy, M.Tsoi, Leonard F. Register, Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Micromagnetic study of spin–transfer-torque switching of a ferromagnetic cross towards multi-state spin-transfer-torque based random access memory", Techcon 2013, Austin, Texas, Sep. 2013

918. Chris Corbet, S. McDonnell, S. Sonde, B. Fallahazad, S. Larentis, D. Hinojos, R. Wallace, E. Tutuc, S.K. Banerjee, Fabrication and characterization of large arrays of graphene tunneling field effect transistors (TFETs), Techcon 2013, Austin, Texas, Sep. 2013

919. Topological classification of crystalline insulators with space group symmetry, Jadaun, P, Xiao, D ; Niu, Q; Banerjee, Sanjay K., PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume:88 Issue:8 Article Number:085110, :AUG 8 2013

920. Strained-Si/strained-Ge type-II staggered heterojunction gate-normal-tunneling field-effect transistor, William Hsu, Jason Mantey, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, APL, 27 August 2013

921. Theory and synthesis of bilayer graphene intercalated with ICl and IBr for low power device applications, Priyamvada Jadaun, Hema C. P. Movva, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, J. Appl. Phys. 114, 063702 (2013); Aug. 2013.

922. Atomistic full-band simulations of monolayer MoS2 transistors, Chang, Jiwon; Register, Leonard F.; Banerjee, Sanjay K, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 103 Issue: 22, NOV 25 2013

923. Low interface defect density of atomic layer deposition BeO with self-cleaning reaction for InGaAs metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistors H. S. Shin, J. H. Yum, D. W. Johnson, H. R. Harris, Todd. W. Hudnall, J. Oh, P. Kirsch, W.-E. Wang, C. W.Bielawski, S. K. Banerjee, J. C. Lee, and H. D. Lee, Applied Physics Letters 103, 223504 (2013)

924. Reliability study of methods to suppress boron transient enhanced diffusion in high-k/metal gate Si/SiGe channel pMOSFETs, Park, MS, Kim, Y; Lee, KT Kang, CY; Min, BG; Oh, J; Majhi, P; Tseng, HH;; Banerjee, Sanjay K.; Lee, JS; Jammy, R; Jeong, YH,

MICROELECTRONIC ENGINEERING Volume:112 Special Issue:SI Pages:80-83, DEC 2013

925. Magnetic ordering of implanted Mn in HOPG substrates, Guchhait, S; Ohldag, H; Arenholz, E; Ferrer, DA; Mehta, A; Banerjee, Sanjay K., PHYSICAL REVIEW B Volume:88 Issue:17 NOV 27 2013

926. Evidence for hydrogen two-level systems in atomic layer deposition oxides, Khalil, MS; Stoutimore, MJA; Gladchenko, S ; Holder, AM; Musgrave, CB; Kozen, AC; Rubloff, G; Liu, YQ;Gordon, RG; Yum, JH; Banerjee, S. K.; Lobb, CJ; Osborn, KD, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume:103 Issue:16, OCT 14 2013

927. The Bilayer Pseudospin Field-Effect Transistor: Overview and Quantum Transport Simulation, Leonard F. Register, Xuehao Mou, Sanjay K. Banerjee, ECS Orlando, 2014,**Invited**

928. Improving the electrical characteristics of graphene field effect transistors by hexamethyldisilazane interaction SK. CHOWDHURY, SOMAYYEH RAHIMI, SUSHANT SONDE, LI TAO, SANJAY BANERJEE, DEJI AKINWANDE, APS March Meeting 2014

929. Electronic and optical properties of GaSb:N from first principles, PRIYAMVADA JADAUN, HARI NAIR, VINCENZO LORDI, SETH BANK, SANJAY BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2014

930. Transfer-free growth of atomically thin hexagonal boron nitride, SUSHANT SONDE, NING LU, MOON KIM, LUIGI COLOMBO, SANJAY K. BANERJEE, APS March Meeting 2014

931. Novel Low Power Transistors in 2D Dirac Materials: Graphene and Topological Insulators, Sanjay Banerjee and Leonard Frank Register, NanoGiga, ASU**, Plenary talk**, March 2014

932. Novel Low Power Transistors in 2D Dirac Materials: Graphene and Topological Insulators, Sanjay Banerjee and Leonard Frank Register, ISVLSI**, Florida, Plenary talk**, July 2014

933. Graphene Transfer Using Sacrificial PIB Layer onto 1nm Al2O3/TiOPc/Graphene Gate Stacks, Jun Hong Park, Hema Chandra Prakash Movva, Erich W. Kinder, Hao Lu, Deji Akinwande, Iljo Kwak, Susan K. Fullerton, Sanjay K.Banerjee, Andrew Kummel, MRS 2014

934. Characterization of ALD Beryllium Oxide as a Potential High-k Gate Dielectric for Low-Leakage AlGaN/GaN MOSHEMTs , Johnson, Derek W.; Yum, Jung Hwan; Hudnall, Todd W.; … SK.Banerjee, R.Harris, JOURNAL OF ELECTRONIC MATERIALS Volume: 43 Issue: 1 Pages: 151-154,JAN 2014

935. Improved Cleaning Process for Textured similar to 25 mu m Flexible Mono-Crystalline Silicon Heterojunction Solar Cells with Metal Backing , Saha, Sayan; Hilali, Mohamed M.; Onyegam, Emmanuel U.; …S.K.Banerjee, ECS JOURNAL OF SOLID STATE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY Volume: 3 Issue: 7 Pages: Q142-Q145 Published: 2014

936. Atomic layer etching of BeO using BCl3/Ar for the interface passivation layer of III-V MOS devices, Min, K. S.; Kang, S. H.; Kim, J. K…; Bielawski, CW، Banerjee, S. K. ; Bersuker, G ; Jhon, MS, MICROELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, Volume: 114, Pages: 121-125, FEB 2014

937. Impact of contact and access resistances in graphene field-effect transistors on quartz substrates for radio frequency applications, Ramon, ME; Movva, HCP ; Chowdhury, SF; Parrish, KN; Rai, A; Magnuson, CW ; Ruoff, RS; Akinwande, D; Banerjee, SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS, Volume: 104 (7), FEB 17 2014

938. Poly(methyl methacrylate) as a self-assembled gate dielectric for graphene field-effect transistors Sanne, A.; Movva, H. C. P.; Kang, S.; …SK Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 104 Issue: 8 FEB 24 2014

939. Ballistic performance comparison of monolayer transition metal dichalcogenide MX2 (M = Mo, W; X = S, Se, Te) metal-oxide-semiconductor field effect transistors, Chang, Jiwon; Register, Leonard F.; Banerjee, Sanjay K. JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 115 Issue: 8 Article Number: 084506 FEB 28 2014

940. Atomistic simulation of the electronic states of adatoms in monolayer MoS2, Chang, Jiwon; Larentis, Stefano; Tutuc, Emanuel; L.Register, SK.Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 104 Issue: 14 Article Number: 141603 APR 7 2014

941. Realization of dual-heterojunction solar cells on ultra-thin similar to 25 mu m, flexible silicon substrates, Onyegam, Emmanuel U.; Sarkar, Dabraj; Hilali, Mohamed M.; ....SK Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 104 Issue: 15 Article Number: 153902 APR 14 2014

942. L-g=100 nm In0.7Ga0.3As quantum well metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors with atomic layer deposited beryllium oxide as interfacial layer, Koh, D.; Kwon, H. M.; Kim, T-W; …SK.Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 104 Issue: 16 Article Number: 163502 APR 21 2014

943. Investigation of atomic layer deposited beryllium oxide material properties for high-k dielectric applications, Koh, Donghyi; Yum, Jung-Hwan; Banerjee, Sanjay K.; et al, JOURNAL OF VACUUM SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY B Volume: 32 Issue: 3 Article Number: 03D117 MAY 2014

944. Micromagnetic simulations of spin-wave normal modes and the spin-transfer-torque driven magnetization dynamics of a ferromagnetic cross, Pramanik, Tanmoy; Roy, Urmimala; Tsoi, Maxim; L.Register, SK.Banerjee, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 115 Issue: 17 Article Number: 17D123 MAY 7 2014

945. Strong spin-orbit coupling and Zeeman spin splitting in angle dependent magnetoresistance of Bi2Te3, Dey, Rik; Pramanik, Tanmoy; Roy, Anupam; L.Colombo, F.Register, SK.Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 104 Issue: 22 Article Number: 223111, JUN 2 2014

946. Improvement of graphene field-effect transistors by hexamethyldisilazane surface treatment, Sk. Fahad Chowdhury, Sushant Sonde, Somayyeh Rahimi, Li Tao, Sanjay Banerjee and Deji Akinwande, Appl. Phys. Lett. 105, 033117, July 2014.

947. The Bilayer Pseudospin Field-Effect Transistor: Overview and Quantum Transport Simulation,Leonard F. Register, Xuehao Mou, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, ECS 2014 **Invited.**

948. Effect of HfO2 and Al2O3 on monolayer MoS2 electronic structure, A. Valsaraj, J. Chang, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, Dev. Res. Conf. 2014.

949. Intra- and Inter-layer Current Flow within Exciton Condensate in Bilayer Graphene Systems, Xuehao Mou, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

950. Proposal of a multi-state memory using voltage controlled magnetic anisotropy of a cross-shaped ferromagnet, Tanmoy Pramanik, Urmimala Roy, Nima Asoudegi, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

951. Characteristics of Cerium Oxide Based Resistive Random Access Memories, Cheng-Chih Hsieh, Anupam Roy, Amritesh Rai, Sanjay Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

952. Oxidized titanium as a graphene gate dielectric and its conduction mechanisms, Chris Corbet, Connor McClellan, Kyoungwhan Kim, Sushant Sonde, Emanuel Tutuc, Sanjay Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

953. DFT Study of Effect of HfO2 on Monolayer MoS2, Amithraj Valsaraj, Jiwon Changb, Leonard F. Registera, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

954. Evidence of Strong Spin-Orbit Coupling & Effects of Zeeman Spin Splitting in Angle-Dependent Anisotropic Magnetoresistance of Topological Insulator Bi_2Te_3 Thin Film, Rik Dey, Tanmoy Pramanik, Anupam Roy, Amritesh Rai, Samaresh Guchhait, Sushant S Sonde, Hema CP Movva, Luigi Colombo, Leonard F Register and Sanjay K Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

955. Numeric Technique for Pauli-Exclusion Principle in Monte Carlo Simulation, Dax M. Crum, A. Valsaraj, J.K. David, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

956. Quantum-Corrected Semi-Classical Ensemble Monte Carlo Simulator for Nano-Scale III-V $In_{0.53}Ga_{0.47}As$ Tri-Gate FinFET, Dax M. Crum, A. Valsaraj, J.K. David, B. Sahu, Z. Krivokapic, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, Int.Conf. Phys. Semi. Austin, TX, Aug. 2014.

957. Oxidized Titanium as a Graphene Gate Dielectric and Its Conduction Mechanisms, C.Corbet, E.Tutuc, S.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Sept. 2014 **(Best paper)**

958. Improving the Electrical Characteristics of Graphene Field-Effect Transistors by Hexamethyldisilazane Interaction, S.F. Chowdhury, S.Banerjee, D.Akinwande, SRC TECHCON, Sept. 2014

959. Device Applications of Exciton Condensates in Bilayer Graphene Systems, X.Mou, X.Wu, F.Register and S.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Sept. 2014

960. Self Assembled Ordered Phthalocyanine Monolayers on 2D Semiconductors for Subnanometer dielectric ALD Nucleation, Jun Hong Park, Iljo Kwak, Pabitra Choudhury, Kasra Sardashti, Hema Chandra Prakash, Sanjay Banerjee, Susan Fullerton§ Andrew C. Kummel, SRC TECHCON, Sept. 2014

961. Density-Functional-Theory-Based Study of Monolayer MoS2 on Oxide"A. Valsaraj, L.F. Register, S.K. Banerjee and J. Chang, SISPAD 2014, Japan.

962. Semi-Classical Ensemble Monte Carlo Simulator Using Innovative Quantum Corrections for Nano-Scale n-Channel FinFETs" D.M. Crum, A. Valsaraj, L.F. Register, and S.K. Banerjee, SISPAD 2014, Japan.

963. Interplay among Bilayer PseudoSpin Field-Effect Transistor (BiSFET) Performance, BiSFET Scaling and Condensate Strength", X. Mou, L.F. Register, and S.K. Banerjee, SISPAD 2014, Japan.

964. Leonard F. Register, Urmimala Roy, Rik Dey, Tanmoy Primanik, Jiwon Chang* and Sanjay K. Banerjee, "Topological insulators in electronic and spintronic applications," Workshop on Innovative Nanoscale Devices and Systems (WINDS) 2014, Big Island, Hawaii, 12/1/2014-12/5/2014. (**Invited talk**)

965. Light trapping in ultrathin 25 mu m exfoliated Si solar cells , Hilali, Mohamed M.; Saha, Sayan; Onyegam, Emmanuel; Rao, Rajesh; Mathew, Leo; Banerjee, SK, APPLIED OPTICS Volume: 53 Issue: 27 Pages: 6140-6147 SEP 20 2014

966. Electronics based on two-dimensional materials, Fiori, Gianluca; Bonaccorso, Francesco; Iannaccone, Giuseppe; Palacios, TomasNeumaier, Daniel; Seabaugh, Alan; Banerjee, Sanjay K.; Colombo, L, NATURE NANOTECHNOLOGY Volume: 9 Issue: 10 Pages: 768-779 OCT 2014

967. Oxidized Titanium as a Gate Dielectric for Graphene Field Effect Transistors and Its Tunneling Mechanisms, Corbet, Chris M.; McClellan, Connor; Kim, Kyounghwan; Sonde, Sushant; Tutuc, Emanuel; Banerjee, SK ACS NANO Volume: 8 Issue: 10 Pages: 10480-10485 OCT 2014

968. Thin, relaxed Si1-xGex virtual substrates on Si grown using C-doped Ge buffers, Hsu, William; Mantey, Jason; Hsieh, Cheng-Chih; Roy, Anupam); Banerjee, SK, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 105 Issue: 15 Article Number: 152107 OCT 13 2014

969. Vertical finFET with Salicide Contact for Potential Power Applications, Zhai, YJ ; Mathew, L ; Rao, R; Sreenivasan, SV; Willson, CG; Banerjee, SK ECS JOURNAL OF SOLID STATE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, Volume: 3 , Issue: 10 ,Pages: Q203-Q206; Published: 2014

970. High-Performance Vertical Gate-All-Around Silicon Nanowire FET With High-kappa/Metal Gate, Zhai, YJ; Mathew, L ; Rao, R ; Palard, M; Chopra, S; Ekerdt, JG; Register, LF; Banerjee, Sanjay K., IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES, Volume: 61, Issue: 11, Pages: 3896-3900, DOI: 10.1109/TED.2014.2353658, NOV 2014

971. Magnetic and magneto-transport studies of MBE grown Cr2Te3 thin films with perpendicular magnetic anisotropy, Anupam Roy, Samaresh Guchhait, Rik Dey, Tanmoy Pramanik, Cheng-Chih Hsieh, Amritesh Rai, Sanjay Banerjee, Bulletin of the American Physical Society 60 (2015), APS March Meeting 2015 at San Antonio, Texas, USA (March 2-6, 2015)

972. Bilayer Graphene-Hexagonal Boron Nitride Heterostructure Negative Differential Resistance Interlayer Tunnel FETs, S.Kang…,F.Register, E.Tutuc, SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

973. Resonant Tunneling in Double Bilayer Graphene Heterostructures, B.Fallahazad,… F.Register,SK. Banerjee, E.Tutuc, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

974. Low temperature magnetoresistance studies in MBE grown topological insulator thin films, Rik Dey, Anupam Roy, Tanmoy Pramanik, Samaresh Guchhait, Sushant Sonde, Amritesh Rai, Sarmita Majumder, Bahniman Ghosh, Leonard Register, Sanjay Banerjee, Bulletin of the American Physical Society 60 (2015), APS March Meeting 2015 at San Antonio, Texas, USA (March 2-6, 2015)

975. Air stable doping of MoS2 FETs using TiOx sol-gel, Amritesh Rai, Rudresh Ghosh, Anupam Roy, Amithraj Valsaraj, Hema C P Movva, Sangwoo Kang, Emanuel Tutuc, Leonard Register, Sanjay Banerjee, Bulletin of the American Physical Society 60 (2015), APS March Meeting 2015 at San Antonio, Texas, USA (March 2-6, 2015)

976. Van der Waals epitaxy of Bismuth Telluro-Sulfide nanosheets and magnetotransport in devices, T.Trivedi… SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

977. Ambipolar conduction in MoS_2/WSe_2 hetero-bilayers, H.Movva… SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

978. Rhenium Disulfide Depletion-Load Inverter, C.McClellan…. E.Tutuc, SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

979. Ultra Low Energy Switching of Ferromagnet with Perpendicular Anisotropy on Topological Insulator by Voltage Controlled Magnetic Anisotropy, B.Ghosh… F.Register, SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

980. Magnetization switching of a nanomagnet by spin polarized surface states of a topological insulator, U.Roy….F.Register, SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

981. Semiconducting Behavior, Schottky Barriers and Field Effect Transistors in Ultrathin Rhenium DiSulfide, C.Corbet… E.Tutuc, SK. Banerjee, APS Meeting, San Antonio, March 2015.

982. Gate-Tunable Resonant Tunneling in Double Bilayer Graphene Heterostructures, B. Fallahazad ;K. Lee; S. Kang; ..LF Regsiter, SK Banerjee and E.Tutuc, NANO LETTERS Volume: 15 Issue: 1 Pages: 428-433 Published: JAN 2015

983. Field Effect Transistors with Current Saturation and Voltage Gain in Ultrathin ReS2, Corbett, Chris M.; McClellan, Connor; Rai, Amritesh; E.Tutuc; SK Banerjee, ACS NANO Volume: 9 Issue: 1 Pages: 363-370 Published: JAN 2015

984. Comment on "Assessment of field-induced quantum confinement in heterogate germanium electron-hole bilayer tunnel field-effect transistor" [Appl. Phys. Lett. 105, 082108 (2014)], Hsu, William; Mantey, Jason; Register, Leonard F.; SK Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 106 Issue: 2 Article Number: 026102 Published: JAN 12 2015

985. Top-gated chemical vapor deposited MoS2 field-effect transistors on Si3N4 substrates, Sanne, A.; Ghosh, R.; Rai, A.; …. SK Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 106 Issue: 6 Article Number: 062101 Published: FEB 9 2015

986. Air Stable Doping and Intrinsic Mobility Enhancement in Monolayer Molybdenum Disulfide by Amorphous Titanium Suboxide Encapsulation, Rai, Amritesh; Valsaraj, Amithraj; Movva, Hema C. P.; … LF Register, E. Tutuc, SK Banerjee, NANO LETTERS Volume: 15 Issue: 7 Pages: 4329-4336 Published: JUL 2015

987. On the Electrostatic Control of Gate-Normal-Tunneling Field-Effect Transistors, Hsu, William; Mantey, Jason; Register, Leonard F.; SK. Banerjee, IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRON DEVICES Volume: 62 Issue: 7 Pages: 2292-2299 Published: JUL 2015

988. Perpendicular Magnetic Anisotropy and Spin Glass-like Behavior in Molecular Beam Epitaxy Grown Chromium Telluride Thin Films, Roy, Anupam; Guchhait, Samaresh; Dey, Rik; … SK. Banerjee, ACS NANO Volume: 9 Issue: 4 Pages: 3772-3779 Published: APR 2015

989. Bilayer Graphene-Hexagonal Boron Nitride Heterostructure Negative Differential Resistance Interlayer Tunnel FET, Kang, Sangwoo; Fallahazad, Babak; Lee, Kayoung; et al. Movva, Hema, Kim, Kyounghwan, Corbet, Chris M, Taniguchi, Takashi, Watanabe, Kenji, Colombo, Luigi, Register, Leonard F, Tutuc, Emanuel, Banerjee, Sanjay K., IEEE ELECTRON DEVICE LETTERS Volume: 36 Issue: 4 Pages: 405-407 Published: APR 2015

990. Magnetization switching of a metallic nanomagnet via current-induced surface spin-polarization of an underlying topological insulator, Roy, Urmimala; Dey, Rik; Pramanik, Tanmoy; LF. Register, SK. Banerjee, JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS Volume: 117 Issue: 16 Article Number: 163906 Published: APR 28 2015

991. Characteristics and mechanism study of cerium oxide based random access memories, Hsieh, Cheng-Chih; Roy, Anupam; Rai, Amritesh;… SK. Banerjee, APPLIED PHYSICS LETTERS Volume: 106 Issue: 17 Article Number: 173108 Published: APR 27 2015

992. T. Pramanik, U Roy, L. F. Register, S. K. Banerjee, "Proposal of a multi-state memory using voltage controlled magnetic anisotropy of a cross-shaped ferromagnet," IEEE Trans. Nanotech. **14**, 883-888 (July 2015).

993. Radio Frequency Transistors and Circuits Based on CVD MoS2, Sanne, Atresh; Ghosh, Rudresh; Rai, Amritesh; Yogeesh, Maruthi Nagavalli; Shin, Seung Heon; Sharma, Ankit; Jarvis, Karalee; Mathew, Leo; Rao, Rajesh; Akinwande, Deji; Banerjee, Sanjay, Nano letters, Volume:15 Issue:8, Pages:5039-45, DOI:10.1021/acs.nanolett.5b01080 Published:2015-Aug-12 (Epub 2015 Jul 08)

994. Write error rate in spin-transfer-torque random access memory including micromagnetic effects, Urmimala Roy, David L. Kencke*, Tanmoy Pramanik, Leonard F. Register and Sanjay K. Banerjee, DRC Ohio, 2015

995. Cerium oxide based bipolar resistive switching memory with low operation voltage and high resistance ratio, Cheng-Chih Hsieh, Anupam Roy, Yao-Feng Chang, Amritesh Rai and Sanjay Banerjee, Proceedings of 73rd IEEE Device Research Conference at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio (June 21-24, 2015) Page 101-102.

996. MOD-TFET, W.Hsu… L.Register, SK.Banerjee, DRC Ohio, 2015

997. Gate Tunable Resonant Tunneling in Graphene Heterostruuctures, E.Tutuc, … L.Register, S.Banerjee, **Invited** Talk, DRC Ohio, 2015

998. Self. Assembled Ordered Phthalolocyanine Monolayers on 2D, J.Park, .. SK Banerjee, S.Fullerton, A.Kummel, **Invited**, MRS 2015

999. Monolayer Organic Films for Nucleation of ALD, J.Park, … S.Banerjee,.. A.Kummel, **Invited** SISC 2015

1000. Radio Frequency Transistors and Circuits Based On CVD MoS_2, A.Sanne,… R,Rao, L.Mathew, D.Akinwande, SK.Banerjee, DRC Ohio, 2015

1001. Interfacial-oxygen-vacancy mediated doping of MoS2 by high-K dielectrics, A Rai, A Valsaraj, H C P Movva, A Roy, E Tutuc, L F Register and S K Banerjee, Proceedings of 73rd IEEE Device Research Conference at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio (June 21-24, 2015) Page 189-190.

1002. Top-gated WSe_2 field-effect transistors with Pt contacts, Hema C. P. Movva, Amritesh Rai, Sangwoo Kang, Kyounghwan Kim, Samaresh Guchhait, Takashi Taniguchi, Kenji Watanabe, Emanuel Tutuc, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, **Best Paper**, DRC Ohio, 2015

1003. Interlayer Tunnel FETs and High Frequency FETs in Graphene and TMDs, **Invited talk**, (with H.Movva, S.Kang, A.Sanne, R.Ghosh, B.Fallahzad, A.Rai, E.Tutuc, L.F.Register), IEEE Photonics Conf. 2D Materials, July 2015.

1004. Interlayer Tunnel FETs and High Frequency FETs in Graphene and TMDs, **Invited talk**, (with H.Movva, S.Kang, A.Sanne, R.Ghosh, B.Fallahzad, A.Rai, E.Tutuc, L.F.Register), Int. Mat. Res. Conf. Cancun, Aug. 2015.

1005. Contact Engineering for Novel Transistors in 2D Materials, **Invited Talk** (with H.Movva, S.Kang, A.Sanne, R.Ghosh, B.Fallahzad, A.Rai, L.Colombo, D. Akinwande, E.Tutuc, L.F.Register), Metallization Conf. Austin, Sept. 2015.

1006. Interlayer Tunnel FETs, **Invited Talk**, (with Kang, Sangwoo; Fallahazad, Babak; Lee, Kayoung; et al. Movva, Hema, Kim, Kyounghwan, Corbet, Chris M, Taniguchi, Takashi, Watanabe, Kenji, Colombo, Luigi, Register, Leonard F, Tutuc, Emanuel, AVS, San Jose, Oct. 2015

1007. High Frequency Prospects of 2D Materials in Flex Nano, S.Park,….SK.Banerjee and D. Akinwande, IEDM 2015

1008. Spin transfer torque switching of ferromagnets on topological insulators, S. Majumder, S. Guchhait, R. Dey, L. F. Register, and S. K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015

1009. Voltage Induced Switching of Nanomagnetism Topological Insulator MagnetoelectricDevices through Ruderman-Kittel-Kasuya-YosidaInteractions, B.Ghosh, R.Dey, LF. Register, SK.Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015

1010. Synthesis and characterization of h-BN, graphene, and other 2D materials, Harry Chou, Rudresh Ghosh, Carl Magnuson, Ariel Ismach, Andrei Dolocan, Rodney Ruoff, and Sanjay Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015

1011. Exploring nanoscale InGaAs and Si FinFETs using quantum-corrected semi-classical Monte Carlo, Dax M. Crum, A. Valsaraj, L. F. Register, S. K. Banerjee, B. Sahu, and Z. Krivokopic, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015, **BEST PAPER.**

1012. High Mobility WSe2 FETs with Platinum Contacts, Hema C.P. Movva, Amritesh Rai, Sangwoo Kang, Kyounghwan Kim, Emanuel Tutuc, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015

1013. Low Temperature Raman and Photoluminescence Measurements of MoS2 Layer Grown by Chemical Vapor Deposition, Barbara Nichols, R. Ghosh, S.K.Banerjee, AVS, Oct. 2015, San Jose.

1014. Defects Compensation and Refining Optical Luminescence in Organic/Transition Metal Dichalcogenide Heterostructure, J.H. Park, , A.M. Sanne, H.C.P. Movva, S. Vishwanath, Il Jo Kwak, UC San Diego, H. Xing, J. Robertson, S.K. Banerjee, A.C. Kummel, AVS, Oct. 2015, San Jose.

1015. Dielectrics Layer Deposition on 2D Materials by Functionalization with Polar Titanyl Phthalocyanine, JunHong Park, S. Fathipour, I.J. Kwak, UC San Diego, H.C.P. Movva, UT-Austin, S. Vishwanath, H. Xing, S.K. Banerjee, A.C. Seabaugh, A.C. Kummel, AVS, Oct. 2015, San Jose.

1016. Substitutional Doping of Metal Contact for Monolayer Transition Metal Dichalcogenides: a Density Functional Theory Based Study, Amithraj Valsaraj, Leonard F. Register, J.Chang, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SISPAD 2015.

1017. Theoretical Study of the Spontaneous Electron-Hole Exciton Condensates between n and p-type MoS2 Monolayers, toward beyond CMOS Applications, Xian Wu, Xuehao Mou, Leonard F. Register, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SISPAD, 2015.

1018. Impact of Gate Oxide Complex Band Structure on n-Channel III-V FinFETs, Dax M. Crum, Amithraj Valsaraj, Leonard F. Register, Sanjay K. Banerjee, Bhagawan Sahu, Zoran Krivakopic, Srinivasa Banna, Deepak Nayak, SISPAD 2015.

1019. Two Dimensioanl Electronics, **Invited Colloquium**, UT San Antonio, 2015.

1020. Two dimenisional Transisitor, **Invited Colloquium**, CREOL, Univ. Central Florida, 2015.

1021. Double Bilayer Graphene Negative Differential Resistance Vertical Interlayer Tunnel FET, Sangwoo Kang, Babak Fallahazad, Kayoung Lee, Hema C. P. Movva, Chris M. Corbet, Kyounghwan Kim, Takashi Taniguchi, Kenji Watanabe, Luigi Colombo, Leonard F. Register, Emanuel Tutuc, Sanjay K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015, **BEST PAPER**.

1022. Semiconducting Behavior and Logic in Ultrathin Rhenium Disulfide Field Effect Transistors, Chris M. Corbet, Connor McClellan, Amritesh Rai, Sushant Sudam Sonde, Emanuel Tutuc, and Sanjay K. Banerjee, SRC TECHCON, Austin, 2015, **BEST PAPER.**

1023. Quantum transport simulation of exciton condensate transport physics in a double-layer graphene system, X Mou, LF Register, AH MacDonald, SK Banerjee, Physical Review B 92 (23), 235413, 2015.

1024. Large-Area Monolayer MoS2 for Flexible Low-Power RF Nanoelectronics in the GHz Regime, HY Chang, MN Yogeesh, R Ghosh, A Rai, A Sanne, S Yang, N Lu,S.K.Banerjee, D.Akinwande, Advanced Materials, 2015.

1025. Theoretical and experimental investigation of vacancy-based doping of monolayer MoS2 on oxide, A Valsaraj, J Chang, A Rai, LF Register, SK Banerjee, 2D Materials 2 (4), 045009, 2015.

1026. Damage free Ar ion plasma surface treatment on In0. 53Ga0. 47As-on-silicon metal-oxide-semiconductor device, D Koh, SH Shin, J Ahn, S Sonde, HM Kwon, T Orzali, DH Kim, TW Kim, ...SK Banerjee, Applied Physics Letters 107 (18), 183509, 2015.

1027. In Situ Observation of Initial Stage in Dielectric Growth and Deposition of Ultrahigh Nucleation Density Dielectric on Two-Dimensional Surfaces, JH Park, HCP Movva, E Chagarov, K Sardashti, H Chou, I Kwak, KT Hu, ...SK Banerjee, AC Kummel, Nano letters 15 (10), 6626-6633, 2015.

1028. High-Mobility Holes in Dual-Gated WSe2 Field-Effect Transistors, HCP Movva, A Rai, S Kang, K Kim, B Fallahazad, T Taniguchi, ...E.Tutuc, SK. Banerjee, ACS Nano 9 (10), 10402-104101, 2015.

1029. High-mobility surface states and conductance uctuations in Bismuth Telluro-Sul_de topological insulator devices TANUJ TRIVEDI, SUSHANT SONDE, HEMA C. P. MOVVA, SANJAY K. BANERJEE, APS March Meeting, Baltimore, 2016.

1030. Shubnikov-de Haas oscillations of high mobility holes in monolayer and bilayer WSe2: spin-valley locking, effective mass, and inter-layer coupling, BABAK FALLAHAZAD, HEMA CHANDRA PRAKASH MOVVA, KYOUNGHWAN KIM, STEFANO LARENTIS, TAKASHI TANIGUCHI, KENJI WATANABE, SANJAY K. BANERJEE, EMANUEL TUTUC, APS March Meeting, Baltimore, 2016.

1031. Effects of High-Energy X-Ray Radiation on MoS2 FETs, AMRITESH RAI, LAXMAN THOUTAM, WEI ZHANG, KIRAN KOVI, SANJAY BANERJEE, SAPTARSHI DAS, APS March Meeting, Baltimore, 2016.

1032. Effects of Strain on CVD-Grown Few-Layered Terrace Structures of MoS2, AMBER MCCREARY, R. GHOSH, M. AMANI, J. WANG, K.-A. DUERLOO, A. SHARMA, K. JARVIS, E. REED, A. DONGARE, S.K. BANERJEE, Univ. of Texas at Austin, M. TERRONES, R. NAMBURU, M. DUBEY, APS March Meeting, Baltimore, 2016.

1033. Beyond CMOS Devices in 2D Materials, **Invited Talk**, (with H.Movva, S.Kang, A.Sanne, R.Ghosh, B.Fallahzad, A.Rai, L.Colombo, D. Akinwande, E.Tutuc, L.F.Register), Mat. Res. Soc. Conf. Phoenix, April 2016.

1034. Beyond CMOS Devices in 2D Materials, **Invited Talk**, (with H.Movva, S.Kang, A.Sanne, R.Ghosh, B.Fallahzad, A.Rai, L.Colombo, D. Akinwande, E.Tutuc, L.F.Register), Annual Conf. on CMOS Emerging Tech. Research, Montreal Canada, May 2016.

1035.